



Sachse, Texas

Sachse City Hall
3815-B Sachse Road
Sachse, Texas 75048

Meeting Agenda City Council

Monday, August 5, 2013

7:30 PM

Council Chambers

The Mayor and Sachse City Council request that all cell phones and pagers be turned off or set to vibrate. Members of the audience are requested to step outside the Council Chambers to respond to a page or to conduct a phone conversation.

The City Council of the City of Sachse will hold a Regular Meeting on Monday, August 5, 2013, at 7:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers at the Sachse City Hall, 3815 Sachse Road, Building B, Sachse, Texas to consider the following items of business:

Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance to U.S. and Texas Flags.

A. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America: I pledge allegiance to the flag of the United States of America, and to the Republic for which it stands: one nation under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all.

B. Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas State Flag: Honor the Texas flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.

1. CONSENT AGENDA.

1.a ALL ITEMS LISTED ON THE CONSENT AGENDA WILL BE CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL AND WILL BE ENACTED BY ONE MOTION, THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OF THESE ITEMS UNLESS A COUNCIL MEMBER OR CITIZEN SO REQUESTS.

[13-1670](#) Consider approval of the minutes of the July 15, 2013, regular meeting.

Executive Summary

Minutes from the recent Council meeting.

Attachments: [Minutes 07.15.13.pdf](#)

[13-1675](#) Consider the acceptance of the resignation of Brian Poff from the *Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors.*

Executive Summary

Mr. Poff has resigned his seat on the EDC, Board of Directors.

Attachments: [Brian Poff resignation.pdf](#)

[13-1682](#) Consider receiving the Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report for the period ending June 30, 2013.

Executive Summary

The Finance Department will prepare a report each month to update the City Council regarding revenues and expenditures of the City. The attached report is for the month ended June 30, 2013.

Attachments: [6-30-13 GF Budget Report.pdf](#)
 [6-30-13 UF Budget Report.pdf](#)
 [6-30-13 DS Budget Report.pdf](#)
 [6-30-13 EDC Budget Report.pdf](#)

13-1679

Consider acceptance of the Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ended June 30, 2013.

Executive Summary

Cash on hand at 6/30/2013 was \$26,520,449 in all funds; of this amount \$21,520,449 was available for investing. The remaining \$5,000,000 is held in a non-interest bearing analysis account per contract with American National Bank. The average interest/yield on all investments was .27%, and investment earnings totaled \$15,589.

General Fund revenues are at 90% of budget and expenditures are at 71% as of 6/30/2013. Utility Fund revenues are at 67% of budget and expenditures are at 67%. The year-to-date budget status for both funds is typical for this point in the fiscal year.

Attachments: [3rd Quarter 2013 Investment Report.pdf](#)
 [3rd Quarter 2013 Budget Report.pdf](#)

13-1685

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of a three quarter-ton Chevrolet 2500 crew cab pickup truck to be used as a command vehicle for the Fire Department through the State of Texas government purchasing contract 071-072-a1 cooperative purchasing program in the amount not to exceed \$38,694.40.

Executive Summary

This pick-up truck will be purchased through the Governmental Cooperative Purchasing Contract 071-072-A1 through Reliable Chevrolet in Richardson Texas in the amount not to exceed \$38,694.40 and authorizes the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete this transaction.

Attachments: [RELIABLE CHEVROLET QUOTE - CITY OF SACHSE QUOTE ON THREE QU](#)
[Command Vehicle resolution](#)

[13-1691](#)

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of two (2) 2013 Ford Interceptor Utility Police Package Vehicles from Philpott Ford through the Houston Galveston Area Contract Program (HGAC) In the amount not to exceed, Fifty Four Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Five Dollars and eighty eight cents. (\$54,295.88). For the City of Sachse Police Department.

Executive Summary

Resolution providing for authorization to purchase two Ford Interceptor Utility Police Vehicles.

Attachments: [0533 001](#)

[13-1690](#)

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a facilities agreement, by and between the City of Sachse and Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC; and providing an effective date.

Executive Summary

Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC is constructing a new single family residential development, Heritage Park - Phase 2, located near the northwest corner of Merritt Road and Hudson Drive. Hudson Drive is shown on the City of Sachse Thoroughfare Plan as a proposed 4-lane divided collector road between Miles Road and Merritt Road. Hudson Drive is currently constructed as a 4-lane divided road from Miles Road to the East for a distance of approximately 1000 feet, and as a 2-lane road from Merritt Road to the West a distance of approximately 1350 feet. There is a distance of approximately 1500 feet in between where the roadway has not been constructed. This facilities agreement would allow for the construction of 2-lanes of Hudson Drive between the existing sections of Hudson Drive located near Miles Road and near Merritt Road. The City's cost is estimated to be \$330,000.00.

Attachments: [51Sachse RESO Meritage Homes of Texas PDF](#)
[Facilities Agreement PDF](#)
[Exhibit A - Heritage Park Prelim Plat PDF](#)
[Project Map PDF](#)
[Hudson Drive Cost Opinion PDF](#)

[13-1692](#)

Consider acceptance of the 2013 Certified tax rolls as approved by the Dallas and Collin County Appraisal Districts.

Executive Summary

The City has received the certified 2013 appraisal rolls from Dallas and Collin County Chief Appraisers. Combined taxable values total \$1,300,626,676.

Attachments: [CCAD 2013 Certified Appraisal Rolls.pdf](#)
[DCAD 2013 Certified Appraisal Rolls.pdf](#)

2. MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENTS REGARDING SPECIAL EVENTS, CURRENT ACTIVITIES, AND LOCAL ACHIEVEMENTS.

[13-1669](#) Staff Briefing: Sachse Community Development Department.

Executive Summary

Each month a briefing is given to City Council providing an update of activities and events for a specific department. This month, the Community Development Department will brief the council on Community Development and Facilities Maintenance.

Attachments: [CD - 2013 CD STAFF BRIEFING CC - PRESENTATION.pdf](#)

3. CITIZEN INPUT.

The public is invited at this time to address the Council. The Mayor will ask you to come to the Microphone and state your name and address for the record. If your remarks pertain to a specific Agenda item, please hold them until that item, at which time the Mayor may solicit your comments.

The City Council is prohibited from discussing any item not on the posted agenda according to the Texas Open Meetings Act.

4. REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS.

[13-1674](#) Administer Oath of Office to newly appointed Board and Commission members.

Executive Summary

Mayor Felix will administer the Oath of Office to Jeff Bickerstaff on the Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors.

Attachments: [EDC. Oath.pdf](#)

[13-1673](#) Consider appointments to Boards and Commissions.

Executive Summary

The City Council will make appointments for vacancies on city

boards.

Attachments: [Board applications.pdf](#)
[P&Z.EDC member lists.pdf](#)

[13-1686](#)

Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map to grant a change of zoning from Planned Development (PD-24) to a General Commercial (C-2) district for approximately 9.599 acres of land generally located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road, and a resolution approving deed restrictions related to the property.

Executive Summary

The applicant is requesting to rezone the subject property from its existing Planned Development zoning district (PD-24, Ord. No. 3265) to a General Commercial (C-2) zoning district. The proposed zoning designation would allow for the development of uses consistent with the regulations associated with the General Commercial (C-2) zoning district. A separate Resolution containing deed restrictions volunteered by the property owner will be considered as a separate item; however the item may be acted upon by City Council as one motion.

Attachments: [CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - PRESENTATION.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - DRAFT ORD.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - DRAFT ORD - EXHIBIT A.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - DRAFT ORD - EXHIBIT B.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN DEED RESTR CC - RESOLUTION.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN DEED RESTR CC - DEED RESTRICTIONS.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 1.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 2.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 3.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 4.pdf](#)
[CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 5.pdf](#)

[13-1695](#)

Consider Receipt of the City Manager's Proposed Budget for Programs and Services for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year.

Executive Summary

The City Manager will present the Proposed Budget for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year. Approval of the final budget is scheduled to be at a City Council meeting on September 9, 2013.

[13-1696](#)

Discuss the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year Budget and Tax Rate

Executive Summary

The City Manager will submit the Proposed Budget for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year to City Council on August 5, 2013.

This item is for budget discussion purposes regarding proposed revenues and expenditures supporting the tax levy.

Attachments: [Presentation 2014 August 5 Discussion.pdf](#)
[2014 GF Budget Workbook 8-2-2013.pdf](#)
[2014 UF Budget Workbook 8-2-2013.pdf](#)
[2014 DS Budget Workbook 8-2-2013.pdf](#)
[2014 EDC Budget Workbook 8-2-2013.pdf](#)

13-1693

Consider a motion and vote to place as an action item on the September 9, 2013 City Council meeting agenda a proposal to adopt a tax rate of .770819 per \$100 assessed property values for the 2013-2014 fiscal year and schedule two public hearings to be held August 19, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. and September 3, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. at City of Sachse, City Hall, 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Executive Summary

City Council should adopt a tax rate that will, at a minimum, support the operations and cover the debt obligations of the City for the 2013-2014 fiscal year. The proposed tax rate in the amount of .770819 per \$100 of assessed property values accomplishes this. The tax rate exceeds the Effective Tax rate as determined by the Dallas County Tax Assessor/Collector; therefore, public hearings must be scheduled and the public notified.

Attachments: [Sachse 2013 Notice of ETR.pdf](#)
[TNT Workbook for 8-5-13 council meeting.pdf](#)
[Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase.pdf](#)

13-1668

Discuss a Sign Variance request associated with the property generally located on the northwest side of SH78/KCRC Railroad, and on the south side of future Woodbridge Parkway adjacent to the SH78/KCRC Railroad rights-of-way.

Executive Summary

A sign variance is scheduled to be considered by City Council on September 3, 2013. This item is being presented in order to provide City Council background information specific to the request prior to formal consideration. This item is a follow-up to a previous discussion item held on March 18, 2013.

Attachments: [CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - ATTACHMENT 1.pdf](#)
[CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - ATTACHMENT 2.pdf](#)
[CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - ATTACHMENT 3.pdf](#)
[CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - ATTACHMENT 4.pdf](#)
[CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - PRESENTATION.pdf](#)

13-1681

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of the Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Sachse, Texas and Cellco partnership D/B/A Verizon Wireless and its related entities ("Verizon Wireless") for the City's purchase of wireless services and products from Verizon.

Executive Summary

The City of Sachse may purchase wireless services and products from Verizon Wireless.

Attachments: [VerizonDIRContract](#)
[VerizonPresentation8-5-13](#)
[Resolution Approving Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement7-13](#)
[Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement 8-5-13](#)

5. ADJOURNMENT.

Vision Statement: Sachse is a friendly, vibrant community offering a safe and enjoyable quality of life to all who call Sachse home.

The City of Sachse reserves the right to reconvene, recess or realign the regular session or called Executive Session or order of business at any time prior to adjournment. Note: The Sachse City Council reserves the right to convene into Executive Session pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Title 5, Chapter 551 regarding posted items on the regular meeting agenda.

State law prohibits the introduction or discussion of any item of business not posted at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting time. Therefore, during Citizen Input for example, the Council is prohibited by state law to deliberate or take action on any issues introduced by the public other than to take them under advisement. Posted: August 2, 2013; 5:00 p.m.

Terry Smith, City Secretary _____.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at the meeting, please contact Terry Smith, City Secretary, at (972) 495-1212, 48 business hours prior to the scheduled meeting date. Reasonable accommodations will be made to assist your needs.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 13-1670 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Consider approval of the minutes of the July 15, 2013, regular meeting.
Type: Agenda Item **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 7/22/2013 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 8/5/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Consider approval of the minutes of the July 15, 2013, regular meeting.

Executive Summary
Minutes from the recent Council meeting.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [Minutes 07.15.13.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider approval of the minutes of the July 15, 2013, regular meeting.

Executive Summary

Minutes from the recent Council meeting.

Background

Minutes form the most recent Council meeting on July 15, 2013, for review and approval.

Policy Considerations

Not applicable.

Budgetary Considerations

Not applicable.

Staff Recommendations

Approval of the minutes of the July 15, 2013, regular meeting, as a Consent Agenda Item.

**REGULAR MEETING
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE**

JULY 15, 2013

The City Council of the City of Sachse held a Regular Meeting on Monday, July 15, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. at the Sachse City Hall after proper notice. The roll of the duly constituted City Council Members was called which members are as follows, to wit:

Mayor Mike Felix
Mayor Pro Tem Bill Adams
Councilman Brett Franks
Councilman Todd Ronnau
Councilman Cullen King
Councilman Jeff Bickerstaff

and all were present.

Staff present: City Manager Billy George, City Secretary Terry Smith, Project Coordinator Denise Vice, Cathy Cade Administrative Assistant, Community Development Director Marc Kurbansade, Police Chief Dennis Veach, Human Resources Manager Laura Morrow, Parks and Recreation Director Lance Whitworth, Library Manager Mignon Morse, City Engineer Greg Peters, Sachse EDC Director Carlos Vigil, Public Works Director Joe Crase, Finance Director Teresa Savage, Interim Fire Chief Rick Coleman.

Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance to U.S. and Texas Flags:

The invocation was offered by Councilman King and the pledges were led by Councilman Ronnau.

1. Consent Agenda:

Mayor Pro Tem Adams moved to approve the Consent Agenda consisting of 13-1645 Consider approval of the minutes of the July 1, 2013, regular meeting; 13-1646 Consider the acceptance of the resignation of Jared Patterson from the City Council, Place 2; 13-1643 Resolution No. 3492 of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a Facilities Agreement, by and between the City of Sachse and Simpson-Foster, LLC; and providing an effective date; 13-1642 Consider the application of James R. and Ly T. Klassen for approval of a Preliminary Plat for God's Servants Vietnamese Baptist Church Addition, being a single 8.96-acre lot, generally located on the south side of Sachse Road, approximately 425 feet east of the intersection with Country Club Drive; 13-1660 Resolution No. 3493 of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Agreement by and between Collin County, the City of Sachse, and the City of Wylie concerning the construction of the Woodbridge Parkway improvements; 13-1654 Ordinance No. 3494 ordering a special election for the purpose of electing a Council Member for Place 2, Unexpired term to be held on September 21, 2013; Providing for publication and posting of notice; Authorizing the execution of an election agreement with Dallas County Elections Department; and providing an effective date; and 13-1653 Resolution No. 3495 of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of the service agreement, by and between the City of Sachse, Texas

and Time Warner Cable to provide Internet services to the City of Sachse's Municipal Complex for a period of thirty-six (36) months; and providing for an effective date; 13-1651 Resolution No. 3496 of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of a one-ton Ford F350 pickup truck for the Parks and Recreation Department through the Houston-Galveston Area Council of Governments HGACBuy Cooperative Purchasing Program in the amount not to exceed \$24,555.88. The motion was seconded by Councilman Franks and passed unanimously.

2. Mayor and City Council Announcements regarding special events, current activities and local achievements:

13-1647 Recognition of Stephen Curtis service to the City.

13-1658 Recognize employees for their service to the City of Sachse.

13-1650 Staff Briefing: Sachse Parks and Recreation Department.

Mayor Felix noted the upcoming events: July 27th, is the Chamber of Commerce's Cars Under the Stars at Kroger; and the Summer Reading Program at the library continues on Thursdays at 11:00 a.m. until August 1st.

3. Citizen Input:

No comments were made.

4. Regular Agenda Items:

13-1641 Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance of the City of Sachse, Texas, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map so as to grant a Special Use Permit for a Kindergarten, Preschool or Child Care Center use on an approximately 1.99 acre tract of land, generally located on the south side of Ranch Road approximately 175 feet west of the intersection with Clearmeadow Lane, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and located in an I-2 Industrial District; providing special conditions; providing for the approval of the Site Plan attached as Exhibit "B".

Following staff briefing, Mayor Felix opened the public hearing. No comments were made.

Councilman Ronnau moved to close the public hearing. The motion was seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Adams and carried unanimously.

Councilman King moved to approve Ordinance No. 3497 amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map so as to grant a Special Use Permit for a Kindergarten, Preschool or Child Care Center use on an approximately 1.99 acre tract of land, generally located on the south side of Ranch Road approximately 175 feet west of the intersection with Clearmeadow Lane, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and located in an I-2 Industrial District; providing special conditions; providing for the approval of the Site Plan attached as Exhibit "B". The motion was seconded by Councilman Bickerstaff and carried unanimously.

13-1640 Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance of the City of Sachse, Texas, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map so as to grant a Special Use Permit for a Kindergarten, Preschool or Child Care Center use on an approximately 1.435 acre tract of land, generally located on the southeast corner of Hooper Road and State Highway 78, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and located in a General Commercial (C-2) and Residential R-2A zoning districts; providing special conditions; providing for the approval of the site plan attached as Exhibit "B".

Following staff briefing, Mayor Felix opened the public hearing. No comments were made. Councilman Franks moved to close the public hearing. The motion was seconded by Councilman Bickerstaff and carried unanimously.

Following discussion, Councilman Bickerstaff moved to approve Ordinance No. 3498 amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map so as to grant a Special Use Permit for a Kindergarten, Preschool or Child Care Center use on an approximately 1.435 acre tract of land, generally located on the southeast corner of Hooper Road and State Highway 78, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and located in a General Commercial (C-2) and Residential R-2A zoning districts; providing special conditions; providing for the approval of the site plan attached as Exhibit "B". The motion was seconded by Councilman King and carried unanimously.

13-1655 Consider an Ordinance of the City of Sachse, Texas, directing the City Manager to erect a stop sign for southbound traffic on Lee Hutson Drive at Wrangler Lane and to erect a stop sign for northbound traffic on Lee Hutson Drive at Wrangler Lane:

Following discussion, Mayor Pro Tem Adams moved approve Ordinance No. 3499 directing the City Manager to erect a stop sign for southbound traffic on Lee Hutson Drive at Wrangler Lane and to erect a stop sign for northbound traffic on Lee Hutson Drive at Wrangler Lane. The motion was seconded by Councilman Franks and carried unanimously.

13-1656 Discuss and Consider appointment to the Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors:

Following discussion, Mayor Pro Tem Adams moved to appoint Jeff Bickerstaff to the Economic Development Corporation. The motion was seconded by Councilman Ronnau and carried unanimously.

13-1652 The City Council shall convene into Executive Session pursuant to the TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, Section § 551.087 (Economic Development) to deliberate on economic development incentives and financial prospects for a property located Northwest of Heritage Park Drive and Hudson Drive. Consider any action necessary as a result of executive session:

Councilman Franks moved to adjourn to Executive Session at 8:42 p.m. The motion was seconded by Councilman Ronnau and passed unanimously.

Councilman King moved to return to Open Session at 9:01 p.m. The motion was seconded by Councilman Ronnau and passed unanimously

Consider any action necessary as a result of executive session:

Mayor Felix stated no action was being taken.

5. Adjournment:

There being no further business, Councilman Ronnau made a motion to adjourn. The motion was seconded by Councilman Bickerstaff and carried unanimously. The meeting adjourned at 9:03 p.m.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1675	Version:	1	Name:	Consider the acceptance of the resignation of Brian Poff from the Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors.
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:			Agenda Ready
File created:	7/22/2013	In control:			City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:			
Title:	Consider the acceptance of the resignation of Brian Poff from the Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors.				
	Executive Summary Mr. Poff has resigned his seat on the EDC, Board of Directors.				
Sponsors:					
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Brian Poff resignation.pdf				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider the acceptance of the resignation of Brian Poff from the *Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors*.

Executive Summary

Mr. Poff has resigned his seat on the EDC, Board of Directors.

Background

EDC, Board of Directors Member Brian Poff has resigned his seat on the EDC, Board of Directors. He will be recognized for his service at a future meeting. Staff has advertised for the vacancy.

Policy Considerations

None.

Budgetary Considerations

None.

Staff Recommendations

Acceptance of the resignation of Brian Poff from the Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors, as a Consent Agenda Item.

833 East Arapaho, Suite 220 • Richardson, Texas 75081
972-690-6023 • Fax 972-680-1166
Email: ron@poffcpafirm.com

July 15, 2013

Mr. Eric Dumois, President
Sachse Economic Development Corporation

Dear Eric:

As mentioned during the meeting Wednesday night, I will be moving outside of the city on Thursday July 18, 2013. Therefore, according to the by-laws, I must resign from my position on the board. Please consider this letter my formal resignation effective immediately.

It has been a pleasure to serve on the board, and I look forward to seeing future development in the City of Sachse.

Regards,



Brian A. Poff

BAP/jf



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 13-1682 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report for June 2013
Type: Agenda Item **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 7/24/2013 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 8/5/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Consider receiving the Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report for the period ending June 30, 2013.

Executive Summary

The Finance Department will prepare a report each month to update the City Council regarding revenues and expenditures of the City. The attached report is for the month ended June 30, 2013.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [6-30-13 GF Budget Report.pdf](#)
[6-30-13 UF Budget Report.pdf](#)
[6-30-13 DS Budget Report.pdf](#)
[6-30-13 EDC Budget Report.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider receiving the Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report for the period ending June 30, 2013.

Executive Summary

The Finance Department will prepare a report each month to update the City Council regarding revenues and expenditures of the City. The attached report is for the month ended June 30, 2013.

Background

Included in this report are unaudited summaries for the General Fund, the Utility Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and the Sachse Economic Development Corporation for the period ending June 30, 2013.

Policy Considerations

City Charter requires that the City Manager submit a report covering revenues and expenditures monthly.

Budgetary Considerations

N/A

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends that the City Council receive the Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report for the period ending June 30, 2013 as a Consent Agenda item.

City of Sachse
Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report
June 30, 2013
(Unaudited)

GENERAL FUND

75% of Year Completed

	Annual Budget	Current Month Actual	Actual YTD	YTD Actual as a Percent of Budget	Note Reference 75%
Revenue Summary					
Property Tax	\$ 7,036,517	\$ 24,836	\$ 6,972,663	99.09%	
Sales Tax	833,553	56,643	646,842	77.60%	
Franchise Fees	1,385,412	86,513	1,066,901	77.01%	A
Licenses and Permits	323,775	43,836	335,347	103.57%	
Service Fees	734,341	33,049	671,819	91.49%	A
Fines	330,000	28,366	259,183	78.54%	
Interest Income	5,000	696	5,211	104.22%	
Miscellaneous Income	143,097	10,001	109,943	76.83%	
Intergovernmental Revenue	960,271	79,988	719,892	74.97%	
Total Revenue	\$ 11,751,966	\$ 363,929	\$ 10,787,803	91.80%	
Expenditure Summary					
City Manager	\$ 309,558	\$ 20,667	\$ 231,609	74.82%	A
City Secretary	155,866	11,303	110,320	70.78%	A
Human Resources	248,104	20,264	157,723	63.57%	
Finance	478,268	22,148	327,488	68.47%	
Municipal Court	166,610	15,675	117,824	70.72%	
Parks & Recreation	762,643	51,748	524,839	68.82%	A
Senior Programs	104,312	7,300	74,269	71.20%	
Library Services	291,436	20,048	211,144	72.45%	
Community Development	603,315	42,072	435,915	72.25%	
Streets & Drainage	1,138,483	94,924	887,551	77.96%	
Facility Maintenance	336,581	23,861	201,256	59.79%	A
Police	3,262,153	199,170	2,350,336	72.05%	A
Animal Control	137,201	8,744	100,114	72.97%	
Fire/EMS	2,282,631	148,769	1,563,866	68.51%	A
Combined Services	1,176,674	75,211	907,347	77.11%	
City Engineer	274,155	16,437	153,180	55.87%	
Total Expenditures	\$ 11,727,990	\$ 778,340	\$ 8,354,780	71.24%	
Total Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ 23,976	\$ (414,411)	\$ 2,433,023		

Explanation of Major Variances:

A Budget Amendment approved 7/1/2013 included

City of Sachse
Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report
June 30, 2013
(Unaudited)

UTILITY FUND

75% of Year Completed

	Annual Budget	Current Month Actual	Actual YTD	YTD Actual as a Percent of Budget	Note Reference 75%
Revenue Summary					
Water Revenue	\$ 4,062,949	\$ 325,181	\$ 2,513,477	61.86%	
Sewer Revenue	2,974,582	259,062	2,158,736	72.57%	
Fees	150,900	16,275	136,998	90.79%	
Impact Fees	120,000	9,036	111,693	93.08%	A
Interest Income	3,500	389	3,055	87.28%	
Miscellaneous Income	1,200	-	95	7.92%	
Total Revenue	\$ 7,313,131	\$ 609,944	\$ 4,924,054	67.33%	
Expenditure Summary					
Utility Administration	\$ 250,758	\$ 12,456	\$ 168,102	67.04%	
Water Operations	3,823,654	318,801	2,734,747	71.52%	
Sewer Operations	2,934,366	239,454	1,900,802	64.78%	
Meter Reading	121,994	12,088	98,336	80.61%	B
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,130,772	\$ 582,799	\$ 4,901,988	68.74%	
Total Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ 182,359	\$ 27,144	\$ 22,066		

Explanation of Major Variances:

A Year-to-date Impact Fees are at 93.08% of budget compared to 44.15% in the previous year.

B Water Meters purchased are at 107.23% of budget

Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report
June 30, 2013
(Unaudited)

Debt Service Fund

75% of Year Completed

	Annual Budget	Current Month Actual	Actual YTD	YTD Actual as a Percent of Budget	Note Reference 75%
Revenue Summary					
Property Tax	\$ 2,492,137	\$ 8,780	\$ 2,473,927	99.27%	
Interest Income	500	171	1,474	294.70%	
Total Revenue	\$ 2,492,637	\$ 8,951	\$ 2,475,400	99.31%	
Expenditure Summary					
Fees	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 823	82.33%	
Principal	1,035,000		1,035,000	100.00%	A
Interest	1,830,446		922,871	50.42%	B
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,866,446	\$ -	\$ 1,958,694	68.33%	
Total Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ (373,809)	\$ 8,951	\$ 516,706		

Notes: Explanation of Major Variances

A Annual principal payments were posted in February

B Debt interest is paid biannually.

City of Sachse
Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report
June 30, 2013
(Unaudited)

SACHSE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

75% of Year Completed

	Annual Budget	Current Month Actual	Actual YTD	YTD Actual as a Percent of Budget	Note Reference 75%
Revenue Summary					
Sales Tax	\$ 410,273	\$ 28,322	\$ 317,657	77.43%	A
Interest Income	7,500	2,528	7,244	96.59%	
Total Revenue	\$ 417,773	\$ 30,850	\$ 324,902	77.77%	
Expenditure Summary					
Expenditures	485,866	15,845	163,350	33.62%	
Total Expenditures	\$ 485,866	\$ 15,845	\$ 163,350	33.62%	
Total Revenue Over/Under Expenses	\$ (68,093)	\$ 15,005	\$ 161,552		

Explanation of Major Variances:

A Current year sales tax is \$317,657 compared to \$295,792 previous year



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1679	Version:	1	Name:	Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the Third Quarter 2013
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	7/22/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Consider acceptance of the Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ended June 30, 2013.				

Executive Summary

Cash on hand at 6/30/2013 was \$26,520,449 in all funds; of this amount \$21,520,449 was available for investing. The remaining \$5,000,000 is held in a non-interest bearing analysis account per contract with American National Bank. The average interest/yield on all investments was .27%, and investment earnings totaled \$15,589.

General Fund revenues are at 90% of budget and expenditures are at 71% as of 6/30/2013. Utility Fund revenues are at 67% of budget and expenditures are at 67%. The year-to-date budget status for both funds is typical for this point in the fiscal year.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [3rd Quarter 2013 Investment Report.pdf](#)
[3rd Quarter 2013 Budget Report.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider acceptance of the Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ended June 30, 2013.

Executive Summary

Cash on hand at 6/30/2013 was \$26,520,449 in all funds; of this amount \$21,520,449 was available for investing. The remaining \$5,000,000 is held in a non-interest bearing analysis account per contract with American National Bank. The average interest/yield on all investments was .27%, and investment earnings totaled \$15,589.

General Fund revenues are at 90% of budget and expenditures are at 71% as of 6/30/2013. Utility Fund revenues are at 67% of budget and expenditures are at 67%. The year-to-date budget status for both funds is typical for this point in the fiscal year.

Background

Every quarter, the Finance Department releases a report on the City's finances. The report is divided into two sections: Budget and Investments. The Budget section generally includes revenues and expenditures for the General, Utility, Debt Service, and Special Revenue

Funds, as well as a summary of Capital Project expenditures. The Investment Report provides investment activity details for the Money Market, Investment Pool, and Certificate of Deposit accounts.

It is the strategy of the City to maintain a high percentage of idle funds invested in safe, secure, and liquid investment securities and pooled investment types in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) and City policy.

Policy Considerations

The PFIA requires that the Investment Officers prepare and submit quarterly a written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by the Investment Policy.

Budgetary Considerations

There are no significant aberrations in the budget that would require budget amendments at this time.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends acceptance of the Quarterly Budget and Investment Reports for the quarter ending June 30, 2013 as a Consent Agenda item.

Memo

To: **Billy George, City Manager**

From: Teresa Savage, Finance Director *TS*

CC: Mayor and City Council

Date: July 26, 2013

Re: **Investment Report for period ending June 30, 2013**

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ending June 30, 2013 of the fiscal year 2012-2013. This report complies with the requirements of the City's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act as amended. For the period ending June 30, 2013, the City's portfolio¹ consisted of the following investments:

Portfolio at Quarter Close:	Rate at 6/30/2013	% Total	Total Investment
Money Market Account –ANB	.25%	64.6%	\$17,123,552
Money Market Account(EDC)-ANB	.07%	2.6%	687,896
Investment Pool – Tex Pool	.0662%	1.9%	502,682
CD---Comerica Bank	.42%	3.8%	1,002,480
CD—Comerica Bank	.50%	3.8%	1,002,083
CD—Comerica Bank	.46%	4.5%	1,201,755
Analysis Checking-ANB	0.00%	18.8%	5,000,000
Total Invested City Funds:		100.0%	\$26,520,449

The City does not carry any security instrument (investment type) on its books that is traded on the open market; therefore all investments are listed at 100% of market value. Interest earnings on all certificate of deposit accounts are accreted quarterly or at maturity. All Funds on deposit with American National Bank, Comerica Bank, and Investment Pools are fully secured and safeguarded. **Total investment interest earned for the quarter ending June 30 was \$15,589.**

Citywide cash and investments for the period ending June 30, 2013 was \$26,520,449. Of this amount, \$3,987,337 is for the Sachse EDC; also included is \$5,000,000.00 which is held in a non-interest bearing analysis account. It is the strategy of the Finance Department to maintain a high percentage of its idle funds invested in safe and secure investment securities and pooled investment types in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

88% of the City's current portfolio has liquidity of 30 days or less, which is more than adequate for daily operations. The City investments are liquid and have same day access. The City's investment and cash management strategy will be to maintain operational and capital needs in money market accounts and liquid asset pools. The City's funds are swept into the above accounts and withdrawn as needed for operational cash flow requirements.

The average interest rate/yield on the City's investments for the period was .27%. The Texpool Prime Fund interest rate was .0995% and the Texpool interest rate was .0662% at June 30, 2013. The 90 day T-bill rate was .05% with the 180 day T-bill at .10%.

¹ Includes the Sachse Economic Development Corporation



QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

For the Quarter Ended

June 30, 2013

Prepared by
Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

The investment portfolio of the City is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the Investment Policy and strategies.

Director of Finance

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "James C. Jones", written over a horizontal line.

Finance Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "James C. Jones", written over a horizontal line.

Disclaimer: These reports were compiled using information provided by the City of Sachse. No procedures were performed to test the accuracy or completeness of this information. The market values included in these reports were obtained by Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. from sources believed to be accurate and represent proprietary valuation. Due to market fluctuations these levels are not necessarily reflective of current liquidation values. Yield calculations are not determined using standard performance formulas, are not representative of total return yields and do not account for investment advisor fees.

Strategy Summary:

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the Fed Funds target range between 0.00% and 0.25% (actual Fed Funds traded +/-10 bps). The FOMC continued Quantitative Easing (QE3), targeting unemployment below 6.5% and inflation less than 2.5%, however they openly discussed the future plan to reduce the amount of easing. The markets reacted quickly with higher Treasury Yield Curve rates and a brief stock market sell-off. Subsequent public comments attempted to calm the fears and reduce the immediate market impact. Domestic and international economic activity remains low to moderate. US employment/unemployment data is a key focal point. Financial institution deposits and laddering targeted cash flows still provide the best interest earnings opportunity.

Quarter End Results by Investment Category:

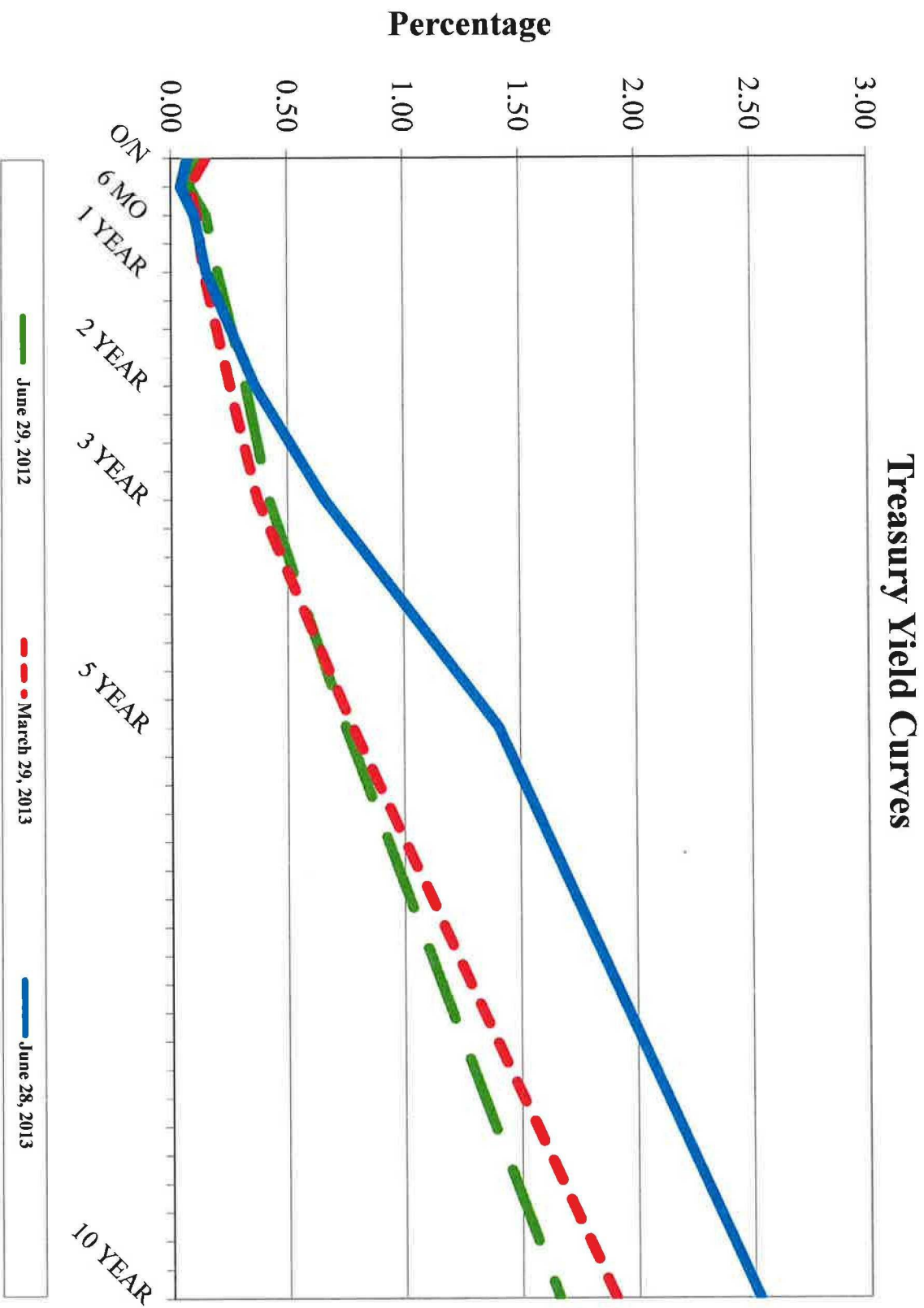
<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Ave. Yield</u>	June 30, 2013		March 31, 2013	
		<u>Book Value</u>	<u>Market Value</u>	<u>Book Value</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Bank/Pool	0.25%	\$ 23,314,132	\$ 23,314,132	\$ 23,609,633	\$ 23,609,633
CDS / Securities	0.46%	3,206,317	3,206,317	4,208,429	4,208,429
Totals		\$ 26,520,448	\$ 26,520,448	\$ 27,818,062	\$ 27,818,062

Average Yield (1)		Fiscal Year-to-Date Average Yield (2)	
Total Portfolio	0.27%	Total Portfolio	0.28%
Rolling Three Mo. Treas. Yield	0.05%	Rolling Three Mo. Treas. Yield	0.08%
Rolling Six Mo. Treas. Yield	0.10%	Rolling Six Mo. Treas. Yield	0.09%
		Average Quarterly TexPool Yield	0.10%

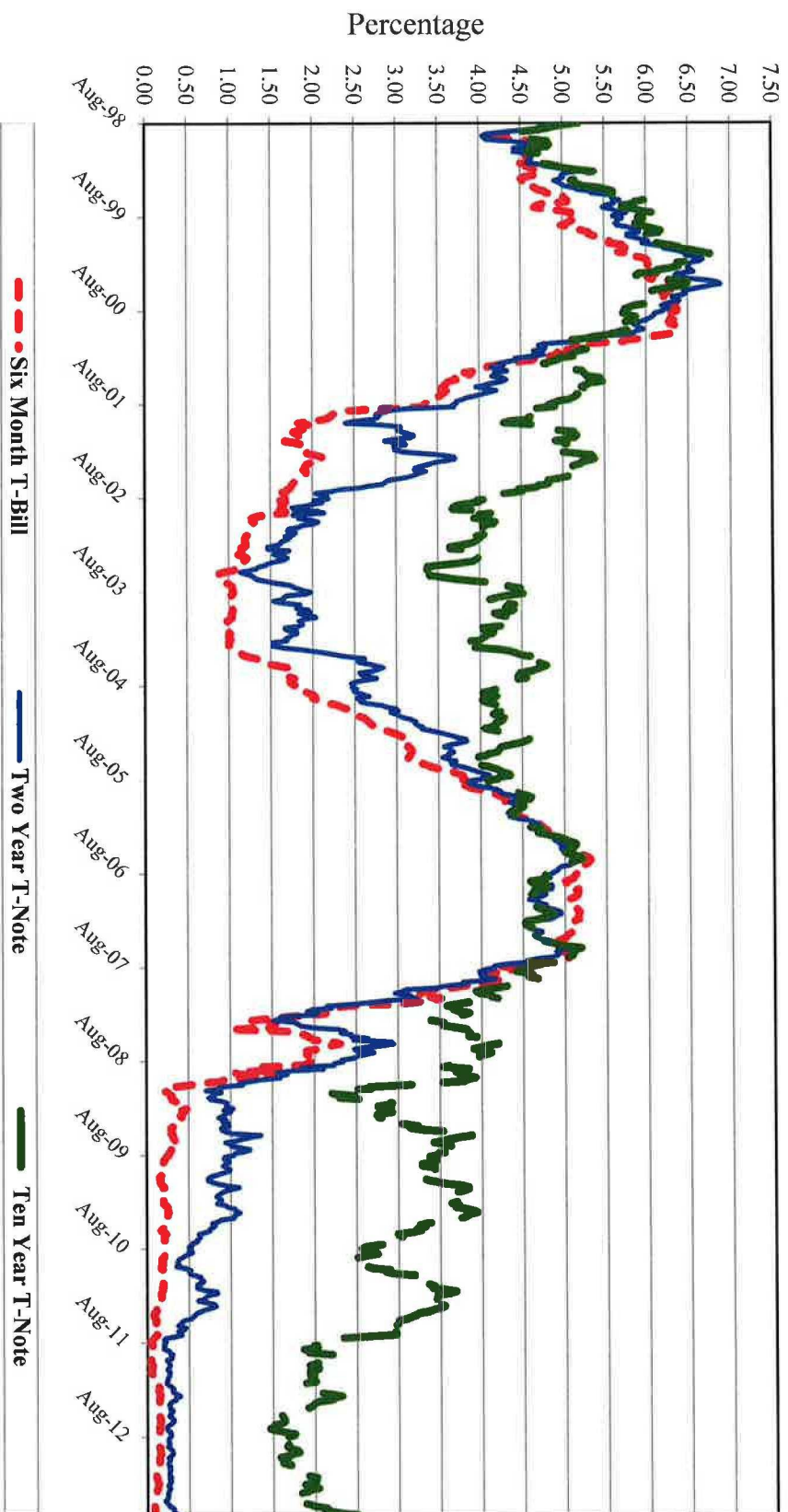
	<u>City</u>	<u>EDC</u>
Interest Earnings QTR	\$ 12,755	\$ 2,833
Interest Earnings YTD	\$ 37,733	\$ 9,640

(1) Average Yield calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis or account for advisory fees.

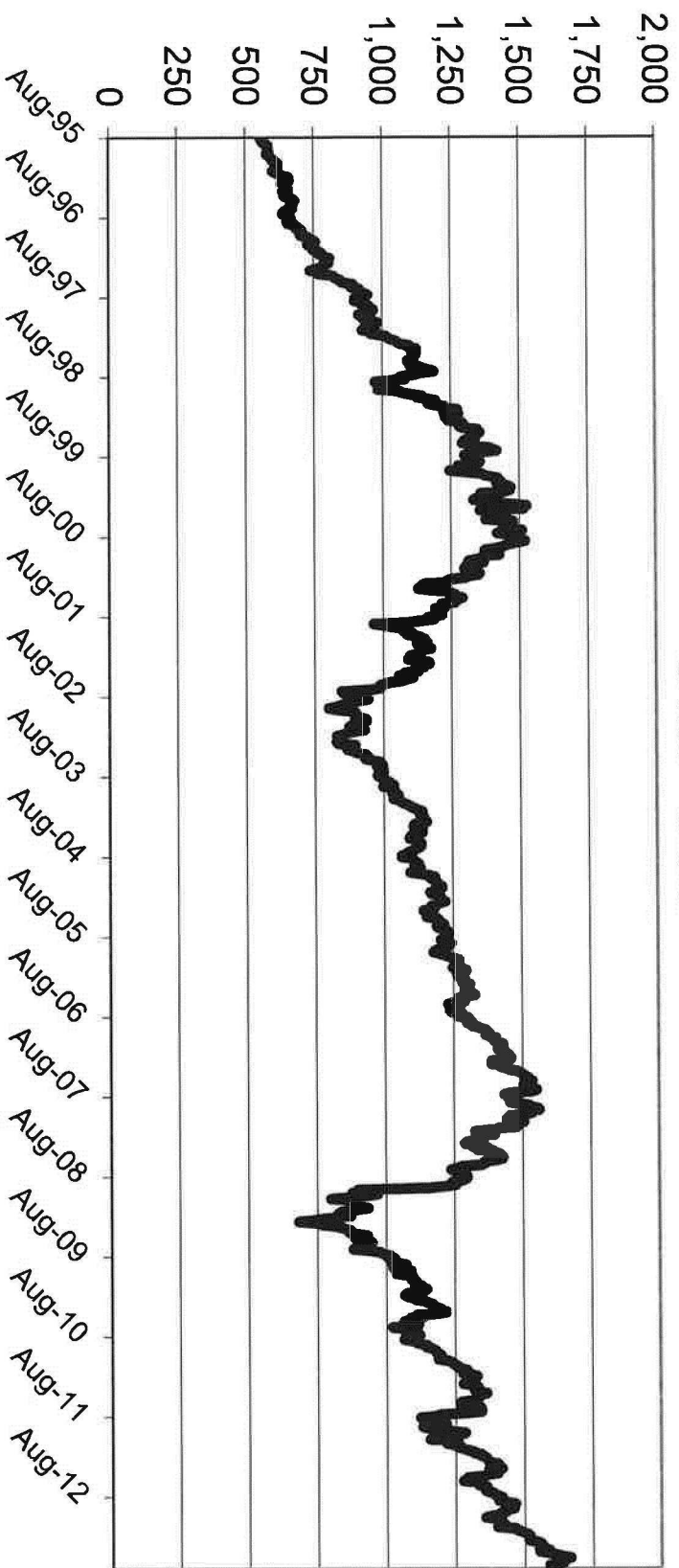
(2) Fiscal Year-to-Date Average Yields calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis or account for advisory fees.



US Treasury Historical Yields



S&P 500



Detail of Investment Holdings

June 30, 2013

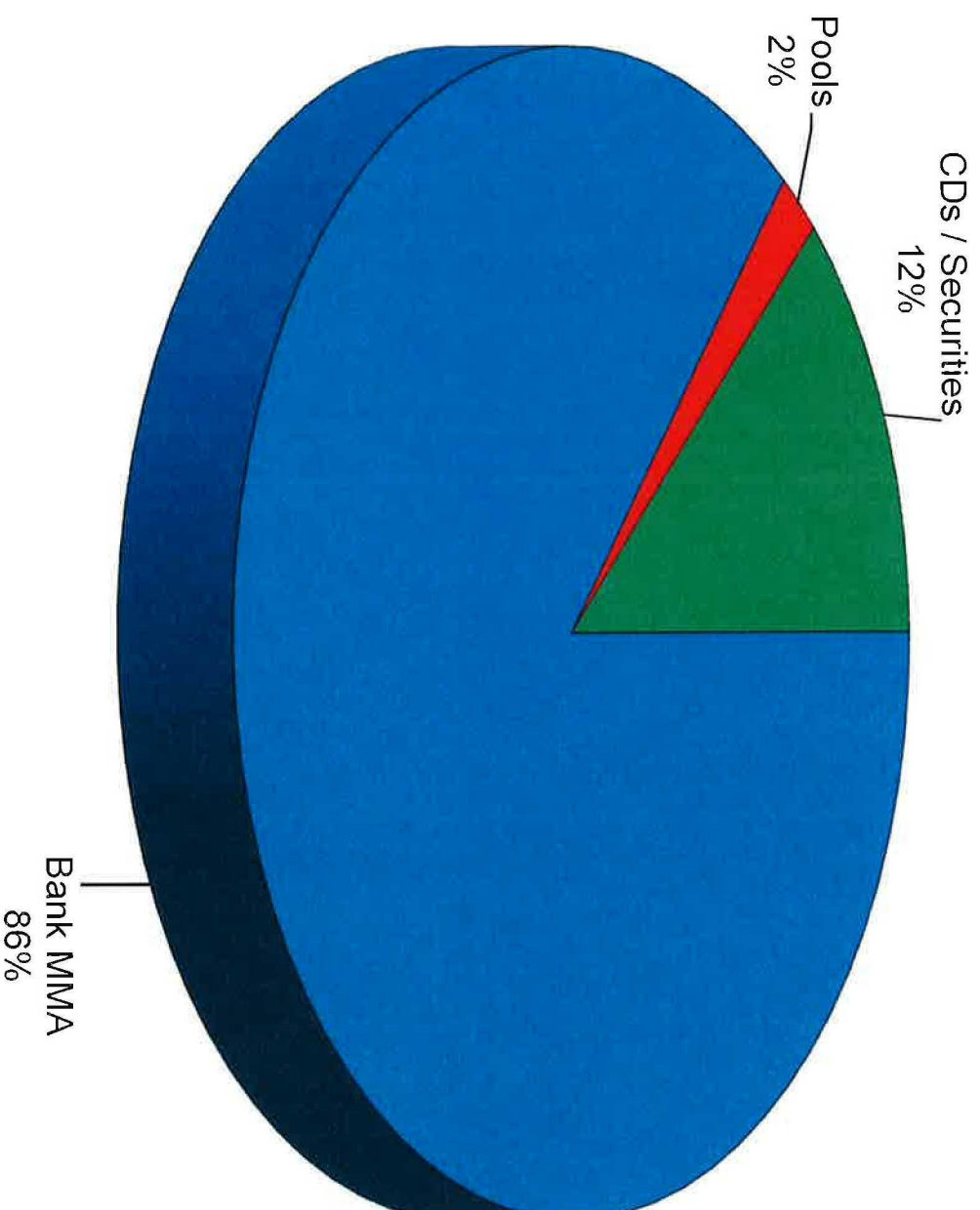
Description	Rating	Coupon/ Discount	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Original Face/ Par Value	Book Value	Market Price	Market Value	Life (days)	Yield
Bank MMA		0.25%	07/01/13	06/30/13	\$ 22,811,450	\$ 22,811,450	1.00	\$ 22,811,450	1	0.25%
TexPool	AAAm	0.06%	07/01/13	06/30/13	502,681	502,681	1.00	502,681	1	0.06%
Comerica CD		0.42%	06/30/14	12/31/12	1,000,000	1,002,083	100.00	1,002,083	365	0.42%
Comerica CD		0.50%	09/30/14	12/31/12	1,000,000	1,002,479	100.00	1,002,479	457	0.50%
Comerica CD		0.46%	12/06/14	03/06/13	1,200,000	1,201,755	100.00	1,201,755	524	0.46%
					<u>\$ 26,514,132</u>	<u>\$ 26,520,448</u>				
							<u>\$ 26,520,448</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>0.27%</u>	

(1) (2)

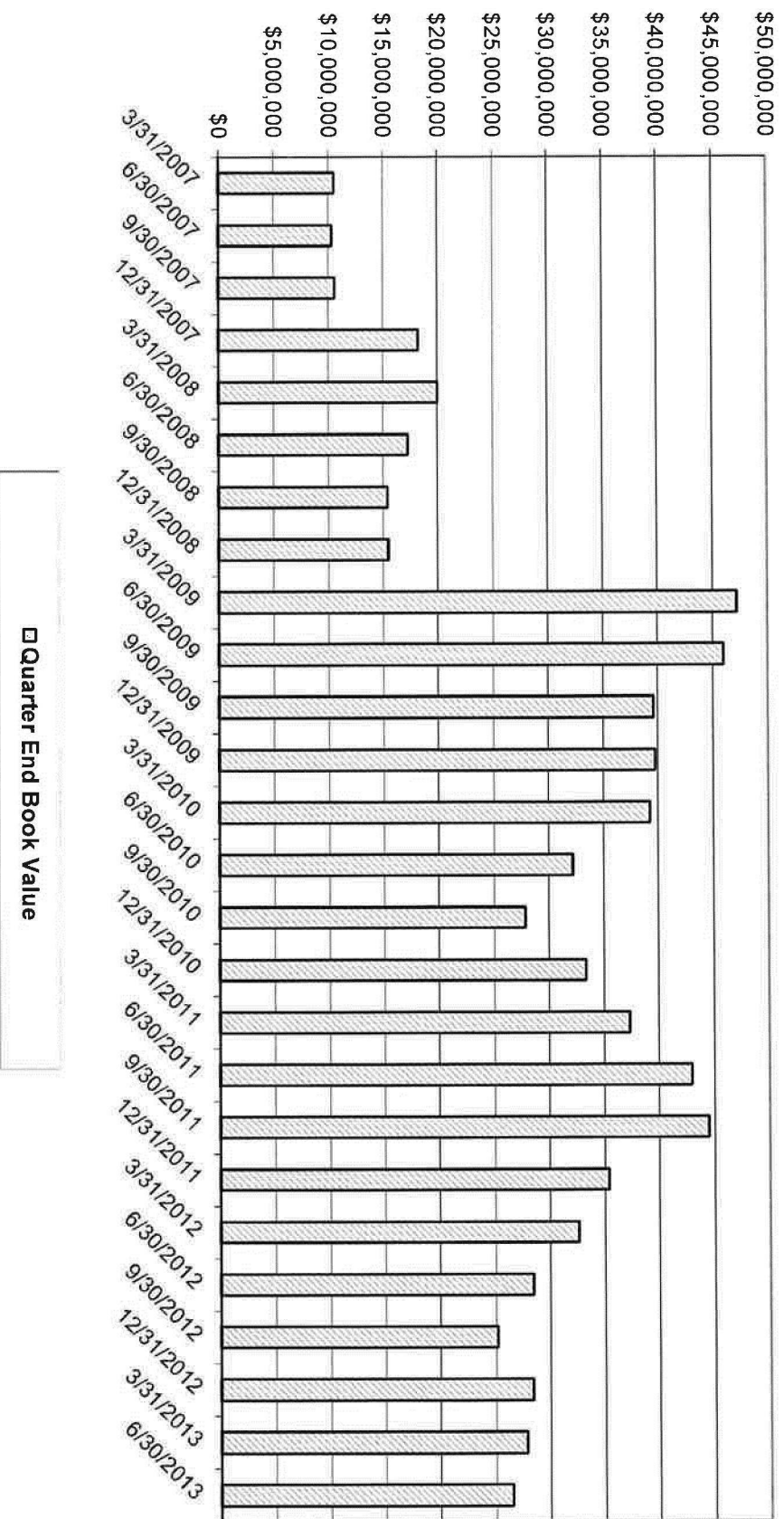
(1) Weighted average life - For purposes of calculating weighted average life, pool investments are assumed to have a one day maturity.

(2) Weighted average yield to maturity - The weighted average yield to maturity is based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered.

Portfolio Composition



Total Portfolio



Book Value Comparison

March 31, 2013

June 30, 2013

Description	Coupon/ Discount	Maturity Date	Original Face/Par Value	Book Value	Purchases/ Accretions	Amortizations/ Sales/Maturities	Original Face/Par Value	Book Value
Bank MMA	0.25%	07/01/13	\$ 23,107,049	\$ 23,107,049	-	(295,598)	\$ 22,811,450	\$ 22,811,450
TexPool	0.06%	07/01/13	502,585	502,585	97		502,681	502,681
Comerica CD	0.54%	06/06/13	1,000,000	1,005,782		(1,005,782)	1,000,000	1,002,083
Comerica CD	0.42%	06/30/14	1,000,000	1,001,036	1,047		1,000,000	1,002,479
Comerica CD	0.50%	09/30/14	1,000,000	1,001,233	1,247		1,000,000	1,002,479
Comerica CD	0.46%	12/06/14	1,200,000	1,200,378	1,377		1,200,000	1,201,755
TOTAL			\$ 27,809,633	\$ 27,818,062	\$ 3,767	\$ (1,301,381)	\$ 26,514,132	\$ 26,520,448

Market Value Comparison

March 31, 2013

June 30, 2013

Description	Coupon/ Discount	Original Face/Par Value	Market Price	Market Value	Qtr to Qtr Change	Original Face/Par Value	Market Price	Market Value
Bank MMA	0.25%	\$ 23,107,049	1.00	\$ 23,107,049	\$ (295,598)	\$ 22,811,450	1.00	\$ 22,811,450
TexPool	0.06%	502,585	1.00	502,585	97	502,681	1.00	502,681
Comerica CD	0.54%	1,000,000	100.00	1,005,782	(1,005,782)		100.00	1,002,479
Comerica CD	0.50%	1,000,000	100.00	1,001,233	1,247	1,000,000	100.00	1,002,479
Comerica CD	0.46%	1,200,000	100.00	1,200,378	1,377	1,200,000	100.00	1,201,755
TOTAL		\$ 27,809,633		\$ 27,818,062	\$ (1,298,661)	\$ 25,514,132		\$ 25,518,366

Allocation June 30, 2013

Book & Market Value	Total	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Impact Fee	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Special Sales Tax
Bank MMA \$	22,811,450	\$ 1,153,786	\$ 5,880,448	\$ 1,475,258	\$ 162,617	\$ 900,593	\$ 2,467,362
Texpool	502,681		136,730				
06/30/14	1,002,083						
09/30/14	1,002,479						
12/06/14	1,201,755						
Totals \$	26,520,448	\$ 1,153,786	\$ 6,017,178	\$ 1,475,258	\$ 162,617	\$ 900,593	\$ 2,467,362

Allocation

June 30, 2013

Book & Market Value	Capital Project	2009 GO Bonds	TXDOT	Restricted Street Impact	Restricted Park Development	Restricted General	EDC
Bank MMA	\$ 1,629,090	\$ 4,402,554	\$ 506,609	\$ 1,014,849	\$ 2,213	\$ 430,489	\$ 2,785,583
Texpool		365,952					
06/30/14		1,002,083					
09/30/14		1,002,479					
12/06/14							1,201,755
Totals	\$ 1,629,090	\$ 6,773,068	\$ 506,609	\$ 1,014,849	\$ 2,213	\$ 430,489	\$ 3,987,338

Allocation
March 31, 2013

Book & Market Value	Total	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Impact Fee	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Special Sales Tax
Bank MMA	\$ 23,107,049	\$ 1,123,657	\$ 7,381,232	\$ 1,350,910	\$ 162,617	\$ 783,401	\$ 2,469,490
Texpool	502,585		136,703				
06/06/13	1,005,782						
06/30/14	1,001,036						
09/30/14	1,001,233						
12/06/14	1,200,378						
Totals	\$ 27,818,062	\$ 1,123,657	\$ 7,517,935	\$ 1,350,910	\$ 162,617	\$ 783,401	\$ 2,469,490

Allocation

March 31, 2013

Book & Market Value	Capital Project	2009 GO Bonds	TXDOT	Restricted Street Impact	Restricted Park Development	Restricted General	EDC
Bank MMA	\$ 1,584,643	\$ 4,652,777	\$ 506,307	\$ 951,029	\$ 2,212	\$ 409,070	\$ 1,729,704
Texpool		365,881					
06/06/13							1,005,782
06/30/14		1,001,036					
09/30/14		1,001,233					
12/06/14							1,200,378
Totals	\$ 1,584,643	\$ 7,020,927	\$ 506,307	\$ 951,029	\$ 2,212	\$ 409,070	\$ 3,935,864

Portfolio Summary
City of Sachse, TX
June 30, 2013

Safety - Investment Type

	Book Value	Percent
Investment Type		
Money Market Account*	\$ 22,811,450	86.0%
Investment Pools	502,682	1.9%
CD's	3,206,317	12.1%
Total*	\$ 26,520,449	100%

*(Includes Sachse EDC Money Market)

Liquidity - Investments by Maturity Date

Under 30 days	\$ 23,314,132	88%
30 - 90 days		0%
90 - 180 days		0%
180 - 365 days	1,002,083	4%
365 - 640 days	2,204,234	8%
Total Principal Invested	\$ 26,520,449	100%

	Fiscal YTD Interest	Int Earned this QTR	(FYTD) Percent of total
Portfolio Yield			
Portfolio			
Debt Service	\$ 1,970	\$ 539	4.16%
General Fund	\$ 6,646	2,259	14.03%
Water and Sewer Fund	\$ 3,985	1,286	8.41%
Capital Project Fund	\$ 22,581	7,806	47.67%
Special Revenue Fund	\$ 2,550	866	5.38%
TIF Zone	\$ -	0	0.00%
Sachse EDC	\$ 9,640	2,833	20.35%
Total Portfolios	\$ 47,373	\$ 15,589	100.00%

	Beginning Balances	Ending Book Balances	Change
Portfolio Balance			
Portfolio			
Debt Service	\$ 1,123,657	\$ 1,153,786	\$ 30,129
General Fund	7,517,935	6,017,180	(1,500,755)
Water and Sewer Fund	2,296,927	2,538,467	241,540
Capital Project Fund	11,581,368	11,376,129	(205,239)
Special Revenue Fund	1,362,310	1,447,550	85,240
TIF Fund	0	0	0
Sachse EDC	3,935,864	3,987,337	51,473
Total Portfolios	\$ 27,818,062	\$ 26,520,449	\$ (1,297,613)

Historical Interest Rates

		April	May	June
Pooled Money Market Account	2013	0.2500%	0.2500%	0.2500%
	2012	0.2500%	0.2500%	0.2500%
	2011	0.2500%	0.2500%	0.2500%
Tex Pool	2013	0.1015%	0.0665%	0.0662%
	2012	0.1110%	0.1246%	0.1395%
	2011	0.1122%	0.0840%	0.0790%

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
April 30, 2013

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Book Value				Market Value			
							Principal Invested	Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,123,821	1,123,821	13,796	1,137,616	1,123,821	13,796	1,137,617	
Total							1,123,821	1,123,821	13,796	1,137,616	1,123,821	13,796	1,137,617	
General Fund	TeaPool	1111-000	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.1015%	1	136,703	136,703	12	136,715	136,703	12	136,715	
General Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	7,392,252	7,392,252	(404,532)	6,977,719	7,392,252	(404,532)	6,977,720	
Total							7,518,955	7,518,955	(404,520)	7,114,433	7,518,955	(404,520)	7,114,435	
Water and Sewer Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,414,539	1,414,539	62,833	1,477,372	1,414,539	62,833	1,477,372	
W/S Impact Fee Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	162,617	162,617	(6,469)	162,617	162,617	(6,469)	162,617	
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	718,123	718,123	711,654	718,123	718,123	711,654	711,654	
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	2,295,279	2,295,279	56,364	2,351,643	2,295,279	56,364	2,351,643	
Total							2,295,279	2,295,279	56,364	2,351,643	2,295,279	56,364	2,351,643	
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	2,469,490	2,469,490	483	2,469,973	2,469,490	483	2,469,973	
Special Sales Tax	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,584,643	1,584,643	310	1,584,953	1,584,643	310	1,584,953	
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	506,307	506,307	99	506,406	506,307	99	506,406	
Capital Project Fund-TRCOT	TeaPool	1111-000	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.1015%	1	365,881	365,881	31	365,912	365,881	31	365,912	
2009 GO Bonds	CD	1251/2013	9/30/2014	0.5000%	518	1,000,000	1,001,233	0	1,001,233	1,001,233	0	1,001,233		
2009 GO Bonds	CD	1251/2013	6/30/2014	0.4200%	426	1,000,000	1,001,036	0	1,001,036	1,001,036	0	1,001,036		
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	4,652,777	4,652,777	(4,467)	4,648,311	4,652,777	(4,467)	4,648,310	
Total							11,670,098	11,581,387	(3,544)	11,577,824	11,581,387	(3,544)	11,577,823	
Special Revenue Funds	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	951,029	951,029	57,057	1,008,087	951,029	57,057	1,008,085	
Restricted Street Impact Fee Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	2,212	2,212	1	2,213	2,212	1	2,213	
Restricted Park Development Fee Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	408,070	408,070	3,935	413,005	408,070	3,935	413,005	
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,382,317	1,382,317	60,993	1,443,304	1,382,310	60,993	1,443,304	
Total							1,382,317	1,382,317	60,993	1,443,304	1,382,310	60,993	1,443,304	
TIF Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	0	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	
GBTP TIF Zone #1							0	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	
EDC Fund	CD	3/6/2013	12/6/2014	0.4600%	585	1,200,000	1,200,378	1,005,782	1,200,378	1,200,378	0	1,200,378		
EDC	CD	3/6/2012	6/6/2013	0.5400%	37	1,005,782	1,005,782	1,005,782	1,005,782	1,005,782	0	1,005,782		
EDC	Money Market	114512	4/30/2013	5/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,729,916	1,729,916	3,031	1,732,947	1,729,916	3,031	1,732,947	
EDC PMMKT							3,929,916	3,929,916	3,031	3,929,916	3,929,916	3,031	3,929,916	
Total Portfolios as 4/30/2013							27,809,380	27,817,808	(273,979)	27,543,929	27,817,808	(273,880)	27,543,929	
Summary of Portfolios by Security Type														
							Book Value			Market Value				
Percent of Total	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month		
Money Market Account	82.90%	0.2500%	23,106,796	23,106,797	-273,924	22,832,873	23,106,795	-273,923	22,832,872	23,106,795	-273,923	22,832,872		
TeaPool	1.82%	0.1015%	502,584	502,583	43	502,626	502,584	43	502,627	502,584	43	502,627		
CDs	15.28%	0.4800%	4,200,000	4,208,428	0	4,208,428	4,208,429	0	4,208,429	4,208,429	0	4,208,429		
Total	100.00%		27,809,380	27,817,809	-273,879	27,543,929	27,817,808	-273,880	27,543,929	27,817,808	-273,880	27,543,929		

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
04/30/13

Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Book Value				Market Value			
			Principal Invested	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	
82.90%	1	0.2500%	23,106,796	23,106,797	-273,924	22,832,873	23,106,795	-273,923	22,832,872	
1.82%	1	0.1015%	502,584	502,583	43	502,626	502,584	43	502,627	
15.28%	391	0.4800%	4,200,000	4,208,428	0	4,208,428	4,208,429	0	4,208,429	
100.00%			27,809,380	27,817,809	-273,879	27,543,929	27,817,808	-273,880	27,543,929	

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
May 31, 2013

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Book Value				Market Value			
							Principal Invested	Beginning of Month	Change ¹ of Month	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change of Month	End of Month	
Debt Securities														
GO Bond (AS Fund Total)	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,137,616	1,137,616	7,220	1,144,835	1,137,616	7,220	1,144,836	
							1,137,616	1,137,616	7,220	1,144,835	1,137,617	7,220	1,144,836	
General Fund														
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.0665%	1	136,715	136,715	8	136,723	136,715	8	136,723	
General Fund Total	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	6,977,719	6,977,719	(486,199)	6,491,519	6,977,720	(486,200)	6,491,520	
							7,114,434	7,114,433	(486,197)	6,628,242	7,114,435	(486,192)	6,628,243	
Water and Sewer Fund														
W/S Impact Fee Fund	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,477,372	1,477,372	3,266	1,480,638	1,477,372	3,266	1,480,638	
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	162,617	162,617		162,617	162,617		162,617	
W/S Operations Total	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	711,654	711,654	(166,751)	544,903	711,654	(166,751)	544,903	
							2,351,643	2,351,643	(163,485)	2,188,157	2,351,643	(163,485)	2,188,158	
Capital Project Funds														
Special Sales Tax	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	2,469,973	2,469,973	530	2,470,504	2,469,973	530	2,470,503	
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,584,953	1,584,953	340	1,585,293	1,584,953	340	1,585,293	
Capital Project Fund-TXDOT	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	506,406	506,406	109	506,515	506,406	109	506,515	
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.0665%	487	365,912	365,912	22	365,934	365,912	22	365,934	
2009 GO Bonds	CD	1231/2012	9/30/2014	0.5000%	487	1,000,000	1,001,233	0	1,001,233	1,001,233	0	1,001,233		
2009 GO Bonds	CD	1231/2012	6/30/2014	0.4200%	395	1,000,000	1,001,036	0	1,001,036	1,001,036	0	1,001,036		
2009 GO Bonds Total	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	4,648,311	4,648,311	(246,574)	4,401,738	4,648,310	(246,574)	4,401,736	
							11,575,555	11,577,824	(245,573)	11,332,252	11,577,823	(245,573)	11,332,250	
Special Revenue Funds														
Restricted Street Impact Fee Fund	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,008,087	1,008,087	2,360	1,010,448	1,008,085	2,362	1,010,447	
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	2,213	2,213	0	2,213	2,213	0	2,213	
Restricted General Fund Total	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	413,005	413,005	6,303	419,308	413,005	6,303	419,308	
							1,423,305	1,423,304	8,664	1,431,969	1,423,304	8,665	1,431,969	
TIF Fund														
GBTP TIF Zone #1	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	0	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	
							0	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	
EDC Fund														
EDC	CD	3/6/2013	12/6/2014	0.4600%	554	1,200,000	1,200,378		1,200,378	1,200,378		0	1,200,378	
EDC	CD	3/6/2012	6/6/2013	0.5400%	6	1,000,000	1,005,791		1,005,792	1,005,792		0	1,005,792	
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	5/31/2013	6/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,732,947	1,732,947	28,261	1,761,208	1,732,947	28,261	1,761,208	
							3,932,947	3,939,105	28,261	3,967,366	3,939,107	28,261	3,967,368	
Total							27,535,500	27,543,929	(851,102)	26,692,824	27,543,929	(851,104)	26,692,824	
Summary of Portfolios by Security Type														
							Principal		Book Value		Market Value			
							Invested	Beginning of Month	Change ¹ of Month	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change of Month	End of Month	
Money Market Account							22,832,873	22,832,873	-851,135	21,981,738	22,832,871	-851,134	21,981,737	
TexPool							502,627	502,626	31	502,657	502,627	30	502,657	
CDs							4,200,000	4,208,427	0	4,208,427	4,208,429	0	4,208,428	
Total							27,535,500	27,543,927	-851,102	26,692,824	27,543,927	-851,104	26,692,824	

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
05/31/13

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Book Value				Market Value			
				Principal Invested	Beginning of Month	Change of Month	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change of Month	End of Month	
Money Market Account	82.35%	1	0.2500%	22,832,873	22,832,873	-851,135	21,981,738	22,832,871	-851,134	21,981,737	
TexPool	1.88%	1	0.0665%	502,627	502,626	31	502,657	502,627	30	502,657	
CDs	15.77%	360	0.4800%	4,200,000	4,208,427	0	4,208,429	4,208,429	0	4,208,429	
Total	100.00%			27,535,500	27,543,927	-851,104	26,692,824	27,543,927	-851,104	26,692,824	

1.0000% = Investment activity including earnings, dividends, and withdrawals.

¹Source = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Seaside, TX
Investment Portfolios
June 30, 2013

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Book Value				Market Value			
							Principal Invested	Beginning of Month	Change ¹ of Month	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change of Month	End of Month	
Fixed Income														
GO Bond ISS Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,144,835	1,144,835	8,952	1,153,786	1,144,835	8,952	1,153,787	
Total							1,144,835	1,144,835	8,952	1,153,786	1,144,835	8,952	1,153,787	
General Fund														
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.0662%	1	136,723	136,723	7	136,730	136,723	7	136,730	
General Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	6,491,519	6,491,519	(611,070)	5,880,448	6,491,519	(611,070)	5,880,449	
Total							6,628,242	6,628,242	(611,063)	6,017,178	6,628,243	(611,063)	6,017,179	
Water and Sewer Fund														
WWS Impact Fee Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,480,638	1,480,638	(5,380)	1,475,258	1,480,638	(5,380)	1,475,258	
WWS Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	162,617	162,617	162,617	162,617	162,617		162,617	
WWS Operations	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	544,903	544,903	355,689	900,592	544,903	355,689	900,592	
Total							2,188,158	2,188,157	350,310	2,538,467	2,188,158	350,309	2,538,467	
Capital Project Funds														
Special Sales Tax	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	2,470,503	2,470,503	(3,142)	2,467,361	2,470,503	(3,142)	2,467,361	
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,585,293	1,585,293	43,797	1,629,090	1,585,293	43,797	1,629,090	
Capital Project Fund-TXDOT	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	506,515	506,515	94	506,609	506,515	94	506,609	
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.0662%	1	365,934	365,934	18	365,952	365,934	18	365,952	
2009 GO Bonds	CD	1231/2012	9/30/2014	0.5000%	457	1,000,000	1,001,233	1,247	1,002,479	1,001,233	1,247	1,002,480		
2009 GO Bonds	CD	1231/2012	6/30/2014	0.4200%	365	1,000,000	1,001,036	1,047	1,002,083	1,001,036	1,047	1,002,083		
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	4,401,736	4,401,736	817	4,402,554	4,401,737	817	4,402,554	
Total							11,329,991	11,332,282	43,878	11,376,129	11,332,290	43,878	11,376,129	
Special Revenue Funds														
Restricted Street Impact Fee Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,010,446	1,010,446	4,400	1,014,847	1,010,447	4,400	1,014,847	
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	2,213	2,213	0	2,213	2,213	0	2,213	
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	419,308	419,308	11,181	430,489	419,308	11,181	430,489	
Total							1,431,967	1,431,969	15,582	1,447,550	1,431,969	15,581	1,447,550	
TIF Funds														
GBTP TIF Zone #1	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	0	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	
							0	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	
EDC Fund														
EDC	CD		3/6/2013	12/6/2014	0.4800%	524	1,200,000	1,200,378	1,377	1,201,755	1,200,378	1,377	1,201,755	
EDC	CD		3/6/2012	6/6/2013	0.5400%	0	1,000,000	1,005,790	(1,005,779)	(0)	1,005,782	(1,005,782)	0	
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	6/30/2013	7/1/2013	0.2500%	1	1,732,947	1,761,208	1,024,374	2,785,583	1,761,208	1,024,374	2,785,582	
Total							3,932,947	3,967,366	19,972	3,987,337	3,967,368	19,969	3,987,337	
Total Portfolio at 6/30/2013														
							26,656,130	26,692,874	(172,367)	26,520,449	26,692,874	(172,379)	26,520,449	

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type							
06/30/13							
Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Book Value		Market Value	
				Principal Invested	End of Month	Beginning of Month	End of Month
Money Market Account	86.01%	1	0.2500%	21,953,473	21,981,733	829,715	22,811,448
TexPool	1.90%	1	0.0662%	502,657	502,657	25	502,682
CDs	12.09%	449	0.4900%	4,200,004	4,208,426	-1,002,109	3,206,317
Total	100.00%			26,656,130	26,692,817	-172,367	26,520,449

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
06/30/13

Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Book Value				Market Value			
			Principal Invested	Beginning of Month	Change of Month	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change of Month	End of Month	
86.01%	1	0.2500%	21,953,473	21,961,733	829,715	22,811,448	21,961,736	829,712	22,811,448	
1.90%	1	0.0662%	502,657	502,657	25	502,682	502,657	25	502,682	
12.09%	449	0.4900%	4,200,000	4,208,426	-1,002,109	3,206,317	4,208,429	-1,002,111	3,206,318	
100.00%			26,656,130	26,692,817	-172,367	26,520,449	26,692,872	-172,374	26,520,449	

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.



Finance Department

TO: BILLY GEORGE, CITY MANAGER
FROM: SARA WORD, ACCOUNTANT
SUBJ: QUARTERLY BUDGET REPORT FOR 3rd QUARTER ENDING JUNE 30, 2013
DATE: JULY 23, 2013
CC: MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

Attached is the 3rd Quarter Budget Report for the 2012-2013 fiscal year. The fiscal year for the City of Sachse is October 1st through September 30th. Nine months, or 75% of the fiscal year was completed as of the end of June 2013.

Overall, the City received \$3.1 million for the 3rd quarter and cumulatively received \$18.3 million for the fiscal year, representing 84% of budgeted revenues.

CITY-WIDE REVENUES				
<i>Fund</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>YTD</i>	<i>% Collected</i>	
General Fund	\$ 11,751,966	\$ 10,784,768	91.77%	
Utility Fund	7,313,131	4,924,054	67.33%	
Debt Service	2,492,637	2,475,400	99.31%	
Special Revenue	111,980	127,935	114.25%	
Total	\$ 21,669,714	\$ 18,312,157	84.51%	

Expenditures totaled \$4 million for the 3rd quarter and cumulatively totaled \$15 million for the fiscal year, representing 70% of budgeted expenditures.

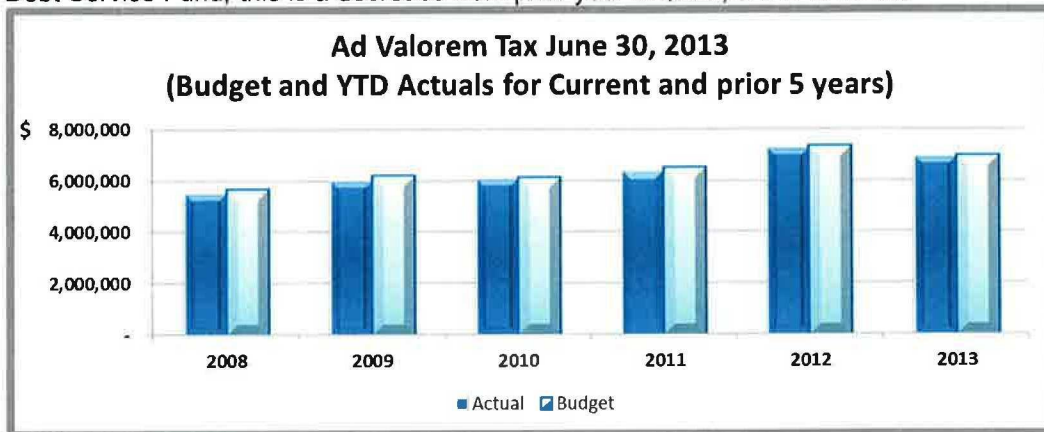
CITY-WIDE EXPENDITURES				
<i>Fund</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>YTD</i>	<i>% Expended</i>	
General Fund	\$ 11,727,990	\$ 8,354,780	71.24%	
Utility Fund	7,130,772	4,901,988	68.74%	
Debt Service	2,866,446	1,958,694	68.33%	
Special Revenue	43,406	8,296	19.11%	
Total	\$ 21,768,614	\$ 15,223,758	69.93%	

The Capital Project Fund year-to-date revenues are \$589,142 and expenditures are \$683,493, not expressed as a percentage of budget.

Revenue

- Through June, total General Fund revenues are at \$10,784,768 or 91% of expected collections. Total revenues increased \$1,077,241 from the same period last fiscal year.
- Sales tax revenues through June are at 77% of expected collections, an increase of \$43,731 over prior year.
- Franchise fees are at \$1,066,901, or 77% of budget, a \$256,895 increase over prior year.

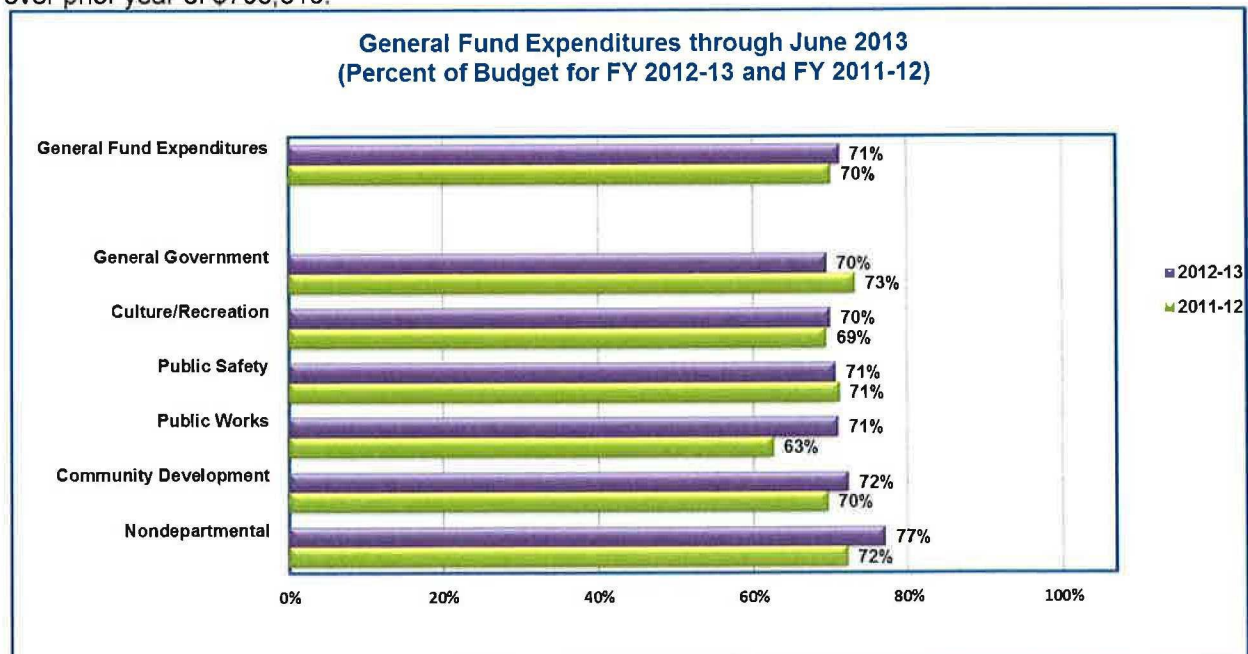
- Current General Fund ad valorem tax revenues are 99% collected at \$6,926,935, with a remaining budget of \$43,582. Due to a shift in the tax rate allocation from the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund, this is a decrease from prior year of \$352,473 in revenue.



- Through June, collections for Licenses & Permits have increased \$45,472 over prior year and are at 103% of budget. The primary increase from prior year was due to an overall rise in building permits issued this Fiscal Year. The City has issued 93 Single Family residential permits since October 1st.
- Charges for services and fees, year-to-date, are \$313,232 over prior year at \$668,784, due largely to an increase in developer fees.
- Court fine revenues finished June over budgeted projections, at \$259,183 or 78% of anticipated collections.
- Through June, Utility Fund revenues total \$4,924,054 or 67% of budget, which is typical for this point in the year.

Expenditures

Through June, total General Fund expenditures are at \$8,354,780 or 71% expended. This is an increase over prior year of \$703,319.



Utility Fund expenditures through June are at 68% of budget at \$4,901,988.

3rd Quarter Budget Report (Unaudited)

As of June 30, 2013



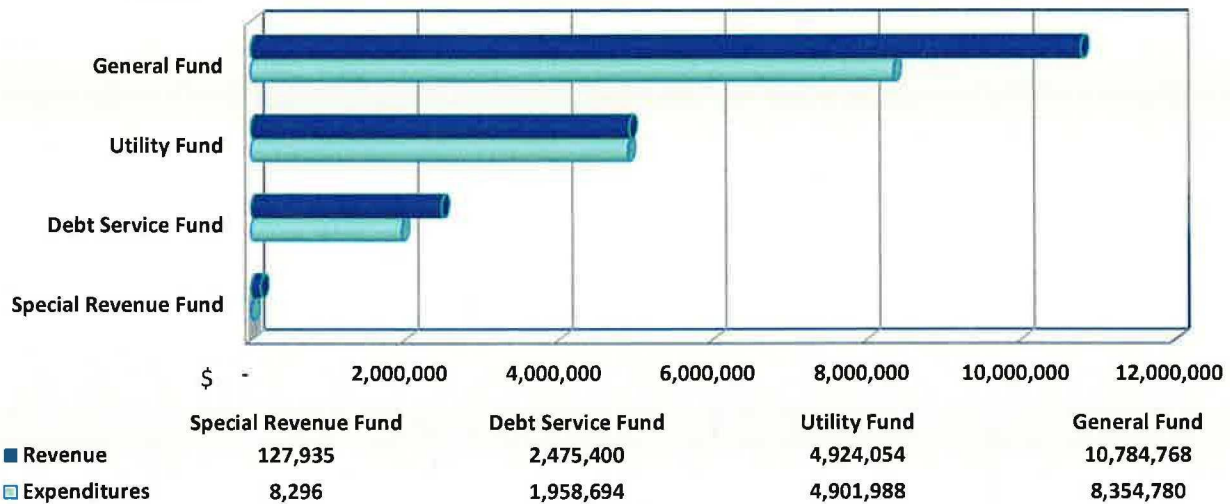
The City of Sachse Finance Department is dedicated to excellence in local government, comprehensive fiscal management, compliance and reporting.

The Quarterly Budget Report complies with the City Charter's quarterly financial reporting requirement and is aimed at providing our users (internal and external), with a general awareness of the City's financial position.

CITY OF SACHSE
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE RESERVES
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)

	General Fund	Utility Fund	Debt Service Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Total
Revenues					
Budget	\$ 11,751,966	\$ 7,313,131	\$ 2,492,637	\$ 111,980	\$ 21,669,714
YTD Actual	10,784,768	4,924,054	2,475,400	127,935	18,312,157
Budget Remaining	\$ 967,198	\$ 2,389,077	\$ 17,237	\$ (15,955)	\$ 3,357,557
% of Budget	91.77%	67.33%	99.31%	114.25%	84.51%
Expenditures					
Budget	\$ 11,727,990	\$ 7,130,772	\$ 2,866,446	\$ 43,406	\$ 21,768,614
YTD Actual	8,354,780	4,901,988	1,958,694	8,296	15,223,757
Budget Remaining	\$ 3,373,210	\$ 2,228,784	\$ 907,752	\$ 35,110	\$ 6,544,857
% of Budget	71.24%	68.74%	68.33%	19.11%	69.93%
Net Over/under	\$ 2,429,988	\$ 22,066	\$ 516,706	\$ 119,639	\$ 3,088,400

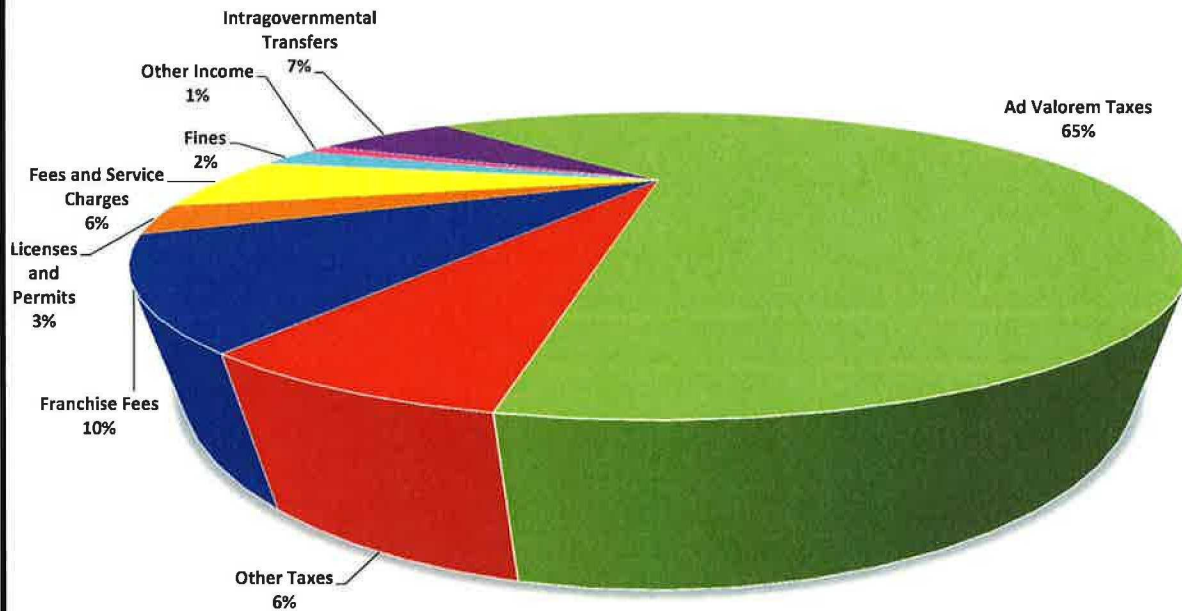
Revenue and Expenditure Summary



CITY OF SACHSE
GENERAL FUND REVENUES
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)

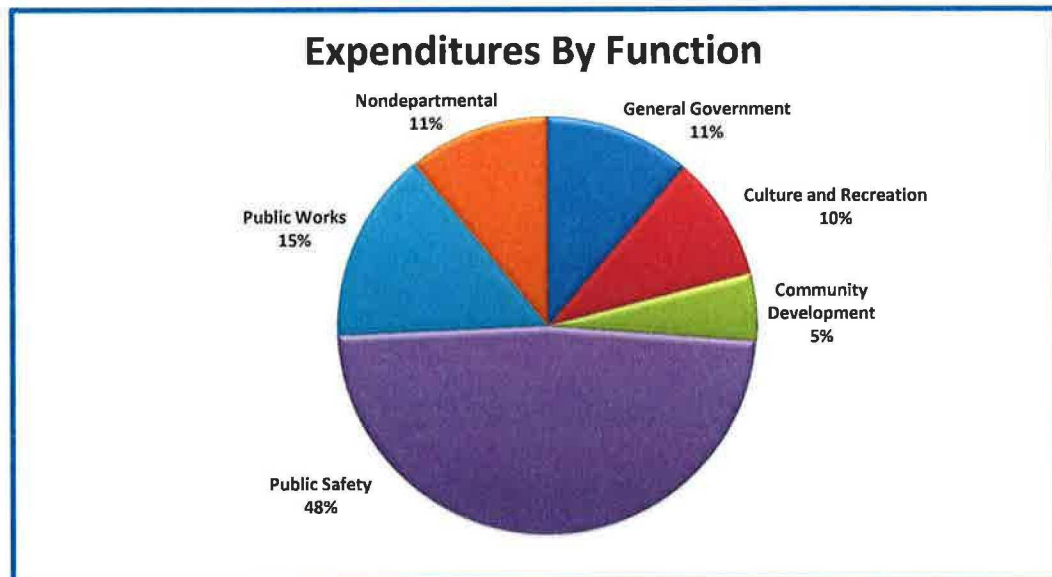
	FY 2012 BUDGET	FY 2012 YEAR- TO-DATE	FY 2013 BUDGET	FY 2013 YEAR- TO-DATE	BUDGET REMAINING	% OF BUDGET
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 7,424,670	\$ 7,347,225	\$ 7,036,517	\$ 6,972,663	\$ 63,854	99.09%
Other Taxes	828,394	598,109	833,553	646,842	186,711	77.60%
Franchise Fees	1,463,163	810,006	1,385,412	1,066,901	318,511	77.01%
Licenses and Permits	324,400	289,876	323,775	335,347	(11,572)	103.57%
Fees and Service Charges	436,850	355,553	734,341	668,784	65,557	91.07%
Fines	250,000	260,149	330,000	259,183	70,817	78.54%
Other Income	183,672	125,300	148,097	115,154	32,943	77.76%
Intragovernmental Transfers	145,317	(78,690)	960,271	719,892	240,379	74.97%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 11,056,466	\$ 9,707,527	\$ 11,751,966	\$ 10,784,768	\$ 967,199	91.77%

General Fund Revenue



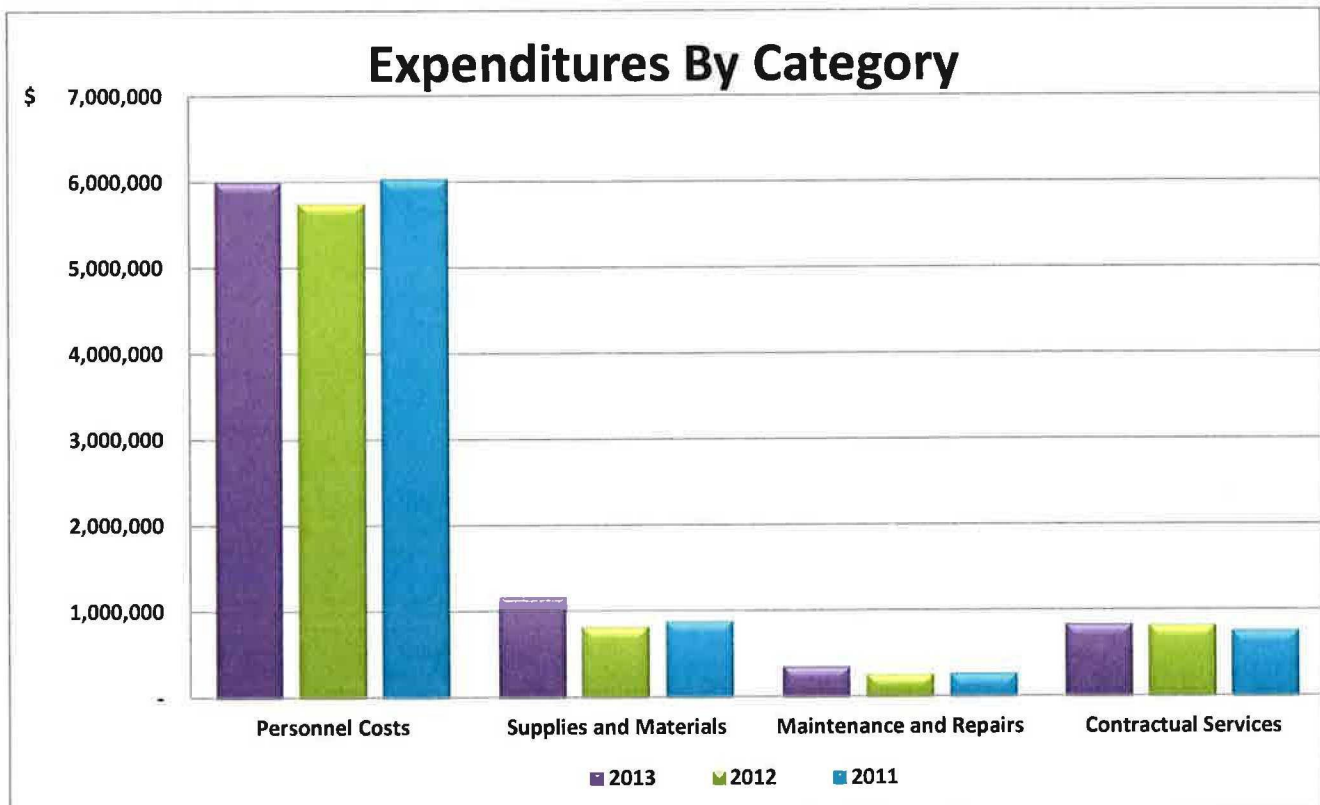
**CITY OF SACHSE
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

	FY 2012 BUDGET	FY 2012 YEAR- TO-DATE	FY 2013 BUDGET	FY 2013 YEAR- TO-DATE	BUDGET REMAINING	% OF BUDGET
General Government						
City Manager	\$ 315,743	\$ 234,527	\$ 309,558	\$ 231,609	\$ 77,949	74.82%
City Secretary	147,833	117,617	155,866	110,320	45,546	70.78%
Human Resources	244,145	162,512	248,104	157,723	90,381	63.57%
Finance	478,648	354,484	478,268	327,488	150,780	68.47%
Municipal Court	161,989	117,452	166,610	117,824	48,786	70.72%
	<u>1,348,358</u>	<u>986,593</u>	<u>1,358,406</u>	<u>944,963</u>	<u>413,443</u>	<u>69.56%</u>
Culture and Recreation						
Parks and Recreation	724,257	502,113	762,643	524,839	237,804	68.82%
Senior Citizen Programs	102,018	74,117	104,312	74,269	30,043	71.20%
Library Services	281,048	192,101	291,436	211,144	80,292	72.45%
	<u>1,107,323</u>	<u>768,330</u>	<u>1,158,391</u>	<u>810,252</u>	<u>348,139</u>	<u>69.95%</u>
Public Safety						
Police	2,982,277	2,134,575	3,262,153	2,350,336	911,818	72.05%
Animal Control	131,902	96,467	137,201	100,114	37,087	72.97%
Fire and Ambulance	2,098,024	1,475,696	2,282,631	1,563,866	718,765	68.51%
	<u>5,212,203</u>	<u>3,706,738</u>	<u>5,681,985</u>	<u>4,014,316</u>	<u>1,667,669</u>	<u>70.65%</u>
Public Works						
Streets and Drainage	914,809	584,799	1,138,483	887,551	250,933	77.96%
Facility Maintenance	297,906	199,953	336,581	201,256	135,325	59.79%
City Engineer	253,075	132,162	274,155	153,180	120,975	55.87%
	<u>1,465,790</u>	<u>916,914</u>	<u>1,749,219</u>	<u>1,241,987</u>	<u>507,232</u>	<u>71.00%</u>
Community Development	593,853	413,599	603,315	435,915	167,400	72.25%
Nondepartmental	1,190,102	859,286	1,176,674	907,347	269,327	77.11%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 10,917,629</u>	<u>\$ 7,651,461</u>	<u>\$ 11,727,990</u>	<u>\$ 8,354,780</u>	<u>\$ 3,373,210</u>	<u>71.24%</u>



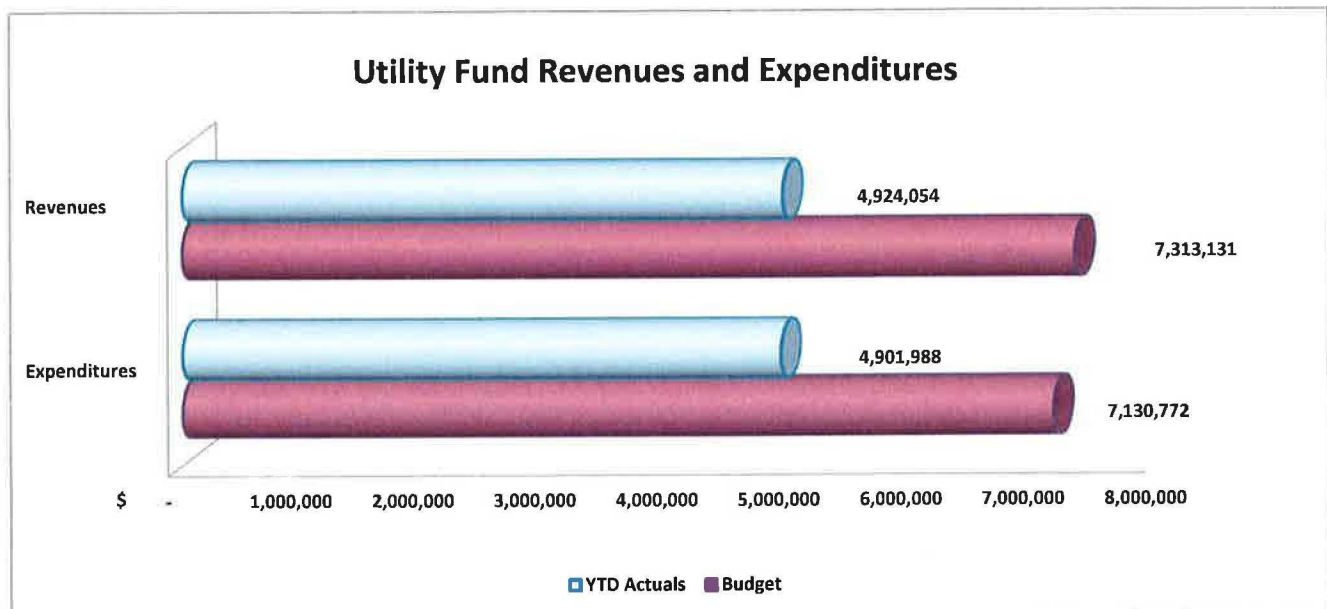
CITY OF SACHSE
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)

	FISCAL YEAR	BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE	BUDGET REMAINING	% OF BUDGET
Personnel Costs	2013	\$ 8,415,736	\$ 6,004,430	\$ 2,411,306	71.35%
	2012	8,182,588	5,751,504	2,431,084	70.29%
	2011	8,289,789	6,036,724	2,253,065	72.82%
Supplies and Materials	2013	1,542,027	1,164,350	377,677	75.51%
	2012	1,139,007	818,258	320,749	71.84%
	2011	1,280,287	880,499	399,788	68.77%
Maintenance and Repairs	2013	456,247	351,175	105,072	76.97%
	2012	441,704	258,536	183,168	58.53%
	2011	383,070	266,034	117,036	69.45%
Contractual Services	2013	1,123,197	834,824	288,373	74.33%
	2012	1,151,439	823,162	328,277	71.49%
	2011	1,013,814	758,058	255,756	74.77%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2013	11,537,207	8,354,780	3,182,427	72.42%
	2012	10,914,738	7,651,461	3,263,278	70.10%
	2011	\$ 10,966,960	\$ 7,941,315	\$ 3,025,645	72.41%



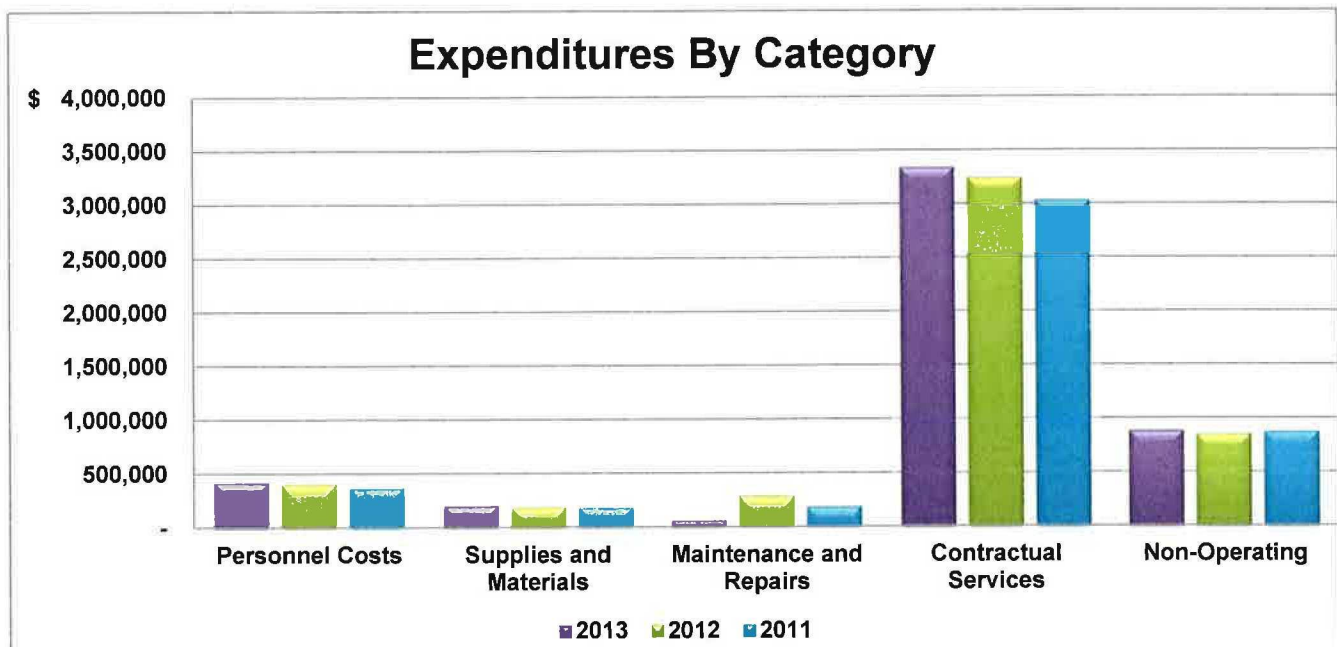
**CITY OF SACHSE
UTILITY FUND SUMMARY
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

	FY 2012 BUDGET	FY 2012 YEAR- TO-DATE	FY 2013 BUDGET	FY 2013 YEAR- TO-DATE	BUDGET REMAINING	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES						
Water Revenue	\$ 4,059,425	\$ 2,312,665	\$ 4,034,949	\$ 2,494,727	\$ 1,540,222	61.83%
Sewer Revenue	2,734,753	2,132,153	2,974,482	2,158,736	815,746	72.58%
Fees and Service Charges	157,200	128,227	155,100	138,411	16,689	89.24%
Other Gov'ts & Sources	25,000	15,923	22,000	16,182	5,818	73.56%
Other Income	14,500	4,785	6,600	4,305	2,295	65.22%
Impact Fees	152,500	67,325	120,000	111,693	8,307	93.08%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 7,143,378	\$ 4,661,079	\$ 7,313,131	\$ 4,924,054	\$ 2,389,077	67.33%
EXPENDITURES						
Utility Administration	\$ 255,526	\$ 181,069	\$ 250,758	\$ 168,102	\$ 82,656	67.04%
Water Operations	3,703,858	2,777,561	3,823,654	2,734,747	1,088,907	71.52%
Sewer Operations	2,941,190	1,926,025	2,934,366	1,900,802	1,033,564	64.78%
Meter Reading	115,554	85,522	121,994	98,336	23,658	80.61%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 7,016,129	\$ 4,970,177	\$ 7,130,772	\$ 4,901,988	\$ 2,228,784	68.74%



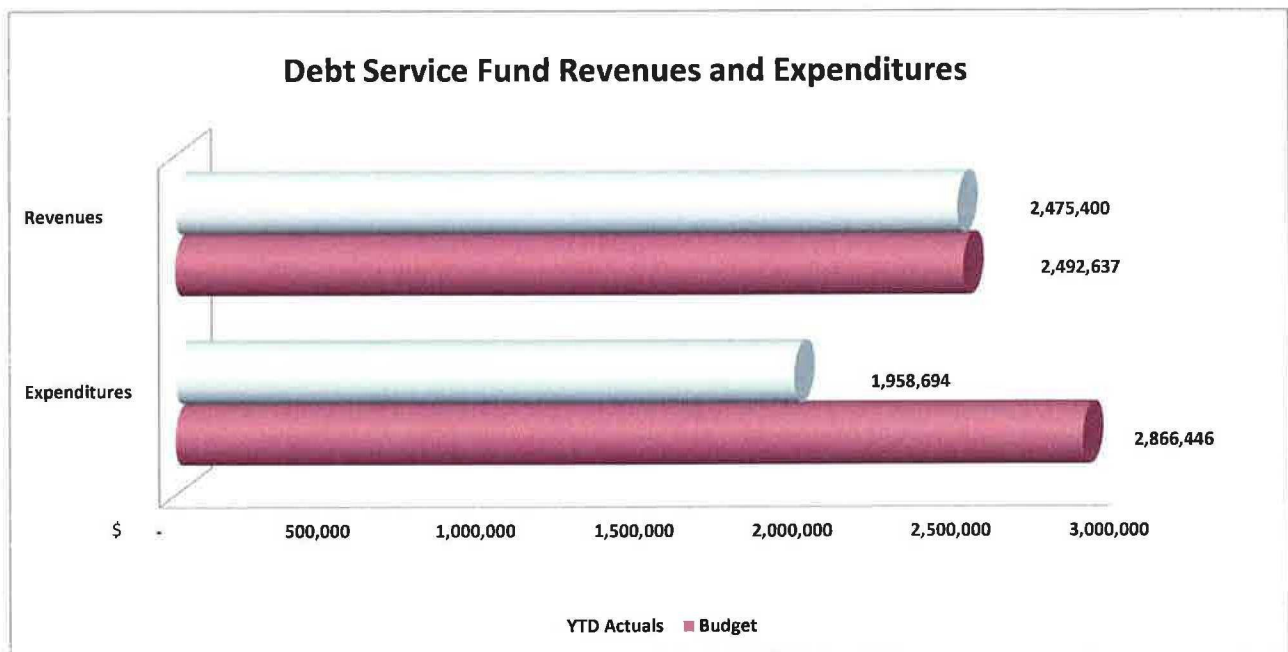
CITY OF SACHSE
UTILITY FUND EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)

	FISCAL YEAR	BUDGET	YEAR-TO-DATE	BUDGET REMAINING	% OF BUDGET
Personnel Costs	2013	\$ 603,708	\$ 417,244	\$ 186,464	69.11%
	2012	591,778	404,653	187,125	68.38%
	2011	591,302	363,965	227,337	61.55%
Supplies and Materials	2013	295,907	199,877	96,030	67.55%
	2012	292,023	188,818	103,205	64.66%
	2011	295,924	181,082	114,842	61.19%
Maintenance and Repairs	2013	148,850	61,443	87,407	41.28%
	2012	213,750	282,588	(68,838)	132.20%
	2011	895,140	184,543	710,597	20.62%
Contractual Services	2013	4,995,092	3,340,408	1,654,685	66.87%
	2012	4,486,996	3,242,508	1,244,488	72.26%
	2011	3,747,709	3,033,160	714,549	80.93%
Non-Operating	2013	1,087,215	883,016	204,199	81.22%
	2012	1,431,582	851,609	579,973	59.49%
	2011	1,147,904	871,621	276,283	75.93%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2013	7,130,772	4,901,988	2,228,784	68.74%
	2012	7,016,129	4,970,177	2,045,952	70.84%
	2011	\$ 6,677,979	\$ 4,634,372	\$ 2,043,607	69.40%



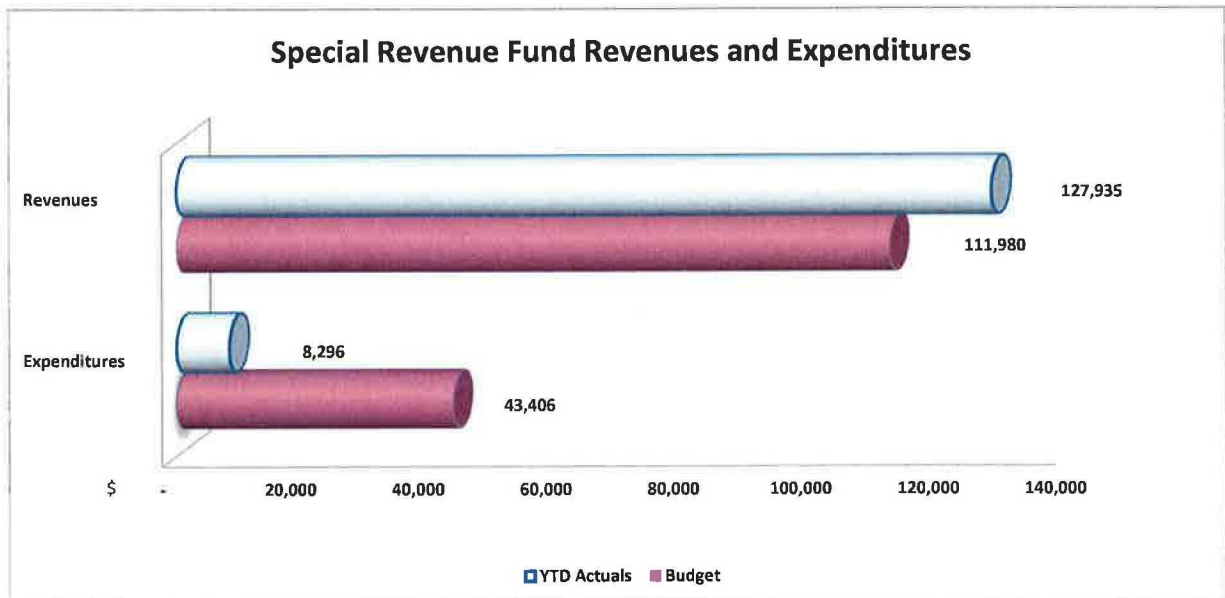
**CITY OF SACHSE
DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

	FY 2012 BUDGET	FY 2012 YEAR- TO-DATE	FY 2013 BUDGET	FY 2013 YEAR- TO-DATE	BUDGET REMAINING	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES						
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 2,115,209	\$ 2,110,486	\$ 2,492,137	\$ 2,473,927	\$ 18,210	99.27%
Other Income	500	1,387	500	1,474	(974)	294.70%
Intragovernmental Transfers	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 2,865,709	\$ 2,861,874	\$ 2,492,637	\$ 2,475,400	\$ 17,237	99.31%
EXPENDITURES						
Principal	\$ 2,006,006	\$ 945,000	\$ 1,035,000	\$ 1,035,000	\$ -	100.00%
Interest	800,555	938,691	1,830,446	922,871	907,575	50.42%
Agent Fees	3,500	823	1,000	823	177	82.33%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,810,061	\$ 1,884,514	\$ 2,866,446	\$ 1,958,694	\$ 907,752	68.33%



**CITY OF SACHSE
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND SUMMARY
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)**

	FY 2012 BUDGET	FY 2012 YEAR- TO-DATE	FY 2013 BUDGET	FY 2013 YEAR- TO-DATE	BUDGET REMAINING	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES						
Fees	\$ 102,700	\$ 66,147	\$ 109,200	\$ 109,938	\$ (738)	100.68%
Other Income	4,060	1,957	2,780	4,294	(1,514)	154.47%
Grants and Donations	-	11,943	-	13,703	(13,703)	100.00%
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 106,760	\$ 80,047	\$ 111,980	\$ 127,935	\$ (15,955)	114.25%
EXPENDITURES						
City Manager	\$ -	\$ 10,693	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Finance	-	-	-	60	(60)	0.00%
Municipal Court	5,500	4,430	5,500	3,462	2,038	62.95%
Parks and Recreation	-	-	17,906	1,400	16,506	7.82%
Senior Citizen Programs	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Library Services	-	4,645	-	2,373	(2,373)	0.00%
Streets and Drainage	35,000	13,000	15,000	1,000	14,000	6.67%
Police	1,500	-	1,500	-	1,500	0.00%
Animal Control	-	266	-	-	-	0.00%
Fire and Ambulance	-	1,534	3,500	-	3,500	0.00%
Municipal Center	20,041	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 62,041	\$ 34,568	\$ 43,406	\$ 8,296	\$ 35,170	19.11%



CITY OF SACHSE
CAPITAL PROJECT FUND SUMMARY*
QUARTER ENDED 6/30/2013 - 75% OF YEAR COMPLETE (UNAUDITED)

	<u>PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>FY 2013 YEAR- TO-DATE</u>	<u>PROJECT-TO-DATE</u>
Capital Projects			
Street CIP - Bunkerhill Road	\$ 8,953,526	\$ 195,663	\$ 9,149,188
Street CIP - Merritt Road	702,331	243,929	946,260
CIP Roads and Impact Fee Study	60,375	750	61,125
Lighting Projects	-	3,600	3,600
Holly Crest Pavement	4,320	123,618	127,938
Merritt Rd Realignment	57,484	2,862	60,346
Haverhill Paving Improvements	29,800	3,000	32,800
Major Asphalt Repairs	-	-	-
Orchard Grove Wall	-	3,850	3,850
Brookhollow Drive	35,889	4,883	40,772
CDBG PROJECTS	76,006	45,792	121,798
	<u>\$ 9,919,730</u>	<u>\$ 627,947</u>	<u>\$ 10,547,677</u>
Municipal Campus			
Municipal Campus Features	\$ 5,345,342	\$ 20,491	\$ 5,365,833
Sachse/Miles Signalization	165,588	35,056	200,644
	<u>\$ 5,510,930</u>	<u>\$ 55,547</u>	<u>\$ 5,566,477</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u><u>\$ 15,430,660</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 683,493</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,114,153</u></u>

*Includes projects funded by 2006 Bond, RCC, Roadway Impact Fees, and Community Development Block Grant.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 13-1685 **Version:** 3 **Name:** Consider a Resolution Authorizing the Purchase of
Type: Agenda Item **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 7/24/2013 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 8/5/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of a three quarter-ton Chevrolet 2500 crew cab pickup truck to be used as a command vehicle for the Fire Department through the State of Texas government purchasing contract 071-072-a1 cooperative purchasing program in the amount not to exceed \$38,694.40.

Executive Summary

This pick-up truck will be purchased through the Governmental Cooperative Purchasing Contract 071-072-A1 through Reliable Chevrolet in Richardson Texas in the amount not to exceed \$38,694.40 and authorizes the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete this transaction.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [RELIABLE CHEVROLET QUOTE - CITY OF SACHSE QUOTE ON THREE QUARTER CREW 4X4 Command Vehicle resolution](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of a three quarter-ton Chevrolet 2500 crew cab pickup truck to be used as a command vehicle for the Fire Department through the State of Texas government purchasing contract 071-072-a1 cooperative purchasing program in the amount not to exceed \$38,694.40.

Executive Summary

This pick-up truck will be purchased through the Governmental Cooperative Purchasing Contract 071-072-A1 through Reliable Chevrolet in Richardson Texas in the amount not to exceed \$38,694.40 and authorizes the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete this transaction.

Background

This command vehicle will replace the current command vehicle in the Fire Department's fleet due to high mileage and non-updated equipment. This vehicle will be capable of command and control of Fire, HAZMAT and multiple jurisdictional incidents and will provide the Incident Commander with the latest information to help mitigate the incident.

Policy Considerations

This vehicle will replace the current command vehicle in service since 2001.

Budgetary Considerations

Funding has been appropriated in the fiscal year 2012-2013 budget for the purchase of the three quarter-ton Chevrolet 2500 crew cab pick up truck.

Staff Recommendations

Approve a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of a three quarter-ton Chevrolet 2500 crew cab pick up truck to be used as a command vehicle for the Fire Department through the State of Texas government purchasing contract 071-072-a1 cooperative purchasing program in the amount not to exceed \$38,694.40 as a Consent Agenda Item.



QUOTE

RELIABLE CHEVROLET

HOME OF THE ENFORCER POLICE PACKAGE

DATE: July 25, 2013

INVOICE #

800 North Central Expressway
Richardson, Texas 75080
Phone: 972-952-1561
Fax: 972-952-8172
Email: dadams@reliablechevrolet.com

**(1) CK20743 - order RED
FOR SACHSE
2014 model**

FOR: Quote good as long as the
contract is in effect
BILL TO: CITY OF SACHSE

CONFIRMED TO ORDER WITH A95 BUCKET SEATS and G80 Lock Diff

Using State of Texas Contract 071-072-A1

Estimated time of delivery to dealer of 2013 after receipt of PO is 85-105 days for all but Caprice

Estimated time of delivery to dealer of 2013 after receipt of PO is 145-160 days for Caprice

Turnkey estimated time of delivery of unit being upfitted is 5-7 weeks after receipt of vehicle

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
(1) 2014 CC20743 3/4 ton Crew cab pu W/T 2whdr 6.5' diesel - Item 866D	30520.00
All the standard equipment included on the model plus options:	
Power Windows/locks/mirrors, tilt/cruise, am/fm, a/c, cloth seats	included
Additional options as listed in the NON-CORE catalog items:	
Upgrade to 4x4 option	2665.00
Upgrade to LT trim package	2453.00
A95 - Upgrade to front bucket seats	875.60
T96 - Fog lamps	123.20
Z82 - Trailer package (includes integrated brake controller)	426.80
PCM - Interior plus package	633.60
PYV - 18" polished aluminum wheels	259.60
Dealer Add Spray in bedliner	390.00
Adding REAR LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL - 347.60	347.60

Create PO at www.txsmartbuy.com OR www.window.state.tx.us. Help Desk number is 888-479-7602.

Delivery of vehicle without upfit 85-105 days, with upfit add 30-45 days

STOCK UNITS CANNOT BE HELD WITHOUT LETTER OF INTENT TO PURCHASE or PO

Make all checks payable to **RELIABLE CHEVROLET**. If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact:
Doug Adams, Fleet and Commercial Manager
972-952-1561 direct line, 972-952-8172 fax, dadams@reliablechevrolet.com

SUBTOTAL	\$	38,694.40
TAX RATE		0.00%
SALES TAX		-
OTHER		
TOTAL	\$	38,694.40

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A THREE QUARTER-TON CHEVROLET 2500 CREW CAB PICKUP TRUCK TO BE USED AS A COMMAND VEHICLE FOR THE FIRE DEPARTMENT THROUGH THE STATE OF TEXAS GOVERNMENT PURCHASING CONTRACT 071-072-A1 COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$38,694.40; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Sachse, Texas, pursuant to the authority granted by Chapter 271, Subchapter D, of the Texas Local Government Code, desires to participate in intergovernmental purchasing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that participation in this program will be highly beneficial to the taxpayers of this City, through the anticipated savings to be realized through the intergovernmental purchase of products including municipal vehicles; and

WHEREAS, funding has been appropriated in the fiscal year 2012-2013 budget for the purchase of a three quarter-ton Chevrolet 2500 crew cab pickup truck to be used as a command vehicle for the Fire Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby approve the use of cooperative purchasing through State of Texas Government Purchasing Contract 071-072-A1 Cooperative Purchasing Program to purchase a three quarter-ton Chevrolet 2500 crew cab pickup truck in an amount not to exceed \$38,694.40 from Reliable Chevrolet and authorizes the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete this transaction.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, this the _____ day of _____, 2013.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mike Felix, Mayor



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1691	Version:	1	Name:	Resolution to Purchase two (2) Ford Police Interceptor Utility Vehicles.
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	7/30/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of two (2) 2013 Ford Interceptor Utility Police Package Vehicles from Philpott Ford through the Houston Galveston Area Contract Program (HGAC) In the amount not to exceed, Fifty Four Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Five Dollars and eighty eight cents. (\$54,295.88). For the City of Sachse Police Department.				
	Executive Summary Resolution providing for authorization to purchase two Ford Interceptor Utility Police Vehicles.				
Sponsors:					
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	0533_001				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of two (2) 2013 Ford Interceptor Utility Police Package Vehicles from Philpott Ford through the Houston Galveston Area Contract Program (HGAC) In the amount not to exceed, Fifty Four Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Five Dollars and eighty eight cents. (\$54,295.88). For the City of Sachse Police Department.

Executive Summary

Resolution providing for authorization to purchase two Ford Interceptor Utility Police Vehicles.

Background

The police department has researched current available police package, pursuit rated, vehicles on the market. Our experience with the 2013 Ford Interceptor Utility Police Vehicles has also been very positive, with no significant mechanical issues with the two in the current police fleet.

Policy Considerations

Purchase of these vehicles will allow the police department to move two current patrol vehicles to the secondary fleet (School Resource Officer/Criminal Investigations Division). Two older, higher mileage vehicles will either go to auction or be used by other city departments.

Budgetary Considerations

A total of \$54,295.88 is required for these purchases. These monies are currently available in the police budget.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, authorizing the purchase of two (2) 2013 Ford Interceptor Utility Police Package Vehicles from Philpott Ford through the Houston Galveston Area Contract Program (HGAC) In the amount not to exceed, Fifty Four Thousand Two Hundred Ninety Five Dollars and eighty eight cents. (\$54,295.88). For the City of Sachse Police Department as a Consent Agend Item.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWO (2) 2013 FORD INTERCEPTOR UTILITY POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLES FROM PHILPOTT FORD THROUGH THE HOUSTON GALVESTON AREA CONTRACT PROGRAM ("HGAC") IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED FIFTY FOUR THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED NINETY FIVE DOLLARS AND EIGHTY EIGHT CENTS (\$54,295.88) FOR THE CITY OF SACHSE POLICE DEPARTMENT; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Sachse, Texas, pursuant to the authority granted by Chapter 271, Subchapter D, of the Texas Local Government Code, desires to participate in intergovernmental purchasing; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that participation in this program will be highly beneficial to the taxpayers of this City, through the anticipated savings to be realized through the intergovernmental purchase of products including municipal vehicles; and

WHEREAS, funding has been appropriated in the fiscal year 2012-2013 budget for the purchase of police vehicles.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council does hereby approve the use of cooperative purchasing through HGAC to purchase:

One (1) 2013 Ford Interceptor Utility Police Package Vehicle	\$26,897.54
One (1) 2013 Ford Interceptor Utility Police Package Vehicle	\$26,897.54
HGAC Purchasing fee	\$600.00
TOTAL	\$54,295.88

from Philpott Ford per bid specifications and authorizes the City Manager to execute any documents necessary to complete this transaction.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DULY PASSED and approved by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, on this the _____ day of _____, 2013.

CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS

Mike Felix, Mayor

ATTEST:

Terry Smith, City Secretary



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 13-1690 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Hudson Drive Facilities Agreement
Type: Agenda Item **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 7/29/2013 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 8/5/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a facilities agreement, by and between the City of Sachse and Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC; and providing an effective date.

Executive Summary

Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC is constructing a new single family residential development, Heritage Park - Phase 2, located near the northwest corner of Merritt Road and Hudson Drive. Hudson Drive is shown on the City of Sachse Thoroughfare Plan as a proposed 4-lane divided collector road between Miles Road and Merritt Road. Hudson Drive is currently constructed as a 4-lane divided road from Miles Road to the East for a distance of approximately 1000 feet, and as a 2-lane road from Merritt Road to the West a distance of approximately 1350 feet. There is a distance of approximately 1500 feet in between where the roadway has not been constructed. This facilities agreement would allow for the construction of 2-lanes of Hudson Drive between the existing sections of Hudson Drive located near Miles Road and near Merritt Road. The City's cost is estimated to be \$330,000.00.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [51Sachse RESO Meritage Homes of Texas PDF](#)
[Facilities Agreement PDF](#)
[Exhibit A - Heritage Park Prelim Plat PDF](#)
[Project Map PDF](#)
[Hudson Drive Cost Opinion PDF](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a facilities agreement, by and between the City of Sachse and Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC; and providing an effective date.

Executive Summary

Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC is constructing a new single family residential development, Heritage Park - Phase 2, located near the northwest corner of Merritt Road and Hudson Drive. Hudson Drive is shown on the City of Sachse Thoroughfare Plan as a proposed 4-lane divided collector road between Miles Road and Merritt Road. Hudson Drive is currently constructed as a 4-lane divided road from Miles Road to the East for a distance of approximately 1000 feet, and as a 2-lane road from Merritt Road to the West a distance of approximately 1350 feet. There is a distance of approximately 1500 feet in between where the roadway has not been constructed. This facilities agreement would allow for the

construction of 2-lanes of Hudson Drive between the existing sections of Hudson Drive located near Miles Road and near Merritt Road. The City's cost is estimated to be \$330,000.00.

Background

Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC is constructing a new single family residential development, Heritage Park - Phase 2, located near the northwest corner of Merritt Road and Hudson Drive. Hudson Drive is shown on the City of Sachse Thoroughfare Plan as a proposed 4-lane divided collector road between Miles Road and Merritt Road, however the roadway is currently only partially constructed. In addition, the roadway does not currently connect between Miles Road and Merritt Road.

The connection of Hudson Drive between Miles Road and Merritt Road will improve connectivity to Sewell Elementary School and Hudson Middle School for Sachse citizens. In addition, construction of the road will increase connectivity to Heritage Park, the largest public park with amenities in the City of Sachse. The roadway will also provide an East-West route in between Sachse Road and the President George Bush Turnpike.

Construction of the road will affect the current gravel parking area adjacent to Heritage Park, as much of the gravel parking lies in the path of the proposed road.

Meritage Homes has prepared plans for the roadway extension, including land surveying, civil engineering, and hydrological analysis. In addition, Meritage Homes is offering to provide the earthen soil required to build up the proposed roadway as required for construction. Finally, Meritage Homes is offering to provide \$200,000.00 in funding toward construction of Hudson Drive.

The City of Sachse will be responsible for advertising the project for public bid and managing the construction of the project. In addition, it is anticipated that the City of Sachse will be responsible for \$350,000.00 in construction costs. The opinion of probable construction cost for the project estimates a total cost of \$530,000.00 for the project.

The City Attorney's office has reviewed the draft facility agreement and city staff has worked with Meritage Homes on all specific terms included in the agreement.

Policy Considerations

This agreement would result in completion of a 2-lane section of Hudson Drive, which is included in the City's Thoroughfare Plan.

Budgetary Considerations

Funds for the construction of the roadway will be paid out of current funds collected from Roadway Impact Fees.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends the approval of a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse,

Texas, approving the terms and conditions of a facilities agreement, by and between the City of Sachse and Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC; and providing an effective date as a Consent Agenda Item.

RESOLUTION NO. ____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF A FACILITIES AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF SACHSE AND MERITAGE HOMES OF TEXAS LLC; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC (“Developer”) is the owner of real property in Sachse, Texas, that is more fully described in the attached Facilities Agreement between the City of Sachse and the Developer (the “Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, Hudson Drive is shown on the City of Sachse Thoroughfare Plan as a proposed 4-lane collector road; and

WHEREAS, Hudson Drive is constructed as a 4-lane road East of Miles Road for approximately 1000 feet and as a 2-lane road West of Merritt Road for approximately 1350 feet; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to improve the City’s roadway network by connecting Hudson Drive from Miles Road to Merritt Road with 1500 linear feet of proposed 2-lane road (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Developer proposes to provide engineering design, hydrologic analysis, earthen fill, and participation in the construction costs, as listed in the Agreement, toward the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to solicit competitive bids and award a contract for the construction of the Project subject to participation in the costs thereof by the Developer as set forth in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented with the proposed Facilities Agreement; and

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement, and all matters related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion and finds the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager should be authorized to execute the Interlocal Agreement on behalf of the City of Sachse, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the Facilities Agreement with the Developer.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so resolved.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, the _____ day of _____, 2013.

CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS

Mike Felix, Mayor

ATTEST:

Terry Smith, City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

FACILITIES AGREEMENT

This Facilities Agreement ("Agreement") is made by and between the City of Sachse, Texas (the "City"), and Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC, an Arizona limited liability company (the "Developer") (each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties"), acting by and through their duly authorized representatives.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, Developer is the owner of real property in Sachse, Dallas County, Texas being further described in Exhibit "A" (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the City agrees to solicit competitive bids and award a contract for the construction of certain public improvements (hereinafter defined as the "Project") for the benefit of the Property subject to participation in the costs thereof by the Developer as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees, at its sole costs, to: (i) design the Project or cause the Project to be designed; (ii) provide hydraulic analysis of the Project by a licensed professional engineer; (iii) provide all permitting and floodplain coordination, including all necessary submittals to and coordination with FEMA; and (iv) make earthen fill required for the Project available to the City contractor(s) to be excavated from the Property; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein and other valuable consideration the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

Article I
Term; Termination

1.1 Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until all Parties have fully satisfied all terms and conditions of this Agreement, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

1.2 Termination. This Agreement shall be terminated:

- (a) upon the mutual written agreement of the Parties; or
- (b) by either Party in the event the other Party has breached any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and such breach is not cured within sixty (60) days after receipt of written notice thereof.

Article II Definitions

Wherever used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

“City” shall mean the City of Sachse, Texas.

“City Engineer” shall mean the City of Sachse City Engineer, or designee.

“Commencement of Construction” shall mean that (i) the plans for the Project have been prepared and all approvals thereof required by applicable governmental authorities have been obtained; (ii) all necessary permits for construction of the Project pursuant to the respective plans therefore having been issued by all applicable governmental authorities and (iii) the grading and/or preparation of the land or right-of-way, as applicable, for the construction of the Project has commenced.

“Completion of Construction” shall mean: (i) the Project have been substantially completed in accordance with the approved plans; and (ii) the Project has been accepted by the City in writing.

“Design Plans” shall mean the plans and specifications prepared by the Project Engineer for the Project.

“Developer” shall mean Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC, an Arizona limited liability company.

“Effective Date” shall mean the last date of execution of this Agreement.

“Force Majeure” shall mean any contingency or cause beyond the reasonable control of a Party including, without limitation, acts of God or the public enemy, war, terrorist act, or threat thereof, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, government action or inaction (unless caused by the intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the Party), fires, earthquake, tornado, hurricane, explosions, floods, strikes, slowdowns or work stoppages.

“Project” shall mean the development and construction of approximately 1,000 linear feet of the north half of Hudson Drive from Heritage Park to Heritage Park Subdivision, including sidewalk, street lighting and drainage improvements, in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the City Engineer.

“Project Engineer” shall mean the licensed professional engineer selected by the Developer to prepare the Design Plans, as approved by the City.

“Property” shall mean the real property described in **Exhibit “A”**.

Article III

Property Development

3.1 **Project Design.** Prior to the Commencement of Construction of the Project, the Developer shall, at its sole cost and expense, contract with one or more certified and licensed professional engineers to prepare and provide the necessary engineering plans and services for the design of the Project (the "Project Engineer") to be approved by the City prior to any services being provided. Subject to events of Force Majeure, the Developer shall cause the Design Plans to be submitted to the City within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date. The Developer shall, its sole cost and expense, cause the Project Engineer to revise and/or modify the Project Plans as often as may be reasonably necessary for the Project.

3.2 **Construction of the Project.** City shall, subject to the Developer cost participation as set forth below, construct or cause the Project to be constructed in accordance with this Agreement. Subject to events of Force Majeure, City shall cause the Commencement of Construction of the Project to occur within sixty (60) days after the later of the award of a contract for the construction of the Project and City receipt of the Developer Cost Participation (hereinafter defined), and subject to events of Force Majeure, cause the Completion of Construction of the Project to occur within twelve (12) months after the Effective Date, provided: the Design Plans have been approved by the City; the Right-of-Way (hereinafter defined) has been provided by the Developer prior to the award of a contract for the construction of the Project. Except as provided in Section 3.3 below, City shall make application and secure all necessary permits and approvals from the applicable governmental authorities for the construction of the Project.

3.3 **Developer Obligations.** The Developer shall be responsible for and provide the following at its sole cost and expense: (i) construction contract management for the Project; (ii) survey for design and staking for the Project; (iii) TDLR inspection of the Project for compliance with the Texas Accessibility Standards; (iv) provide hydraulic analysis of the Project by a licensed professional engineer; (v) provide all permitting and floodplain coordination, including all necessary submittals to and coordination with FEMA; and (vi) make earthen fill required for the grading of the land for the construction of the Project to be available to the City contractor(s) to be excavated by the City contractor(s) from the Property.

3.4 **Right-of-Way.** Developer shall, without cost or expense to the City, dedicate, or cause to be dedicated, the necessary right-of-way for the Project ("Right-of-Way") to the City by plat or separate instrument, reasonably acceptable to the City, prior to City award of a contract for the construction of the Project.

3.5 **Development Approvals Suspended.** Developer understands, acknowledges, and agrees that City shall be under no obligation to issue any certificates of final inspection or certificates of occupancy for any structures constructed on the Property until Completion of Construction of the Project.

3.6 **Developer Cost Participation.** Developer for its share of the costs of construction of the Project shall pay to the City the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000.00)

three (3) business days prior to date the City intends to award a contract for the construction of the Project (the "Developer Cost Participation"). The City shall notify the developer in writing at least five (5) business days of the date intended for the City award of the contract for the construction of the Project. In the event the City does not award a contract for the construction of the Project the Developer Cost participation shall be returned to the Developer and this Agreement shall terminate without further notice.

Article IV Miscellaneous

4.1 Release. Upon the full and final satisfaction by the City and Developer of their respective obligations contained herein, the City and Developer shall execute and record in the Deed Records of Dallas County, a release of the City and the Developer from their obligations set forth herein.

4.2 Books and Records. Developer and City agree to make their respective books and records relating to the construction of the Project available for inspection by the other Party, for a period of two (2) years following the acceptance of the Project by the City.

4.3 Indemnification. THE CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR INJURY OF ANY KIND OR CHARACTER TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF THE DEVELOPER PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. THE DEVELOPER HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AGAINST CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES (COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS SECTION AS "CITY") FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR INJURY TO, OR DEATH OF, ANY PERSON ARISING AT ANY TIME AND FROM ANY CAUSE OTHER THAN THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CITY. THE DEVELOPER DOES HEREBY INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS THE CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, DAMAGES, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS (INCLUDING COURT COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION) AND ACTIONS OF ANY KIND BY REASON OF INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY PERSON OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF PROPERTY ARISING FROM THE DEVELOPER'S BREACH OF ANY OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR BY REASON OF ANY ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF THE DEVELOPER, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SERVANTS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, LICENSEES, SUCCESSORS OR PERMITTED ASSIGNS IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ANY CLAIM, DEMAND OR REQUIREMENT BY THE STATE OF TEXAS OR OTHER ENTITY FOR THE CITY TO REFUND OR REPAY THE FUNDS PROVIDED BY THE ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR THE PROJECT TO THE STATE OF TEXAS OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY CAUSED BY THE FAILURE TO EXPEND SUCH FUNDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT (EXCEPT WHEN SUCH LIABILITY, CLAIMS, SUITS, COSTS, INJURIES, DEATHS OR DAMAGES ARISE FROM OR ARE ATTRIBUTED TO THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL ACT OF THE CITY). IN THE EVENT OF JOINT OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF BOTH THE CITY AND

DEVELOPER, THE RESPONSIBILITY, IF ANY, SHALL BE APPORTIONED COMPARATIVELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, WITHOUT, HOWEVER, WAIVING ANY GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY AVAILABLE TO THE CITY AND WITHOUT WAIVING ANY DEFENSES OF THE PARTIES UNDER TEXAS LAW. IF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE BROUGHT BY OR AGAINST CITY IN CONNECTION WITH ANY SUCH LIABILITY OR CLAIM, THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED, ON NOTICE FROM CITY, TO DEFEND SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDINGS AT THE DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE, BY OR THROUGH ATTORNEYS REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO THE CITY. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION ARE SOLELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE PARTIES HERETO AND NOT INTENDED TO CREATE OR GRANT ANY RIGHTS, CONTRACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY.

4.4 Recordation of Agreement. A certified copy of this Agreement shall be recorded in the Real Property Records of Dallas County, Texas.

4.5 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received three (3) days thereafter if sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the Party at the address set forth below (or such other address as such Party may subsequently designate in writing) or on the day actually received if sent by courier or otherwise hand delivered.

If intended for City, to:

Attn: Billy George,
City Manager
City of Sachse, Texas
3815 Sachse Road, Building B
Sachse, Texas 75048
Facsimile: 972.530.0426

With a copy to:

Peter G. Smith
Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith, LLP
1800 Lincoln Plaza
500 N. Akard
Dallas, Texas 75201
Facsimile: 214.965.0010

With a copy to Engineer:

City of Sachse, Texas
Attn: City Engineer
3815 Sachse Road, Building B
Sachse, Texas 75048
Facsimile: 972.530.0426

If intended for Developer, to:

Attn: Stephanie Maclean, President
Meritage Homes of Texas, LLC
909 Hidden Ridge, Suite 190
Irving, Texas 75038
Facsimile: 972.580.6488

With a copy to:

Attn: Jennifer S. Lee, Esq.
Meritage Homes Corporation
17851 N. 85th Street, Suite 300
Scottsdale, Arizona 85225
Facsimile: 480.375.2905

4.6 Successors and Assigns. All obligations and covenants of Developer under this Agreement shall be binding on Developer, its successors and permitted assigns. Developer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City Manager.

4.7 Severability. In the event any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word herein is held invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, the balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable and shall be enforced as if the Parties intended at all times to delete said invalid section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word.

4.8 Governing Law. The Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any conflicts of law rule or principle that might result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction; and exclusive venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Dallas County, Texas. The Parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court.

4.9 Entire Agreement. This Agreement embodies the complete agreement of the Parties hereto, superseding all oral or written, previous and contemporary agreements between the Parties and relating to the matters in this Agreement, and except as otherwise provided herein cannot be modified without written agreement of the Parties to be attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

4.10 Covenants Run With Property. The provisions of this Agreement are hereby declared covenants running with the Property, and are fully binding on Developer and each and every subsequent owner of all or any portion of the Property, but only during the term of such Party's ownership thereof (except with respect to defaults that occur during the term of such person's ownership) and shall be binding on all successors, heirs, and assigns of Developer which acquire any right, title, or interest in or to the Property, or any part thereof. Any person who acquires any right, title, or interest in or to the Property, or any part hereof, thereby agrees and covenants to abide by and fully perform the provisions of this Agreement with respect to the right, title or interest in such Property.

4.11 Recitals. The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

4.12 Exhibits. All exhibits to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

4.13 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and constitute one and the same instrument.

[Signature Page to Follow]

EXECUTED in duplicate originals this, the ____ day of _____, 2013.

CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS

By: _____
Billy George, City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
Terry Smith, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Peter G. Smith, City Attorney

EXECUTED in duplicate originals this, the 26th day of July, 2013.

MERITAGE HOMES OF TEXAS, LLC
an Arizona limited liability company
(Dallas/Fort Worth Division)

By: SMac
Stephanie MacLean, Division President
Dallas/Fort Worth

City Acknowledgment

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ day of _____, 2013, by Billy George, as City Manager of the City of Sachse, Texas, a Texas home rule municipality, on behalf of said municipality.

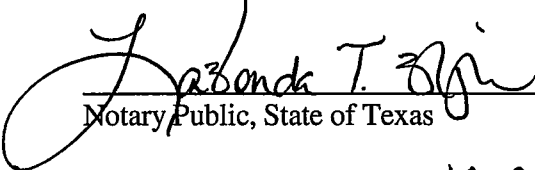
Notary Public, State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

Developer Acknowledgment

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF Dallas §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 26 day of July, 2013, by Stephanie MacLean, as Division President, Dallas/Fort Worth Division, of Meritage Homes of Texas LLC, an Arizona limited liability company, on behalf of said company.



Notary Public, State of Texas

My Commission Expires: 12-28-16

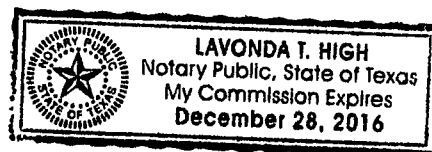


Exhibit "A"
Description of the Property

Hudson Drive Connection

Between Miles Road and Merritt Road



**COST ESTIMATE - BASED ON BIDS RECEIVED FROM DEVELOPER AND ADDITIONAL COST
INFORMATION PREPARED BY CITY STAFF
HUDSON DRIVE
July 29, 2013**

Approximate length of centerline of street: 1,500

	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
A. EARTHWORK & EROSION CONTROL				
1 Reinforced silt fence	1,785	LF	\$1.31	\$2,338.35
2 Construction entrance	1	EA	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
3 Clearing and grubbing	7	AC	\$987.50	\$7,110.00
4 Street & lot excavation	10,000	CY	\$1.96	\$19,600.00
5 Rock berm	2	EA	\$800.00	\$1,600.00
6 Process and place wet utility spoils	1,535	CY	\$2.00	\$3,070.00
7 Fine grade and cleanup	15	STA	\$225.00	\$3,375.00
8 4' curlex along curbs	1,500	LF	\$0.60	\$900.00
9 Seed all disturbed areas	3.50	AC	\$250.00	\$875.00
10 Inlet protection on existing inlet	1	EA	\$126.00	\$126.00
11 SWPPP sign	1	LS	\$315.00	\$315.00
12 SWPPP Plan	1	LS	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
13 Testing	10,000	CY	\$0.25	\$2,500.00
			TOTAL	\$46,309.35
B. PAVING				
1 7"-3500 PSI conc. pavement	4,192	SY	\$36.90	\$154,684.80
2 8" (44lbs./sy) lime stabilized subgrade	4,553	SY	\$2.90	\$13,203.70
3 Hydrated lime material	100	TN	\$142.00	\$14,223.57
4 Connect to existing pavement	63.5	LF	\$6.00	\$381.00
5 Type III barricade	9	LF	\$35.00	\$315.00
6 Remove and dispose existing barricade	63.5	LF	\$8.00	\$508.00
7 Barrier free ramp	1	EA	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
8 5' concrete sidewalk	7,700	SF	\$3.00	\$23,100.00
9 Street signs and poles	4	EA	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
10 Striping and marking	1	LS	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
11 Traffic control	1	LS	\$1,700.00	\$1,700.00
12 Testing	4,553	SY	\$0.80	\$3,642.40
13 Maintenance bond per City of Sachse	1	LS	\$3,000	\$3,000.00
			TOTAL	\$221,358.47
C. LIGHTING				
1 Standard Street Light Pole with Fixture	7	EA	\$3,500.00	\$24,500.00
2 Street Light Concrete Base	7	EA	\$1,500.00	\$10,500.00
3 Schedule 40 conduit - 2"	1,500	LF	\$2.00	\$3,000.00
4 Electrical Wiring	1,500	LF	\$2.50	\$3,750.00
5 Pull Box	7	EA	\$250.00	\$1,750.00
			TOTAL	\$43,500.00
D. DRAINAGE				
1 3 barrel - 10' x 5' RCB	70	LF	\$1,515.00	\$106,050.00
2 42" RCP	200	LF	\$97.00	\$19,400.00
3 36" RCP	46	LF	\$74.00	\$3,404.00
4 30" RCP	21	LF	\$60.00	\$1,260.00
5 21" RCP	278	LF	\$41.75	\$11,606.50
6 12' Curb Inlet	1	EA	\$3,135.00	\$3,135.00
7 10' Curb Inlet	1	EA	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
8 4' x 4' Wye inlet	1	EA	\$2,695.00	\$2,695.00
9 4' x 4' Manhole	1	EA	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
10 TxDOT Type (PW-1) headwall at 3 barrel 10' x 5' RCB with TxDOT Type T401 traffic rail	2	EA	\$19,565.00	\$39,130.00
11 1 S.G.T., MBGT & terminal anchor section (TAS) as per TxDOT details	56	LF	\$150.00	\$8,400.00
12 Type B Headwall at 42" RCP	1	EA	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00
13 Connect to existing RCP	1	EA	\$500.00	\$500.00
14 Remove and dispose existing headwall	1	EA	\$550.00	\$550.00
15 Remove & dispose existing 2 - 10" PVC pipe	47	LF	\$15.00	\$705.00
16 Remove & dispose existing 24" CMP	16	LF	\$25.00	\$400.00
17 Inlet erosion control	2	EA	\$140.00	\$280.00
18 12" rock riprap	161	SY	\$50.00	\$8,050.00
19 Trench safety	615	LF	\$0.20	\$123.00
20 Testing	615	LF	\$1.10	\$676.50
21 Maintenance bond per City of Sachse	1	LS	\$800	\$800.00
			TOTAL	\$215,415.00
TOTAL HUDSON DRIVE COST				\$526,582.82



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1692	Version:	1	Name:	Acceptance of 2013 Certified Appraisal Rolls
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	7/30/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:		Final action:	

Title: Consider acceptance of the 2013 Certified tax rolls as approved by the Dallas and Collin County Appraisal Districts.

Executive Summary

The City has received the certified 2013 appraisal rolls from Dallas and Collin County Chief Appraisers. Combined taxable values total \$1,300,626,676.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [CCAD 2013 Certified Appraisal Rolls.pdf](#)
[DCAD 2013 Certified Appraisal Rolls.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider acceptance of the 2013 Certified tax rolls as approved by the Dallas and Collin County Appraisal Districts.

Executive Summary

The City has received the certified 2013 appraisal rolls from Dallas and Collin County Chief Appraisers. Combined taxable values total \$1,300,626,676.

Background

The City is required to submit the certified appraisal rolls to City Council annually. The Dallas County Appraisal District and Collin County Appraisal District are responsible for determining the appraised values of all properties located in the City of Sachse. These values are certified annually by the Chief Appraisers of Collin and Dallas Central Appraisal Districts.

Policy Considerations

The appraisal roll taxable value for Collin County was certified at \$479,919,726 and \$820,706.950 for Dallas County for tax year 2013. The total appraisal roll has increased by \$55,324,415 or 4.44% compared to the 2012 certified taxable value of \$1,245,302,261.

Budgetary Considerations

The final 2013-2014 budget will provide funding for continued operations of the City for the upcoming year.

Staff Recommendations

Accept the 2013 Certified tax rolls as approved by the Dallas and Collin County Appraisal Districts as a Consent Agenda item.



Collin Central Appraisal District

PROPERTY TAX CODE, SECTION 26.01(a)

CERTIFICATION OF 2013 APPRAISAL ROLL

FOR: SACHSE CITY

I, Bo Daffin, Chief Appraiser for the Collin Central Appraisal District, solemnly swear that the attached is that portion of the approved Appraisal Records of the Collin Central Appraisal District which lists property taxable by SACHSE CITY and constitutes the appraisal roll for SACHSE CITY with the amounts listed on the attached totals pages, with the heading "2013 Certified Totals".



Signature of Chief Appraiser

July 23, 2013

Date

Note: The Collin Central Appraisal District Appraisal Review Board approved the appraisal records on July 17, 2013.

PROPERTY TAX CODE, SECTION 26.01(c)

CERTIFICATION OF 2013 PROPERTIES UNDER PROTEST AND NOT INCLUDED IN CERTIFIED ROLL ABOVE

FOR: SACHSE CITY

I, Bo Daffin, Chief Appraiser for the Collin Central Appraisal District, solemnly swear that the attached is that portion of the Appraisal Records of the Collin Central Appraisal District which lists property taxable by SACHSE CITY but NOT included on the appraisal roll for SACHSE CITY, since these properties are currently under Protest. The protested property values are listed on the attached totals pages, with the subheading "Under ARB Review Totals".

If there are no attached pages labeled with the subheading "Under ARB Review Totals" then all protests within SACHSE CITY were completed by July 17, 2013 and included in the Certified Roll listed above.



Signature of Chief Appraiser

July 23, 2013

Date

**NOTE: Please be advised that the property values appearing on the 'Under ARB Review Totals' page in your certified totals packet reflect the current 2013 Market and Taxable Values for the properties Under ARB Review without any Section 26.01(c) adjustments. In order to arrive at the taxable value to use for the effective tax rate calculations for your entity, you will need to use the taxable value from the 'ARB Approved Totals' page, along with the 'Total Value Used' that appears in the Lower Value Used section on the Effective Rate Assumption page. The Total Value Used on the Effective Rate Assumption page is the assessed value Under ARB Review that has been calculated in accordance with Property Tax Code, Section 26.01(c). The 'Grand Totals' page is the combined 'ARB Approved Totals' plus the 'Under ARB Review Totals' – which have not been adjusted. (The formula for calculating the total taxable remaining under protest is as follows: Taxable Value from "ARB Approved Totals" plus Total Value Used from the "Effective Rate Assumptions" Lower Value Used section minus Total Exemptions amount from the "Under ARB Review Totals".)*

Rev. 2012.07

2013 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 2,574

CSA - SACHSE CITY
ARB Approved Totals

7/22/2013

8:59:28AM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		111,584,688			
Non Homesite:		26,683,534			
Ag Market:		8,468,251			
Timber Market:		0	Total Land	(+)	146,736,473
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		333,244,917			
Non Homesite:		16,670,625	Total Improvements	(+)	349,915,542
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	121		5,397,915		
Mineral Property:	0		0		
Autos:	0		0	Total Non Real	(+)
				Market Value	=
					502,049,930
Ag		Non Exempt	Exempt		
Total Productivity Market:	8,468,251		0		
Ag Use:	34,007		0	Productivity Loss	(-)
Timber Use:	0		0	Appraised Value	=
Productivity Loss:	8,434,244		0		493,615,686
				Homestead Cap	(-)
				Assessed Value	=
					114,419
					493,501,267
Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total	
DP	32	1,400,000	0	1,400,000	
DV1	17	0	113,000	113,000	
DV2	10	0	79,500	79,500	
DV3	8	0	84,000	84,000	
DV4	5	0	19,123	19,123	
DVHS	5	0	830,210	830,210	
EX-XV	38	0	6,301,777	6,301,777	
EX366	11	0	2,717	2,717	
OV65	199	9,759,281	0	9,759,281	
OV65S	1	50,000	0	50,000	Total Exemptions
					(-)
					18,639,608
				Net Taxable	=
					474,861,659
Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Celling	Count
DP	5,586,659	3,522,046	22,667.04	25,589.17	32
OV65	32,851,355	24,470,074	161,610.05	162,656.11	170
Total	38,438,014	27,992,120	184,277.09	188,245.28	202
Tax Rate	0.770819				
				Freeze Taxable	(-)
					27,992,120
				Freeze Adjusted Taxable	=
					446,869,539

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX
 3,628,832.40 = 446,869,539 * (0.770819 / 100) + 184,277.09

2013 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 25

CSA - SACHSE CITY
Under ARB Review Totals

7/22/2013

8:59:28AM

Land		Value					
Homesite:		1,263,618					
Non Homesite:		0					
Ag Market:		0					
Timber Market:		0	Total Land	(+)	1,263,618		
Improvement		Value					
Homesite:		4,057,134					
Non Homesite:		4,666	Total Improvements	(+)	4,061,800		
Non Real		Count	Value				
Personal Property:	0	0					
Mineral Property:	0	0					
Autos:	0	0	Total Non Real	(+)	0		
			Market Value	=	5,325,418		
Ag		Non Exempt	Exempt				
Total Productivity Market:	0	0					
Ag Use:	0	0	Productivity Loss	(-)	0		
Timber Use:	0	0	Appraised Value	=	5,325,418		
Productivity Loss:	0	0					
			Homestead Cap	(-)	6,218		
			Assessed Value	=	5,319,200		
Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total			
DP	1	50,000	0	50,000			
DVHS	1	0	161,133	161,133			
OV65	2	50,000	0	50,000	Total Exemptions	(-) 261,133	
					Net Taxable	= 5,058,067	
Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Celling	Count		
DP	239,574	189,574	1,461.27	1,580.49	1		
OV65	446,908	235,775	1,817.40	2,604.12	2		
Total	686,482	425,349	3,278.67	4,184.61	3	Freeze Taxable	(-) 425,349
Tax Rate	0.770819						
					Freeze Adjusted Taxable	=	4,632,718

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX
 38,988.54 = 4,632,718 * (0.770819 / 100) + 3,278.67

Property Count: 2.599

CSA - SACHSE CITY
Grand Totals

7/22/2013 8:59:28AM

Land		Value			
Homesite:		112,848,306			
Non Homesite:		26,683,534			
Ag Market:		8,468,251			
Timber Market:		0			
		Total Land	(+) 148,000,091		
Improvement		Value			
Homesite:		337,302,051			
Non Homesite:		16,675,291			
		Total Improvements	(+) 353,977,342		
Non Real		Count	Value		
Personal Property:	121		5,397,915		
Mineral Property:	0		0		
Autos:	0		0		
		Total Non Real	(+) 5,397,915		
		Market Value	= 507,375,348		
Ag	Non Exempt		Exempt		
Total Productivity Market:	8,468,251		0		
Ag Use:	34,007		0		
Timber Use:	0		0		
Productivity Loss:	8,434,244		0		
		Productivity Loss	(-) 8,434,244		
		Appraised Value	= 498,941,104		
		Homestead Cap	(-) 120,637		
		Assessed Value	= 498,820,467		
Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total	
DP	33	1,450,000	0	1,450,000	
DV1	17	0	113,000	113,000	
DV2	10	0	79,500	79,500	
DV3	8	0	84,000	84,000	
DV4	5	0	19,123	19,123	
DVHS	6	0	991,343	991,343	
EX-XV	38	0	6,301,777	6,301,777	
EX366	11	0	2,717	2,717	
OV65	201	9,809,281	0	9,809,281	
OV65S	1	50,000	0	50,000	
		Total Exemptions	(-) 18,900,741		
		Net Taxable	= 479,919,726		
Freeze	Assessed	Taxable	Actual Tax	Ceiling	Count
DP	5,826,233	3,711,620	24,128.31	27,169.66	33
OV65	33,298,263	24,705,849	163,427.45	165,260.23	172
Total	39,124,496	28,417,469	187,555.76	192,429.89	205
		Freeze Taxable	(-) 28,417,469		
		Tax Rate	0.770819		
		Freeze Adjusted Taxable	= 451,502,257		

APPROXIMATE LEVY = (FREEZE ADJUSTED TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)) + ACTUAL TAX
3,667,820.94 = 451,502,257 * (0.770819 / 100) + 187,555.76

2013 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 2,574

CSA - SACHSE CITY
ARB Approved Totals

7/22/2013

8:59:39AM

State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value Market	Market Value
A	Single Family Residence	2,211		\$8,827,128	\$440,175,599
B	Multifamily Residence	1		\$0	\$12,776,057
C1	Vacant Lots And Land Tracts	84		\$0	\$3,967,865
D1	Qualified Open-Space Land	14	249.3035	\$0	\$8,468,251
D2	Improvements On Qualified Open Space Lan	2		\$0	\$3,683
E	Rural Land & Imprvs, Non Qualified Open Sp	18		\$0	\$10,313,915
F1	Commercial Real Property	11		\$0	\$8,379,499
F2	Industrial And Manufacturing Real Property	3		\$0	\$554,002
J3	Electric Company (Including Co-Op)	1		\$0	\$2,157,300
J4	Telephone Company (Including Co-Op)	2		\$0	\$1,501,631
J5	Railroad	4		\$0	\$0
J6	Pipelane Company	1		\$0	\$1,225
J7	Cable Television Company	3		\$0	\$222,251
L1	Commercial Personal Property	102		\$0	\$1,512,341
O	Residential Inventory	91		\$1,481,044	\$5,711,817
X	Totally Exempt Property	49		\$0	\$6,304,494
Totals			249.3035	\$10,308,172	\$502,049,930

Collin County

2013 CERTIFIED TOTALS

As of Certification

Property Count: 25

CSA - SACHSE CITY
Under ARB Review Totals

7/22/2013

8:59:39AM

State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value Market	Market Value
A	Single Family Residence	25		\$7,872	\$5,325,418
	Totals		0.0000	\$7,872	\$5,325,418

2013 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 2,599

CSA - SACHSE CITY
Grand Totals

7/22/2013

8:59:39AM

State Category Breakdown

State Code	Description	Count	Acres	New Value Market	Market Value
A	Single Family Residence	2,236		\$8,835,000	\$445,501,017
B	Multifamily Residence	1		\$0	\$12,776,057
C1	Vacant Lots And Land Tracts	84		\$0	\$3,967,865
D1	Qualified Open-Space Land	14	249.3035	\$0	\$8,468,251
D2	Improvements On Qualified Open Space Lan	2		\$0	\$3,683
E	Rural Land & Imprvs, Non Qualified Open Sp	18		\$0	\$10,313,915
F1	Commercial Real Property	11		\$0	\$8,379,499
F2	Industrial And Manufacturing Real Property	3		\$0	\$554,002
J3	Electric Company (Including Co-Op)	1		\$0	\$2,157,300
J4	Telephone Company (Including Co-Op)	2		\$0	\$1,501,631
J5	Railroad	4		\$0	\$0
J6	Pipelnd Company	1		\$0	\$1,225
J7	Cable Television Company	3		\$0	\$222,251
L1	Commercial Personal Property	102		\$0	\$1,512,341
O	Residential Inventory	91		\$1,481,044	\$5,711,817
X	Totally Exempt Property	49		\$0	\$6,304,494
Totals			249.3035	\$10,316,044	\$507,375,348

2013 CERTIFIED TOTALS

Property Count: 2,599

CSA - SACHSE CITY
Effective Rate Assumption

7/22/2013

8:59:39AM

New Value

TOTAL NEW VALUE MARKET:	\$10,316,044
TOTAL NEW VALUE TAXABLE:	\$10,288,604

New Exemptions

Exemption	Description	Count		
EX-XV	Other Exemptions (including public property, re	1	2012 Market Value	\$0
EX366	HOUSE BILL 366	10	2012 Market Value	\$14,193
ABSOLUTE EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS				\$14,193

Exemption	Description	Count	Exemption Amount
DV1	Disabled Veterans 10% - 29%	1	\$5,000
DV2	Disabled Veterans 30% - 49%	2	\$15,000
OV65	OVER 65	30	\$1,500,000
PARTIAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS			\$1,520,000
TOTAL EXEMPTIONS VALUE LOSS			\$1,534,193

New Ag / Timber Exemptions**New Annexations****New Deannexations****Average Homestead Value****Category A and E**

Count of HS Residences	Average Market	Average HS Exemption	Average Taxable
1,792	\$205,499	\$67	\$205,432
Category A Only			

Count of HS Residences	Average Market	Average HS Exemption	Average Taxable
1,791	\$205,484	\$67	\$205,417

Lower Value Used

Count of Protested Properties	Total Market Value	Total Value Used
25	\$5,325,418.00	\$4,846,333



**DALLAS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
CERTIFICATION OF APPRAISAL ROLL**

Year: 2013

Jurisdiction: SACHSE

In accordance with the requirements of the Texas Property Tax Code, Chapter 26, Section 26.01, paragraphs (A) and (B), the following values are hereby certified:

Market Value of all Real & Business Personal Property Before Qualified Exemptions*	\$897,712,710
Taxable Value of all Real & Business Personal Property	\$820,706,950

In accordance with the requirements of the Texas Property Tax Code, Chapter 26, Section 26.01, paragraph (C), the following values are hereby certified as disputed values and are not included in the above totals:

	Market Value	Taxable Value
Values under protest as determined by the Appraisal District**	\$2,432,880	\$1,069,687
Values under protest as claimed by property owner or estimated by Appraisal District in event property owner's claim is upheld	\$1,703,016	\$748,781
Freeport Estimated Loss		\$0
Estimated Net Taxable		\$748,781

I, W. Kenneth Nolan, Executive Director/Chief Appraiser of the Dallas Central Appraisal District, do hereby certify the aforementioned values and totals to the taxing jurisdiction indicated above, in accordance with the requirements of the laws of the State of Texas on this 23th day of July, 2013.

Dallas Central Appraisal District

W. Kenneth Nolan
Executive Director/Chief Appraiser

*Total Value of New Construction in Certified Market Value above	\$22,698,266
**Value of Disputed New Construction in Protested Market Value Above	\$0

REPORT NO: JABP851D-002
REPORT DATE 07/16/2013

DALLAS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
CERTIFIED ESTIMATED VALUES REPORT
CITY OF SACHSE

PAGE 30
JOB: PMAJ851C

TAX YEAR 2013

** JURISDICTION TOTALS **

NUMBER
OF PARCELS
5,783

LAND
VALUE
225,385,090

IMPROVEMENT
VALUE
646,365,910

BPP
MARKET VALUE
25,961,710

TOTAL
MARKET VALUE
897,712,710

TOTAL
TAXABLE VALUE
820,706,950

HOMESTEAD
PARCELS

OVER-65
PARCELS

DISABLED PERSONS
PARCELS

DISABLED VETERANS
PARCELS

TOTALLY EXEMPT
PARCELS

AGRICULTURAL 1D
PARCELS
MARKET VALUE
IMPROVEMENTS
LAND VALUE
CASED EMENTS
NOV 106 EXEMPT
TAXABLE VALUE

AGRICULTURAL 1D1
PARCELS
MARKET VALUE
IMPROVEMENTS
LAND VALUE
CASED EMENTS
NOV 106 EXEMPT
TAXABLE VALUE

MARKET VALUE
CAPPED LOSS
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE
3,726

MARKET VALUE
CAPPED LOSS
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE
594

MARKET VALUE
CAPPED LOSS
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE
74

MARKET VALUE
CAPPED LOSS
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE
64

MARKET VALUE
CAPPED LOSS
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE
114

MARKET VALUE
CAPPED LOSS
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE
0

MARKET VALUE
CAPPED LOSS
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE
58

614,958,190
748,696
0

97,226,080
138,042
29,340,780

11,445,370
7,549
3,646,000

11,429,000
13,185
540,500

28,300,480
0
28,300,480

0
0
0

9,217,770
442,040
8,775,730
0
8,700,669
0

614,209,494

67,747,258

7,791,821

10,875,315

0

0

517,101

ABATEMENTS
PARCELS

HIST SITE
PARCELS

POLL CNTL
PARCELS

FREEDPORT/GIT
PARCELS

UNDER 500
PARCELS

VETERAN 100%
PARCELS

LOW INCOME
PARCELS

MARKET VALUE
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE

MARKET VALUE
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE

MARKET VALUE
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE

MARKET VALUE
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE

MARKET VALUE
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE

MARKET VALUE
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE

MARKET VALUE
EXEMPTION AMOUNT
TAXABLE VALUE

3
9,090,730
3,618,085
5,472,645

0
0
0
0

0
0
0
0

0
0
0
0

8
2,840
2,840
0

14
2,457,710
2,107,710
350,000
0

0
0
0
0

TOTAL REAL PROP
PARTIAL EXEMPTION

TOTAL PERS PROP
PARTIAL EXEMPTION

TOTAL
AG LOSS

SUM
OF PARTIAL
EXEMPTIONS

CAPPED
VALUE LOSS

748,696

37,867,282

1,385,793

39,253,075

8,700,669

47,953,744

47

DEVELOP COSTS
3,344,550

REAL PROPERTY
NEW CONSTRUCTION
19,353,716

PERS PROPERTY
NEW CONSTRUCTION
0

TOTAL
CONSTRUCTION
22,698,266

*** END OF *CERTIFIED* ESTIMATED VALUES FOR: CITY OF SACHSE

COMPARISON OF THE 2012 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2012 TO THE 2013 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2013												
ENTITY and Entity Code		2012 CERTIFIED EVR GRAND TOTAL			2013 CERTIFIED EVR GRAND TOTAL			CHANGE IN GRAND TOTAL			PERCENTAGE CHANGE	
		Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value Taxable Value
COUNTYWIDE ENTITIES												
Dallas County	DC	799,639	\$206,632,608,570	\$157,695,312,615	802,161	\$215,247,997,940	\$164,158,531,709	2,522	\$8,615,389,370	\$6,463,219,094	0.32%	4.17% 4.10%
Dallas Co Community College	DO	799,639	206,632,608,570	164,751,737,568	802,161	215,247,997,940	171,740,619,594	2,522	8,615,389,370	6,988,882,026	0.32%	4.17% 4.24%
Portland Hospital	PH	799,639	206,632,608,570	157,850,172,270	802,161	215,247,997,940	164,348,742,683	2,522	8,615,389,370	6,498,570,413	0.32%	4.17% 4.12%
CITIES												
Addison	CA	6,027	\$3,536,250,590	\$3,134,694,878	5,981	\$3,891,654,760	\$3,490,007,698	(46)	\$356,404,170	\$355,112,820	-0.76%	10.08% 11.33%
Batch Springs	CB	8,423	733,758,940	641,476,584	8,430	747,311,400	650,463,665	7	13,552,460	8,987,381	0.08%	1.85% 1.40%
Carrollton	CC	17,477	5,708,839,860	4,619,073,371	17,450	5,984,315,520	4,886,502,660	(27)	275,475,660	267,429,289	-0.15%	4.83% 5.79%
Cedar Hill	CH	18,507	2,955,520,680	2,613,445,431	18,535	2,986,140,250	2,621,913,221	28	30,619,570	8,467,790	0.15%	1.04% 0.32%
Cockrell Hill	CL	1,193	92,933,280	86,280,414	1,198	95,230,070	87,948,846	5	2,296,790	1,668,432	0.42%	2.47% 1.93%
Combine	OM	415	14,900,090	11,626,311	412	14,765,640	11,534,944	(3)	(134,450)	(91,367)	-0.72%	-0.90% -0.79%
Coppell	CO	14,043	5,861,288,010	4,833,604,346	14,127	6,204,843,340	5,064,594,087	84	343,555,330	230,989,741	0.60%	5.86% 4.78%
Dallas	DA	376,026	103,059,450,200	78,908,940,661	376,898	107,789,432,150	82,286,415,886	872	4,729,981,950	3,377,475,225	0.23%	4.59% 4.28%
DeSoto	CS	19,124	3,045,314,900	2,779,938,575	19,163	3,165,330,250	2,877,357,291	39	120,015,350	97,418,716	0.20%	3.94% 3.50%
Duncanville	CV	14,354	1,831,697,830	1,626,721,654	14,377	1,855,056,810	1,640,974,417	23	23,358,980	14,252,763	0.16%	1.28% 0.88%
Farmers Branch	CF	12,310	4,689,944,170	3,688,232,621	12,395	4,823,794,640	3,845,391,617	85	133,850,470	157,158,996	0.69%	2.85% 4.26%
Ferris	FE	18	10,394,580	10,128,860	21	12,723,480	12,418,461	3	2,328,900	2,289,601	16.67%	22.40% 22.60%
Garland	CG	74,405	12,316,846,380	9,969,442,009	74,511	12,458,437,170	10,033,298,135	106	141,590,790	63,856,126	0.14%	1.15% 0.64%
Glenn Heights	CE	3,454	297,587,380	274,185,665	3,430	300,543,440	274,784,261	(24)	2,956,060	598,596	-0.68%	0.99% 0.22%
Grand Prairie	CP	42,692	5,779,174,330	4,556,058,487	42,806	5,967,098,830	4,655,034,962	114	187,924,500	98,976,475	0.27%	3.25% 2.17%
Grapevine	GV	105	235,553,800	134,625,698	103	234,459,470	137,323,149	(2)	(1,094,330)	2,697,451	-1.90%	-0.46% 2.00%
Highland Park	TH	3,843	5,484,422,820	4,446,174,261	3,815	5,652,583,970	4,598,788,373	(28)	168,161,150	152,614,112	-0.73%	3.07% 3.43%
Hutchins	CU	1,981	394,105,570	264,225,832	1,991	404,883,000	256,747,348	10	10,777,430	(7,478,484)	0.50%	2.73% -2.83%
Irving	CI	55,865	20,674,225,300	17,179,841,379	56,349	21,595,774,190	18,048,192,738	484	921,548,890	868,351,359	0.87%	4.46% 5.05%
Lancaster	CN	15,060	1,716,032,570	1,457,837,433	15,079	1,759,546,550	1,468,815,516	19	43,513,980	10,978,083	0.13%	2.54% 0.75%
Lewisville	LE	317	66,569,910	65,516,151	319	69,119,050	68,015,304	2	2,549,140	2,499,153	0.63%	3.83% 3.81%
Mesquite	CM	43,837	6,667,959,090	5,597,665,285	43,852	6,729,456,730	5,604,479,341	15	61,597,640	6,814,056	0.03%	0.92% 0.12%
Ovilla	OV	191	26,428,170	22,749,379	189	26,301,030	22,565,567	(2)	(127,140)	(183,812)	-1.05%	-0.48% -0.81%
Richardson	CR	27,194	7,220,433,750	6,371,757,880	27,480	7,508,136,950	6,638,294,619	286	287,703,200	266,536,739	1.05%	3.98% 4.18%
Rowlett	CW	19,027	3,029,930,950	2,655,154,106	19,191	3,034,330,420	2,641,723,304	164	4,399,470	(13,430,802)	0.86%	0.15% -0.51%
Sachse	CK	5,596	876,765,220	799,244,543	5,783	897,712,710	820,706,950	187	20,947,490	21,462,407	3.34%	2.39% 2.69%
Seagoville	CJ	6,119	548,095,750	455,189,412	6,111	550,427,840	456,788,031	(8)	2,332,090	1,598,619	-0.13%	0.43% 0.35%
Sunnyvale	TS	3,160	1,009,315,790	749,054,697	3,243	1,088,846,790	805,077,424	83	79,531,000	56,022,727	2.63%	7.88% 7.48%
University Park	CQ	7,958	8,241,068,310	5,587,424,812	7,972	8,738,832,180	5,899,777,154	14	497,763,870	312,352,342	0.18%	6.04% 5.59%
Wilmer	CT	1,813	233,676,950	165,622,929	1,869	387,377,350	243,895,068	56	153,700,400	78,272,139	3.09%	65.77% 47.26%
Wylie	WY	224	10,612,340	8,172,787	222	10,737,720	8,318,994	(2)	125,380	146,207	-0.69%	1.18% 1.79%

COMPARISON OF THE 2012 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2012 TO THE 2013 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2013													
ENTITY and Entry Code		2012 CERTIFIED EVR GRAND TOTAL			2013 CERTIFIED EVR GRAND TOTAL			CHANGE IN GRAND TOTAL			PERCENTAGE CHANGE		
		Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value Taxable Value	
SCHOOL DISTRICTS													
Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD	AS	32,022	\$13,255,992.820	\$11,388,372.964	32,226	\$13,903,693.900	\$12,076,665.412	204	\$647,701.080	\$688,292.448	0.64%	4.89%	6.04%
Cedar Hill ISD	ES	19,223	2,976,847.420	2,534,806.971	19,248	3,006,282.520	2,547,691.918	25	29,435.100	12,884.947	0.13%	0.99%	0.51%
Coppell ISD	OS	17,460	8,673,680.370	7,399,047.388	17,625	9,163,222.470	7,842,929.582	165	489,542.100	443,882.194	0.95%	5.64%	6.00%
Dallas ISD	DS	353,938	96,606,860.190	76,274,060.966	354,880	101,678,682.090	80,040,860.095	942	5,071,821.900	3,766,799.139	0.27%	5.25%	4.94%
DeSoto ISD	SS	20,592	2,473,932.510	2,066,718.966	20,588	2,512,735.500	2,093,189.363	(4)	38,802.990	26,470.397	-0.02%	1.57%	1.28%
Duncanville ISD	US	24,497	3,955,527.870	3,222,372.129	24,526	4,085,162.850	3,323,010.728	29	129,634.980	100,638.599	0.12%	3.28%	3.12%
Ferris ISD	FS	224	19,872.970	17,215.353	226	21,732.730	19,061.981	2	1,859.760	1,846.628	0.89%	9.36%	10.73%
Garland ISD	GS	94,384	15,677,898.370	13,192,922.591	94,852	15,798,093.950	13,263,807.841	468	120,195.580	70,885.250	0.50%	0.77%	0.54%
Grand Prairie ISD	PS	41,254	6,010,800.990	4,659,924.810	41,380	6,324,071.580	4,851,989.920	126	313,270.590	192,065.110	0.31%	5.21%	4.12%
Grapevine-Colleyville ISD	VS	150	1,877,615.450	217,671.563	153	1,842,444.470	185,250.018	3	(35,170.980)	(32,421.545)	2.00%	-1.87%	-14.89%
Highland Park ISD	HS	13,066	14,753,552.250	11,177,630.627	13,014	15,488,842.000	11,733,798.368	(52)	735,289.750	556,167.761	-0.40%	4.98%	4.98%
Irving ISD	IS	46,302	10,783,029.780	9,095,092.708	46,516	11,165,184.800	9,423,271.055	214	382,155.020	328,178.347	0.46%	3.54%	3.61%
Lancaster ISD	LS	15,586	1,835,315.160	1,465,130.996	15,595	1,876,300.600	1,476,546.667	9	40,985.440	11,415.691	0.06%	2.23%	0.78%
Mesquite ISD	MS	53,390	7,329,795.280	6,007,154.841	53,425	7,406,762.610	6,047,416.548	35	76,967.330	40,261.707	0.07%	1.05%	0.67%
Richardson ISD	RS	69,144	19,342,695.430	16,272,683.127	69,445	19,844,254.200	16,731,152.951	301	501,558.770	458,469.824	0.44%	2.59%	2.82%
Sunnyvale ISD	YS	3,173	1,058,025.690	812,043.123	3,256	1,137,588.940	870,397.624	83	79,563.250	58,354.501	2.62%	7.52%	7.19%
SPECIAL DISTRICTS													
Dallas County FCD #1	DD	504	\$219,703.130	\$159,216.643	511	\$360,859.160	\$275,545.720	7	\$141,156.030	\$116,329.077	1.39%	64.25%	73.06%
Dallas County URD	DM	3,366	2,626,998.780	2,372,712.673	3,654	2,884,810.610	2,603,432.104	288	257,811.830	230,719.431	8.56%	9.81%	9.72%
Denton County LID #1	NL	80	32,969.030	27,979.838	83	34,419.980	29,118.544	3	1,450.950	1,138.706	3.75%	4.40%	4.07%
Denton County RUD #1	NR	5	5,597.270	3,220	7	5,448.860	179.307	2	(148.410)	176.087	40.00%	-2.65%	5468.54%
Combined Denton LID & RUD	NU	560	180,297.070	152,841.165	558	183,834.620	156,698.172	(2)	3,537.550	3,857.007	-0.36%	1.96%	2.52%
Grand Prairie Metro URD	GU	104	116,430.130	17,907.674	109	117,224.610	18,815.591	5	794.480	907.917	4.81%	0.66%	5.07%
Irving FCD, Section I	IF	289	313,507.060	283,552.203	294	297,326.230	271,297.891	5	(16,180.830)	(12,254.312)	1.73%	-5.16%	-4.32%
Irving FCD, Section III	ID	4,743	1,633,188.860	1,411,623.183	4,754	1,711,178.040	1,485,515.409	11	77,989.180	83,892.226	0.23%	4.78%	5.94%
Lancaster MUD #1	LM	650	27,567.000	27,158.256	650	28,140.930	27,629.454	0	573.930	471.196	0.00%	2.08%	1.74%
Northwest Dallas Co FCD	NF	1,068	422,544.160	394,476.522	1,069	427,266.430	399,399.238	1	4,721.270	4,922.716	0.09%	1.12%	1.25%
Valued Improvement Authority	FF	1,426	1,719,131.350	1,519,974.328	1,442	1,804,531.800	1,567,287.463	16	85,400.450	47,313.135	1.12%	4.97%	3.11%
Railroad Rolling Stock	TX	3	2,808,240	2,808,240	3	2,403,190	2,403,190	0	(405,050)	(405,050)	0.00%	-14.42%	-14.42%

COMPARISON OF THE 2012 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2012 TO THE 2013 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2013											
ENTITY and Entity Code	2012 CERTIFIED EVR COMMERCIAL			2013 CERTIFIED EVR COMMERCIAL			CHANGE IN COMMERCIAL			PERCENTAGE CHANGE	
	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value Taxable Value
COUNTY-WIDE ENTITIES											
Dallas County	DC	73,685	\$78,030,649,240	\$57,758,361,672	73,679	\$83,602,029,600	\$61,831,329,159	(6)	\$5,571,380,360	\$4,072,967,487	-0.01% 7.14% 7.05%
Dallas Co Community College	DO	73,685	78,030,649,240	57,999,947,468	73,679	83,602,029,600	62,180,434,500	(6)	5,571,380,360	4,180,487,032	-0.01% 7.14% 7.21%
Parkland Hospital	PH	73,685	78,030,649,240	57,858,749,808	73,679	83,602,029,600	61,970,862,223	(6)	5,571,380,360	4,112,112,415	-0.01% 7.14% 7.11%
CITIES											
Addison	CA	686	\$2,341,957,020	\$2,076,075,708	688	\$2,650,413,510	\$2,384,084,768	2	\$308,456,490	\$308,009,060	0.29% 13.17% 14.84%
Belch Springs	CB	939	248,660,370	206,064,896	941	260,749,050	214,240,472	2	12,088,680	8,175,576	0.21% 4.86% 3.97%
Carrollton	CC	1,769	2,296,386,560	1,838,978,049	1,767	2,466,400,640	2,118,770,024	(2)	170,034,080	179,791,975	-0.11% 7.40% 9.27%
Cedar Hill	CH	1,195	857,439,980	601,373,498	1,185	888,312,050	620,328,516	(10)	30,872,070	18,955,018	-0.84% 3.60% 3.15%
Cockrell Hill	CL	108	29,747,560	26,592,100	104	31,232,130	27,510,820	(4)	1,484,570	918,720	-3.70% 4.99% 3.45%
Combine	OM	73	2,592,870	805,083	73	2,554,510	816,768	0	(38,360)	11,685	0.00% -1.48% 1.45%
Coppell	CO	962	1,546,132,660	1,167,538,050	956	1,637,293,630	1,248,887,993	(7)	91,160,970	81,349,943	-0.73% 5.90% 6.97%
Dallas	DA	38,920	42,601,691,980	30,666,305,297	38,886	45,901,702,160	32,873,389,829	(34)	3,300,010,180	2,187,084,532	-0.09% 7.75% 7.13%
DeSoto	CS	1,272	711,545,280	567,265,171	1,274	813,172,930	656,219,117	2	101,627,650	88,953,946	0.16% 14.28% 15.68%
Duncanville	CV	1,111	503,244,490	390,106,468	1,106	518,946,930	400,373,951	(5)	15,702,440	10,267,463	-0.45% 3.12% 2.63%
Farmers Branch	CF	1,242	2,426,759,830	1,946,651,914	1,228	2,500,245,200	2,074,410,363	(14)	73,485,370	127,758,449	-1.13% 3.03% 6.56%
Ferris	FE	13	6,100,010	5,834,290	15	5,283,300	4,978,281	2	(816,710)	(856,009)	15.38% -13.39% -14.67%
Garland	CG	4,637	3,616,830,550	2,791,956,254	4,660	3,807,436,490	2,921,228,742	23	190,605,940	129,272,488	0.50% 5.27% 4.63%
Glen Heights	CE	198	32,483,700	17,198,732	197	33,153,150	17,774,306	(1)	669,450	575,574	-0.51% 2.06% 3.55%
Grand Prairie	CP	4,236	1,723,811,620	1,119,413,678	4,242	1,807,332,080	1,182,717,197	6	83,520,460	63,303,519	0.14% 4.85% 5.66%
Grapevine	GV	29	77,741,600	60,978,548	26	79,241,710	63,033,989	(3)	1,500,110	2,055,441	-10.34% 1.93% 3.37%
Highland Park	TH	83	364,946,900	228,298,880	80	359,372,250	230,159,836	(3)	(5,574,650)	1,860,956	-3.61% -1.53% 0.62%
Hutchins	CU	387	162,486,490	115,707,288	388	183,774,570	116,737,843	1	21,288,080	1,030,555	0.26% 13.10% 0.89%
Irving	CI	5,484	10,026,675,240	7,804,338,947	5,513	10,637,647,880	8,379,010,336	29	610,972,640	574,671,389	0.53% 6.09% 7.56%
Lancaster	CN	1,549	612,993,080	349,578,232	1,563	641,423,240	375,726,809	14	26,430,160	26,148,577	0.90% 5.54% 7.48%
Lewisville	LE	10	24,151,650	23,857,361	10	28,294,330	27,999,919	0	4,142,680	4,142,558	0.00% 17.15% 17.36%
Mesquite	CM	2,593	2,377,571,100	1,827,074,584	2,601	2,469,829,290	1,886,622,991	8	92,258,190	69,548,407	0.31% 3.89% 3.81%
Ovilla	OV	23	1,857,270	409,429	23	1,857,270	666,757	0	0	247,328	0.00% 0.00% 60.41%
Richardson	CR	1,602	2,743,108,900	2,221,725,371	1,604	2,918,830,030	2,378,016,712	2	175,721,130	156,291,341	0.12% 6.41% 7.03%
Rowlett	CW	1,016	455,083,420	319,869,809	1,013	468,961,960	326,133,353	(3)	13,878,540	6,263,544	-0.30% 3.05% 1.96%
Sachse	CK	319	94,955,050	53,817,885	308	96,201,960	57,301,799	(11)	246,910	3,483,914	-3.45% 0.26% 6.47%
Seagrville	CJ	783	151,028,900	109,314,101	784	152,177,610	109,879,922	1	1,148,710	565,821	0.13% 0.76% 0.52%
Sunnyvale	TS	603	299,898,600	171,874,782	615	325,216,610	193,996,068	12	25,328,010	21,821,286	1.99% 8.45% 12.70%
University Park	CQ	313	1,525,744,050	314,077,610	315	1,666,485,480	358,307,337	2	140,741,430	44,229,727	0.64% 9.22% 14.08%
Walter	CT	226	118,175,910	61,267,050	233	196,286,950	83,247,705	7	76,111,040	21,980,655	3.10% 66.10% 35.88%
Wylie	WY	16	4,442,560	2,274,287	16	4,573,610	2,402,244	0	131,050	127,957	0.00% 2.95% 5.63%

COMPARISON OF THE 2012 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2012 TO THE 2013 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2013													
ENTITY and Entity Code	2012 CERTIFIED EVR COMMERCIAL			2013 CERTIFIED EVR COMMERCIAL			CHANGE IN COMMERCIAL			PERCENTAGE CHANGE			
	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	
SCHOOL DISTRICTS													
Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD	AS	3,491	\$6,562,022,840	\$5,577,692,350	3,475	\$6,946,227,750	\$6,034,522,042	(16)	\$384,204,910	\$456,829,692	-0.46%	5.85%	8.19%
Cedar Hill ISD	ES	1,266	839,196,920	598,190,217	1,252	869,833,430	617,377,657	(14)	30,636,510	19,187,440	-1.11%	3.65%	3.21%
Coppell ISD	OS	1,341	2,928,284,720	2,475,197,409	1,335	3,076,776,650	2,636,396,872	(6)	148,491,930	161,199,463	-0.45%	5.07%	6.51%
Dallas ISD	DS	39,613	41,657,001,000	30,636,514,329	39,590	45,428,396,270	33,210,609,987	(23)	3,771,397,270	2,574,095,658	-0.06%	9.05%	8.40%
DeSoto ISD	SS	1,117	464,131,670	330,319,554	1,113	486,488,300	349,060,539	(4)	22,356,630	18,740,985	-0.36%	4.82%	5.67%
Duncanville ISD	US	2,192	1,201,773,120	857,255,089	2,190	1,242,803,450	887,605,557	(2)	41,030,330	30,350,468	-0.09%	3.41%	3.54%
Ferris ISD	FS	97	10,482,670	8,263,713	97	9,135,600	6,906,251	0	(1,347,070)	(1,357,462)	0.00%	-12.85%	-16.43%
Garland ISD	GS	6,074	4,175,283,820	3,174,840,031	6,074	4,366,481,800	3,301,576,812	0	191,197,980	126,736,781	0.00%	4.58%	3.99%
Grand Prairie ISD	PS	4,155	1,767,163,510	1,175,844,458	4,169	1,912,476,850	1,298,466,521	14	145,313,340	122,624,063	0.34%	8.22%	10.43%
Grapevine-Colleyville ISD	VS	16	571,100,620	498,860	18	556,865,390	1,013,790	2	(14,215,230)	514,930	12.50%	-2.49%	103.22%
Highland Park ISD	HS	483	2,590,164,500	1,162,757,907	478	2,768,530,200	1,270,591,971	(5)	178,365,700	107,834,064	-1.04%	6.89%	9.27%
Irving ISD	IS	4,936	5,059,906,610	3,830,510,526	4,951	5,347,631,450	4,064,363,287	15	287,724,840	233,852,761	0.30%	5.69%	6.11%
Lancaster ISD	LS	1,719	562,982,160	383,297,514	1,735	608,305,050	406,291,757	16	26,322,890	22,994,243	0.93%	4.34%	6.00%
Mesquite ISD	MS	3,226	2,539,138,920	1,948,376,199	3,239	2,641,659,100	2,029,157,028	13	103,520,180	80,780,829	0.40%	4.08%	4.15%
Richardson ISD	RS	3,376	6,734,745,870	5,573,227,750	3,372	6,974,119,440	5,778,375,771	(4)	239,373,570	205,148,021	-0.12%	3.55%	3.68%
Sunnyvale ISD	YS	616	348,308,200	206,258,566	628	373,636,210	228,590,525	12	25,328,010	22,331,959	1.95%	7.27%	10.83%
SPECIAL DISTRICTS													
Dallas County FCD #1	DD	146	\$135,039,370	\$103,127,754	154	\$211,052,520	\$179,727,174	8	\$76,013,150	\$76,599,420	5.48%	56.29%	74.28%
Dallas County URD	DM	451	1,808,314,050	1,620,541,195	482	1,954,294,210	1,746,602,401	31	145,980,160	128,061,206	6.87%	8.07%	7.90%
Denton County LID #1	NL	11	12,515,530	11,206,754	11	12,917,040	11,478,440	0	401,510	271,686	0.00%	3.21%	2.42%
Denton County RUD #1	NR	5	5,597,270	3,220	5	5,237,930	2,973	0	(359,340)	(247)	0.00%	-6.42%	-7.67%
Combined Denton LID & RUD	NU	29	49,788,820	43,390,390	29	53,398,160	47,019,460	0	3,629,340	3,628,070	0.00%	7.29%	8.36%
Grand Prairie Metro URD	GU	50	100,655,640	6,086,510	50	100,860,690	6,291,560	0	205,050	205,050	0.00%	0.20%	3.37%
Irving FCD, Section I	IF	98	109,912,640	108,467,940	98	109,636,890	106,164,610	0	(275,750)	(303,330)	0.00%	-0.25%	-0.28%
Irving FCD, Section III	ID	212	668,679,870	606,482,846	212	741,109,700	681,720,339	0	72,429,830	75,237,493	0.00%	10.83%	12.41%
Lancaster MUD #1	LM	14	500,960	129,398	14	500,960	128,104	0	0	(1,294)	0.00%	0.00%	-1.00%
Northwest Dallas Co FCD	NF	41	124,720,320	97,170,000	41	127,700,330	100,317,240	0	2,980,010	3,147,240	0.00%	2.39%	3.24%
Valwood Improvement Authority	FF	455	877,166,350	811,684,190	456	895,399,600	833,559,945	1	18,203,250	21,875,755	0.22%	2.08%	2.70%
Railroad Rolling Stock	TX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

COMPARISON OF THE 2012 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2012 TO THE 2013 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2013													
ENTITY and Entity Code		2012 CERTIFIED EVR BPP			2013 CERTIFIED EVR BPP			CHANGE IN BPP			PERCENTAGE CHANGE		
	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	
COUNTYWIDE ENTITIES													
Dallas County	DC	82,801	\$30,175,252,120	\$24,742,035,891	84,540	\$31,732,599,080	\$25,905,574,270	1,739	\$1,557,346,960	\$1,163,538,379	2.10%	5.16%	4.70%
Dallas Co Community College	DO	82,801	30,175,252,120	29,857,174,075	84,540	31,732,599,080	31,408,900,714	1,739	1,557,346,960	1,551,726,639	2.10%	5.16%	5.20%
Parkland Hospital	PH	82,801	30,175,252,120	24,795,989,910	84,540	31,732,599,080	25,955,734,680	1,739	1,557,346,960	1,159,744,770	2.10%	5.16%	4.68%
CITIES													
Addison	CA	2,996	\$580,038,950	\$574,085,541	2,943	\$621,418,790	\$615,408,676	(53)	\$41,379,840	\$41,323,135	-1.77%	7.13%	7.20%
Balch Springs	CB	720	97,961,000	96,202,830	725	97,532,490	95,619,346	5	(428,510)	(583,484)	0.69%	-0.44%	-0.61%
Carrollton	CC	3,452	1,790,394,210	1,477,542,885	3,424	1,897,381,190	1,564,472,584	(28)	106,986,980	86,929,699	-0.81%	5.98%	5.88%
Cedar Hill	CH	1,143	263,833,730	256,574,045	1,187	268,814,330	258,236,360	44	4,980,600	1,662,315	3.85%	1.89%	0.65%
Cockrell Hill	CL	155	6,663,940	6,648,220	164	7,683,380	7,667,440	9	1,019,440	1,019,220	5.81%	15.30%	15.33%
Combine	CM	15	1,328,210	1,141,600	14	1,323,830	1,139,850	(1)	(4,380)	(1,750)	-6.67%	-0.33%	-0.15%
Coppell	CO	1,427	1,149,720,870	727,063,640	1,447	1,291,372,960	783,208,224	20	141,652,090	56,144,584	1.40%	12.32%	7.72%
Dallas	DA	45,842	13,958,284,560	12,347,152,512	46,831	14,573,548,200	12,820,205,092	989	615,263,640	473,052,580	2.16%	4.41%	3.83%
DeSoto	CS	1,225	466,503,930	466,342,520	1,266	474,673,150	474,468,022	41	8,169,220	8,125,502	3.35%	1.75%	1.74%
Duncanville	CV	1,286	148,117,410	144,961,125	1,327	174,909,740	172,010,336	41	26,792,330	27,049,211	3.19%	18.09%	18.66%
Farmers Branch	CF	2,985	1,101,684,660	921,186,405	3,086	1,151,040,340	938,469,563	101	49,355,680	17,283,148	3.38%	4.48%	1.88%
Ferris	FE	5	4,294,570	4,294,570	6	7,440,180	7,440,180	1	3,145,610	3,145,610	20.00%	73.25%	73.25%
Garland	CG	5,529	1,774,221,350	1,357,312,480	5,623	1,750,978,940	1,327,103,344	94	(23,242,410)	(30,209,136)	1.70%	-1.31%	-2.23%
Glenn Heights	CE	76	13,945,000	13,943,960	73	14,511,200	14,501,800	(3)	566,200	557,840	-3.95%	4.06%	4.00%
Grand Prairie	CP	2,696	1,003,145,980	752,375,014	2,797	1,131,374,090	820,344,246	101	128,228,110	67,969,232	3.75%	12.78%	9.03%
Grapevine	GV	76	157,812,200	73,647,150	77	155,217,760	74,289,160	1	(2,594,440)	642,010	1.32%	-1.64%	0.87%
Highland Park	TH	364	61,252,130	60,940,860	336	72,506,290	72,225,940	(28)	11,254,160	11,285,080	-7.69%	18.37%	18.52%
Hutchins	CU	296	174,107,270	96,968,519	275	163,920,240	88,752,153	(21)	(10,187,030)	(8,216,366)	-7.09%	-5.85%	-8.47%
Irving	CI	7,531	4,578,390,770	4,506,284,002	7,824	4,779,855,850	4,701,678,087	293	201,465,080	195,394,085	3.89%	4.40%	4.34%
Lancaster	CN	788	300,332,850	270,546,924	791	335,544,230	279,485,192	3	35,211,380	8,938,268	0.38%	11.72%	3.30%
Lewisville	LE	14	2,218,660	2,218,660	10	1,355,120	1,355,120	(4)	(863,540)	(863,540)	-28.57%	-38.92%	-38.92%
Mesquite	CM	3,064	847,461,770	744,264,360	3,074	867,926,160	747,942,079	10	20,464,390	3,677,719	0.33%	2.41%	0.49%
Ovilla	OV	6	281,400	281,400	4	281,510	281,510	(2)	110	110	-33.33%	0.04%	0.04%
Richardson	CR	4,327	1,134,065,160	1,128,348,622	4,415	1,236,508,350	1,232,815,188	88	102,443,190	104,466,566	2.03%	9.03%	9.26%
Rowlett	CW	916	143,774,410	142,183,987	926	142,213,970	140,379,006	10	(1,560,440)	(1,804,981)	1.09%	-1.09%	-1.27%
Sachse	CK	249	25,153,610	23,563,376	255	25,961,710	24,573,077	6	808,100	1,009,701	2.41%	3.21%	4.29%
Seagoville	CJ	450	89,836,200	83,509,688	431	90,489,730	83,990,621	(19)	663,530	480,933	-4.22%	0.74%	0.58%
Sunnyvale	TS	391	199,622,700	94,347,603	421	232,716,580	109,336,167	30	33,093,860	14,988,564	7.67%	16.58%	15.89%
University Park	CQ	744	71,281,470	71,187,590	757	75,369,540	75,275,120	13	4,088,070	4,087,530	1.75%	5.74%	5.74%
Walter	CT	124	63,560,540	56,078,543	141	135,233,610	108,791,319	17	71,673,070	62,712,776	13.71%	112.76%	94.00%
Wylie	WY	15	561,140	561,140	9	468,270	468,270	(6)	(92,870)	(92,870)	-40.00%	-16.55%	-16.55%

COMPARISON OF THE 2012 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2012 TO THE 2013 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2013													
ENTITY and Entity Code		2012 CERTIFIED EVR BPP			2013 CERTIFIED EVR BPP			CHANGE IN BPP			PERCENTAGE CHANGE		
	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	
SCHOOL DISTRICTS													
Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD	AS	5,593	\$2,803,542,160	\$2,229,954,433	5,693	\$2,965,131,570	\$2,359,965,073	100	\$161,589,410	\$130,010,640	1.79%	5.76%	5.83%
Cedar Hill ISD	ES	1,125	255,740,430	248,417,595	1,168	258,561,800	247,920,160	43	2,821,370	(497,435)	3.82%	1.10%	-0.20%
Coppell ISD	OS	2,110	2,034,120,330	1,386,686,286	2,205	2,244,766,130	1,556,413,913	95	210,645,800	159,727,627	4.50%	10.36%	11.44%
Dallas ISD	DS	45,845	13,899,131,820	12,310,074,380	46,828	14,544,545,590	12,877,737,444	983	645,413,770	567,663,064	2.14%	4.64%	4.61%
DeSoto ISD	SS	880	116,368,310	116,316,725	906	122,366,650	121,633,755	26	5,998,340	5,317,030	2.95%	5.15%	4.57%
Duncanville ISD	US	1,781	666,382,050	563,582,806	1,836	758,868,980	640,063,710	55	92,486,930	76,480,904	3.09%	13.88%	13.57%
Ferris ISD	FS	14	5,537,420	5,537,420	15	8,702,220	8,702,220	1	3,164,800	3,164,800	7.14%	57.15%	57.15%
Garland ISD	GS	6,284	1,966,053,360	1,540,898,244	6,403	1,901,121,140	1,479,720,043	119	(64,932,220)	(61,178,201)	1.89%	-3.30%	-3.97%
Grand Prairie ISD	PS	2,731	1,267,619,480	922,865,844	2,838	1,459,583,490	1,016,528,460	107	191,964,010	93,642,616	3.92%	15.14%	10.15%
Grapevine-Colleyville ISD	VS	134	1,306,514,830	217,172,703	135	1,285,559,080	184,236,228	1	(20,955,750)	(32,936,475)	0.75%	-1.60%	-15.17%
Highland Park ISD	HS	1,873	210,340,800	210,249,710	1,824	226,550,750	226,460,880	(49)	16,209,950	16,211,170	-2.62%	7.71%	7.71%
Irving ISD	IS	5,447	1,737,596,440	1,724,988,041	5,605	1,834,744,980	1,821,927,345	158	97,148,540	96,939,304	2.90%	5.59%	5.62%
Lancaster ISD	LS	797	313,644,210	283,858,174	785	348,614,360	292,555,202	(12)	34,970,150	8,697,028	-1.51%	11.15%	3.06%
Mesquite ISD	MS	3,387	870,199,820	765,829,037	3,403	884,393,870	784,412,582	16	14,194,050	(1,416,455)	0.47%	1.63%	-0.18%
Richardson ISD	RS	9,142	2,521,343,730	2,253,552,653	9,232	2,655,747,270	2,370,749,914	90	134,403,540	117,197,261	0.98%	5.33%	5.20%
Sunnyvale ISD	YS	391	199,913,000	124,826,202	421	233,039,130	140,583,410	30	33,126,130	15,757,208	7.67%	16.57%	12.62%
SPECIAL DISTRICTS													
Dallas County FCD #1	DD	229	\$81,005,590	\$52,947,213	228	\$146,051,990	\$92,565,674	(1)	\$65,046,400	\$39,618,461	-0.44%	80.30%	74.83%
Dallas County URD	DM	912	348,202,920	282,656,934	943	354,619,490	280,615,707	31	6,416,570	(2,041,227)	3.40%	1.84%	-0.72%
Denton County LID #1	NL	21	1,153,920	1,153,920	24	1,471,290	1,471,290	3	317,370	317,370	14.29%	27.50%	27.50%
Denton County RUD #1	NR	0	0	0	1	37,950	37,950	1	37,950	37,950	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Combined Denton LID & RUD	NU	38	7,010,710	7,010,710	37	7,224,310	7,223,910	(1)	213,600	213,200	-2.63%	3.05%	3.04%
Grand Prairie Metro URD	GU	54	15,774,490	11,821,164	59	16,363,920	12,524,031	5	589,430	702,867	9.26%	3.74%	5.95%
Irving FCD, Section I	IF	191	203,594,420	175,084,263	196	187,688,340	163,133,281	5	(15,905,080)	(11,950,982)	2.62%	-7.81%	-6.83%
Irving FCD, Section III	ID	357	32,036,170	32,032,330	368	35,462,600	35,458,410	11	3,426,430	3,426,080	3.08%	10.70%	10.70%
Lancaster MUD #1	LM	1	10	10	1	490	490	0	480	480	0.00%	4800.00%	4800.00%
Northwest Dallas Co FCD	NF	118	6,024,800	6,006,200	119	7,182,840	7,159,630	1	1,158,040	1,153,430	0.85%	19.22%	19.20%
Valwood Improvement Authority	FF	971	841,935,000	788,290,138	986	909,132,200	733,727,518	15	67,197,200	25,437,380	1.54%	7.98%	3.59%
Railroad Rolling Stock	TX	3	2,808,240	2,808,240	3	2,403,190	2,403,190	0	(405,050)	(405,050)	0.00%	-14.42%	-14.42%

COMPARISON OF THE 2012 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2012 TO THE 2013 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2013													
ENTITY and Entity Code		2012 CERTIFIED EVR RESIDENTIAL			2013 CERTIFIED EVR RESIDENTIAL			CHANGE IN RESIDENTIAL			PERCENTAGE CHANGE		
	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	
COUNTYWIDE ENTITIES													
Dallas County	DC	643,153	\$98,426,707.210	\$75,194,915.052	643,942	\$99,913,369.260	\$76,421,628.280	789	\$1,486,662.050	\$1,226,713.228	0.12%	1.51%	1.63%
Dallas Co Community College	DO	643,153	98,426,707.210	76,894,616.025	643,942	99,913,369.260	76,151,284.380	789	1,486,662.050	1,256,668.355	0.12%	1.51%	1.63%
Parkland Hospital	PH	643,153	98,426,707.210	75,195,432.552	643,942	99,913,369.260	76,422,145.780	789	1,486,662.050	1,226,713.228	0.12%	1.51%	1.63%
CITIES													
Addison	CA	2,345	\$613,254,620	\$484,733,629	2,350	\$619,822,460	\$490,514,254	5	\$6,567,840	\$6,780,625	0.21%	1.07%	1.19%
Balch Springs	CB	6,764	387,137,570	339,208,858	6,764	389,029,660	340,604,147	0	1,892,290	1,395,289	0.00%	0.49%	0.41%
Carrollton	CC	12,256	1,622,079,090	1,202,552,437	12,259	1,620,533,690	1,203,260,052	3	(1,545,400)	707,615	0.02%	-0.10%	0.06%
Cedar Hill	CH	16,169	1,834,246,970	1,755,497,888	16,163	1,829,013,870	1,743,348,345	(6)	(5,233,100)	(12,149,543)	-0.04%	-0.29%	-0.69%
Cockrell Hill	CL	930	56,521,780	53,040,094	930	56,314,560	52,770,586	0	(207,220)	(269,509)	0.00%	-0.37%	-0.51%
Combine	OM	327	10,979,010	9,679,628	325	10,887,300	9,578,326	(2)	(91,710)	(101,302)	-0.61%	-0.84%	-1.05%
Coppell	CO	11,654	3,165,434,480	2,939,002,656	11,725	3,276,176,750	3,032,497,870	71	110,742,270	93,495,214	0.61%	3.50%	3.18%
Dallas	DA	291,264	46,499,473,660	35,875,482,852	291,161	47,314,181,790	36,592,820,965	(83)	814,708,130	717,338,113	-0.03%	1.75%	2.00%
DeSoto	CS	16,627	1,867,265,690	1,746,330,884	16,623	1,877,484,170	1,746,670,152	(4)	10,218,480	339,268	-0.02%	0.55%	0.02%
Duncanville	CV	11,957	1,180,335,930	1,091,654,061	11,944	1,161,200,140	1,068,590,130	(13)	(19,135,790)	(23,063,931)	-0.11%	-1.62%	-2.11%
Farmers Branch	CF	8,083	1,161,499,680	820,394,302	8,061	1,172,509,100	832,511,701	(2)	11,009,420	12,117,399	-0.02%	0.95%	1.48%
Ferris	FE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Garland	CG	64,239	6,925,794,480	5,820,173,275	64,228	6,900,021,740	5,784,966,049	(11)	(25,772,740)	(35,207,226)	-0.02%	-0.37%	-0.60%
Glenn Heights	CE	3,180	251,156,680	243,042,973	3,160	252,879,090	242,508,155	(20)	1,720,410	(534,818)	-0.63%	0.68%	-0.22%
Grand Prairie	CP	35,760	3,052,216,730	2,684,269,795	35,767	3,028,392,660	2,651,973,519	7	(23,824,070)	(32,296,276)	0.02%	-0.78%	-1.20%
Grapevine	GV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Highland Park	TH	3,396	5,058,223,790	4,156,934,521	3,399	5,220,705,430	4,296,402,597	3	162,481,640	139,468,076	0.09%	3.21%	3.36%
Hutchins	CU	1,298	57,511,810	51,550,025	1,328	57,188,190	51,257,352	30	(323,620)	(292,673)	2.31%	-0.56%	-0.57%
Irving	CI	42,850	6,069,159,290	4,869,218,430	43,012	6,178,270,460	4,967,504,315	162	109,111,170	98,285,885	0.38%	1.80%	2.02%
Lancaster	CN	12,723	902,706,640	837,712,277	12,725	882,579,080	813,603,515	2	(20,127,560)	(24,108,762)	0.02%	-2.23%	-2.88%
Lewisville	LE	293	40,199,600	39,440,130	299	39,469,600	38,660,265	6	(730,000)	(779,865)	2.05%	-1.82%	-1.98%
Mesquite	CM	38,180	3,442,826,220	3,026,326,341	38,177	3,391,701,280	2,959,914,271	(3)	(51,124,940)	(66,412,070)	-0.01%	-1.48%	-2.19%
Ovilia	OV	162	24,289,500	22,056,550	162	24,162,250	21,627,300	0	(127,250)	(431,250)	0.00%	-0.52%	-1.96%
Richardson	CR	21,265	3,343,259,690	3,021,683,887	21,461	3,352,798,570	3,027,462,719	196	9,538,880	5,778,832	0.92%	0.29%	0.19%
Rowlett	CW	17,095	2,431,073,120	2,193,100,310	17,252	2,423,154,490	2,175,210,945	157	(7,918,630)	(17,889,365)	0.92%	-0.33%	-0.82%
Sachse	CK	5,028	756,656,560	721,863,282	5,220	776,549,040	738,832,074	192	19,892,480	16,968,792	3.82%	2.63%	2.35%
Seaportville	CJ	4,886	307,230,650	282,365,623	4,866	307,750,500	262,917,488	10	519,850	551,865	0.20%	0.17%	0.21%
Sunnyvale	TS	2,166	509,804,490	482,832,312	2,207	530,913,600	502,045,189	41	21,109,110	19,212,877	1.89%	4.14%	3.98%
University Park	CQ	6,901	6,644,042,790	5,202,159,612	6,900	6,996,977,160	5,466,194,697	(1)	352,934,370	264,035,085	-0.01%	5.31%	5.08%
Wilder	CT	1,463	51,940,500	48,277,336	1,495	55,856,790	51,856,044	32	3,916,290	3,578,708	2.19%	7.54%	7.41%
Wylie	WY	193	5,608,640	5,337,360	197	5,695,840	5,448,480	4	87,200	111,120	2.07%	1.55%	2.08%

COMPARISON OF THE 2012 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2012 TO THE 2013 CERTIFIED EVR DATED JULY 23, 2013													
ENTITY and Entry Code		2012 CERTIFIED EVR RESIDENTIAL			2013 CERTIFIED EVR RESIDENTIAL			CHANGE IN RESIDENTIAL			PERCENTAGE CHANGE		
	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	Parcels	Market Value	Taxable Value	
SCHOOL DISTRICTS													
Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD	AS	22,938	\$3,890,427,820	\$3,580,726,181	23,058	\$3,992,334,580	\$3,682,178,297	120	\$101,906,760	\$101,452,116	0.52%	2.62%	2.83%
Cedar Hill ISD	ES	16,832	1,861,910,070	1,688,199,159	16,828	1,877,687,280	1,682,394,101	(4)	(4,022,780)	(5,805,058)	-0.02%	-0.21%	-0.34%
Coppell ISD	OS	14,009	3,711,275,320	3,527,163,693	14,085	3,841,679,690	3,650,118,797	76	130,404,370	122,955,104	0.54%	3.51%	3.49%
Dallas ISD	DS	268,480	41,050,727,370	33,327,472,247	268,462	41,705,738,230	33,952,512,664	(18)	655,010,860	625,040,417	-0.01%	1.60%	1.88%
DeSoto ISD	SS	18,595	1,893,432,530	1,620,082,687	18,569	1,903,880,550	1,622,495,069	(26)	10,448,020	2,412,382	-0.14%	0.55%	0.15%
Duncanville ISD	US	20,524	2,087,372,700	1,801,534,234	20,500	2,083,490,420	1,795,341,461	(24)	(3,882,280)	(6,192,773)	-0.12%	-0.19%	-0.34%
Ferris ISD	FS	113	3,852,880	3,414,220	114	3,894,910	3,453,510	1	42,030	39,290	0.88%	1.09%	1.15%
Garland ISD	GS	82,026	9,536,561,190	8,477,184,316	82,375	9,530,491,010	8,482,510,986	349	(6,070,180)	5,326,670	0.43%	-0.06%	0.06%
Grand Prairie ISD	PS	34,368	2,976,018,000	2,561,194,508	34,373	2,952,011,240	2,536,992,939	5	(24,006,760)	(24,201,569)	0.01%	-0.81%	-0.94%
Grapevine-Colleyville ISD	VS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Highland Park ISD	HS	10,710	11,953,046,950	9,804,623,010	10,712	12,493,761,050	10,236,745,537	2	540,714,100	432,122,527	0.02%	4.52%	4.41%
Irving ISD	IS	35,919	3,985,526,730	3,539,594,141	35,960	3,982,808,370	3,536,980,423	41	(2,718,360)	(2,613,718)	0.11%	-0.07%	-0.07%
Lancaster ISD	LS	13,070	938,688,790	797,975,308	13,075	919,381,190	777,699,728	5	(19,307,600)	(20,275,580)	0.04%	-2.06%	-2.54%
Mesquite ISD	MS	46,777	3,921,456,540	3,272,949,605	46,783	3,880,709,640	3,233,846,938	6	(40,746,900)	(39,102,667)	0.01%	-1.04%	-1.19%
Richardson ISD	RS	56,626	10,086,605,830	8,445,902,724	56,841	10,214,387,480	8,582,027,266	215	127,781,660	136,124,542	0.38%	1.27%	1.61%
Sunnyvale ISD	YS	2,166	509,804,490	480,958,355	2,207	530,913,600	501,223,869	41	21,109,110	20,265,334	1.89%	4.14%	4.21%
SPECIAL DISTRICTS													
Dallas County FCD #1	DD	129	\$3,658,170	\$3,141,676	129	\$3,754,650	\$3,252,872	0	\$96,480	\$111,196	0.00%	2.64%	3.54%
Dallas County URD	DM	2,003	470,481,810	469,514,544	2,229	575,896,910	574,213,996	226	105,415,100	104,699,452	11.28%	22.41%	22.30%
Denton County LID #1	NL	48	19,299,580	15,619,164	48	20,031,650	16,168,814	0	732,070	549,650	0.00%	3.79%	3.52%
Denton County RUD #1	NR	0	0	0	1	172,980	138,384	1	172,980	138,384	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Combined Denton LID & RUD	NU	493	123,517,540	102,440,065	492	123,212,150	102,454,802	(1)	(305,380)	14,737	-0.20%	-0.25%	0.01%
Grand Prairie Metro URD	GU	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Irving FCD, Section I	IF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Irving FCD, Section III	ID	4,174	932,472,820	773,108,007	4,174	934,605,740	778,336,660	0	2,132,920	5,228,653	0.00%	0.23%	0.68%
Lancaster MUD #1	LM	635	27,066,030	27,028,850	635	27,639,480	27,500,860	0	573,450	472,010	0.00%	2.12%	1.75%
Northwest Dallas Co FCD	NF	909	291,799,040	291,300,322	909	292,382,260	291,922,368	0	583,220	622,046	0.00%	0.20%	0.21%
Valwood Improvement Authority	FF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Railroad Rolling Stock	TX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1669	Version:	1	Name:	CD - 2013 CD STAFF BRIEFING CC
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	7/22/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Staff Briefing: Sachse Community Development Department.				

Executive Summary

Each month a briefing is given to City Council providing an update of activities and events for a specific department. This month, the Community Development Department will brief the council on Community Development and Facilities Maintenance.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [CD - 2013 CD STAFF BRIEFING CC - PRESENTATION.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Staff Briefing: Sachse Community Development Department.

Executive Summary

Each month a briefing is given to City Council providing an update of activities and events for a specific department. This month, the Community Development Department will brief the council on Community Development and Facilities Maintenance.

Background

Each month a briefing is given to City Council providing an update of activities and events for a specific department. This month, the Community Development Department will brief the council on Community Development and Facilities Maintenance.

Policy Considerations

None.

Budgetary Considerations

None.

Staff Recommendations

None required.



**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
STAFF BRIEFING**
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
AUGUST 5, 2013

DEPARTMENT DIVISIONS

Community Development

- ☐ Building Inspections
 - ☐ Environmental Health
 - ☐ Planning & Zoning
- (8 Full-Time Employees)*

Facilities Maintenance

- ☐ Facilities Maintenance
 - ☐ Custodial Operations
- (3 Full-Time & 2 Part-Time Employees)*



ACCOMPLISHMENTS

ORDINANCE AMENDMENTS

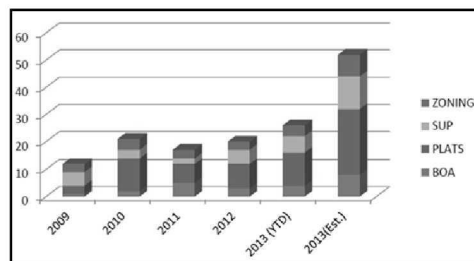
- ❑ 2009 Building Codes
- ❑ Impact Fees
- ❑ Tree Preservation
- ❑ Lighting
- ❑ Single-Family Garages



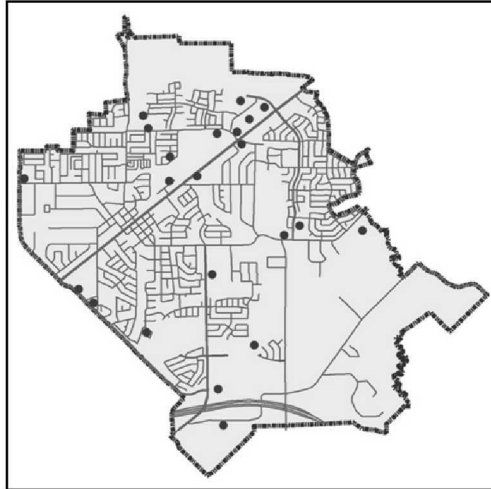
ACCOMPLISHMENTS

DEVELOPMENT REQUESTS

- ❑ Zoning (4)
 - ❑ Special Use Permits (6)
 - ❑ Platting (12)
 - ❑ Board of Adjustments (4)
- (through June 30, 2013)*



ACTIVE DEVELOPMENT



ACCOMPLISHMENTS

BUILDING INSPECTIONS

Single-Family

- ❑ Permits Issued (Oct12 – Jul13): 106
*Comparison (YOY): 104
- ❑ Permit Valuation (Oct12 – Jul13): \$31.3 mill
*Comparison (YOY): \$30.8 mill

Other

- ❑ Permit Fees Collected (Oct12 – Jun13): \$391K
*Comparison (YOY): \$346K



ACCOMPLISHMENTS

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE

- ❑ Maintenance for a total of 16 buildings
- ❑ Replacement of HVAC unit at Public Works
- ❑ Provide custodial services for Municipal Complex Buildings



GOALS

COMMUNITY DEV'T & FACILITIES MAINTENANCE

- ❑ Streamline development processes to be more customer-friendly
- ❑ Continued revision of development standards and ordinances
- ❑ Establish inventory of all equipment under Facilities Maintenance to create replacement schedule for major items
- ❑ Implement Facilities Maintenance Work Order tracking program





Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 13-1674 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Administer Oath of Office
Type: Agenda Item **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 7/22/2013 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 8/5/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Administer Oath of Office to newly appointed Board and Commission members.

Executive Summary
Mayor Felix will administer the Oath of Office to Jeff Bickerstaff on the Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [EDC. Oath.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Administer Oath of Office to newly appointed Board and Commission members.

Executive Summary

Mayor Felix will administer the Oath of Office to Jeff Bickerstaff on the Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors.

Background

At the Council meeting on July 15, 2013, the Council appointed Jeff Bickerstaff to the EDC, Board of Directors. Tonight Mayor Felix will administer the Oath of Office.

Policy Considerations

None.

Budgetary Considerations

None.

Staff Recommendations

Mayor Felix administer the Oath of Office to Jeff Bickerstaff on the Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors.

.

In the name and by the authority of

THE STATE OF TEXAS

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Jeff Bickerstaff do solemnly swear, that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of the Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors, of the City of Sachse, State of Texas, and will, to the best of my ability preserve, protect and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State, so help me God.

X
Affiant

SWORN TO and subscribed before me by affiant on the ____ day of August, 2013.

Signature of person administering oath

Printed Name

Title



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 13-1673 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Consider appointments to Boards and Commissions.
Type: Agenda Item **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 7/23/2013 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 8/5/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Consider appointments to Boards and Commissions.

Executive Summary
The City Council will make appointments for vacancies on city boards.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [Board applications.pdf](#)
[P&Z.EDC member lists.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider appointments to Boards and Commissions.

Executive Summary

The City Council will make appointments for vacancies on city boards.

Background

The City has 2 vacancies on our boards/commissions: One on the Planning & Zoning Commission, and the other on the Economic Development Corporation. Staff has advertised these vacancies for several weeks. We interviewed the following in workshop session:

Primary Board of Interest:

Marcia Harris-Daniel	EDC/P&Z
Robert Lamb	EDC/P&Z
Thomas Gooch	EDC/P&Z
Ed Ferrin	EDC
Niloufer Watkins Commission.)	EDC (Ms. Watkins currently serves on the Parks and Recreation

Attached are the applications. This agenda item is provided for appointments.

Policy Considerations

None.

Budgetary Considerations

none.

Staff Recommendations

Consider appointments to Boards and Commissions, as appropriate.



City of Sachse

APPLICATION FOR BOARDS / COMMISSIONS AND OTHER POSITIONS

As an applicant for a Board or Commission, your name, address, and telephone number will be available to the press and the public. You will be contacted when action is taken on your appointment.

Board or Commission of *first, second and third choice*:

<u>2</u> Planning & Zoning Commission	<u> </u> Animal Shelter Board
<u> </u> Parks & Recreation Commission	<u>1</u> Economic Development Corporation Board
<u> </u> Zoning Board of Adjustments	<u> </u> Other (please specify):
<u> </u> Library Board	<u> </u>

Name: MARCIA L. HARRIS - DANIEL

Address: 5612 CREEK CROSSING LANE, SACHSE, TX 75048

Business Phone: 214-280-9462 Home Phone: 972-429-3969

Occupation: RETIRED

Education: BFA SAM Houston State Univ, 1983
MBA STRATEGIC LEADERSHIP, AMBERTON UNIV, 2008

Resident of Sachse for 5 Years Months

Voter Registration Number:

List qualifications you feel make you a good candidate for this position:

LEADERSHIP, FELLOWSHIP, ORGANIZATION, DILIGENCE, SALES/CONSULTANT, LOVES MY COMMUNITY

Professional and/or Community Activities:

Boards/ Commissions Previously Served on (Sachse or other city):

<u>PLANNING ZONING / MESQUITE TX</u>	From <u>1999</u> to <u>2003</u>
<u>BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS / MESQUITE, TX</u>	From <u>1998</u> to <u>1999</u>
<u> </u>	From <u> </u> to <u> </u>

Signature Marcia L. Harris - Daniel

Date 25 July 2013

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO:
OFFICE OF THE CITY SECRETARY
CITY OF SACHSE
3815 SACHSE ROAD, BUILDING B
SACHSE, TX 75048
469-429-4775 OR FAX 972-530-0426

Terry Smith

From: noreply@civicplus.com
Sent: Tuesday, July 23, 2013 9:21 PM
To: Terry Smith; Denise Vice
Subject: Online Form Submittal: Application for Boards and Commissions

If you are having problems viewing this HTML email, click to view a [Text version](#).

Application for Boards and Commissions

As an applicant for a Board or Commission, your name, address, and telephone number will be available to the press and the public.

Please select the Board / Commission you are applying for:

First choice: [Economic Development Corporation Board V]
Second choice: [Planning and Zoning Commission V]
Third choice: [Zoning Board of Adjustments V]

Personal Information

Name: Robert Lamb
Address: 6712 Southgate Dr, Sachse, 75048
Business Phone: 214-244-1501 Home Phone: 972-675-6870
Email Address: tylamb@earthlink.net
Occupation: Quality Manager
Education: BSEE, MBA

Residency Information

How long have you lived in Sachse? 13+ years
Are you a registered voter? ☒ Yes ☐ No Voter Registration Number: 1081663516

Organization Membership Information

List qualifications you feel make you a good candidate for this position: I have worked in both government and private business environments, both established and start-up. I have worked in multiple corporate positions which have provided me with a broad level of experience and knowledge regarding business and personnel relations.

Professional and/or community activities: Life member of the AOC (Association of Old Crows). Member of the Sachse Citizen's Police Academy, Class #4. Organizer of semi-annual Westgate Block Party (26 so far).

If you are currently serving on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one: [Select from dropdown list V]

Service dates (from/to):

If you have previously served on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one: [Select from dropdown list V]

Service dates (from/to):

By typing my name in the box I certify the above statements to be true and correct and that this information can be used for the purpose of processing my application for service on a Sachse Board and/or Commission.

Robert Lamb

Date: July 23, 2013

Thank you for your interest. You will be contacted when action is taken on your application.

The following form was submitted via your website: Application for Boards and Commissions

First choice:: Economic Development Corporation Board

Second choice:: Planning and Zoning Commission

Third choice:: Zoning Board of Adjustments

Name:: Robert Lamb

Address:: 6712 Southgate Dr, Sachse, 75048

Business Phone:: 214-244-1501

Home Phone:: 972-675-6870

Email Address:: tylamb@earthlink.net

Occupation:: Quality Manager

Education:: BSEE, MBA

How long have you lived in Sachse?: 13+ years

Are you a registered voter?: Yes

Voter Registration Number:: 1081663516

List qualifications you feel make you a good candidate for this position:: I have worked in both government and private business environments, both established and start-up. I have worked in multiple corporate positions which have provided me with a broad level of experience and knowledge regarding business and personnel relations.

Professional and/or community activities:: Life member of the AOC (Association of Old Crows).

Member of the Sachse Citizen's Police Academy, Class #4.

Organizer of semi-annual Westgate Block Party (26 so far).

If you are currently serving on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one:: Select from dropdown list

Service dates (from/to)::

If you have previously served on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one:: Select from dropdown list

Service dates (from/to)::

By typing my name in the box I certify the above statements to be true and correct and that this information can be used for the purpose of processing my application for service on a Sachse Board and/or Commission.: Robert Lamb

Terry Smith

From: noreply@civicplus.com
Sent: Saturday, July 20, 2013 10:49 AM
To: Terry Smith; Denise Vice
Subject: Online Form Submittal: Application for Boards and Commissions

If you are having problems viewing this HTML email, click to view a [Text version](#).

Application for Boards and Commissions

As an applicant for a Board or Commission, your name, address, and telephone number will be available to the press and the public.

Please select the Board / Commission you are applying for:

First choice: [Economic Development Corporation Board ☒
Second choice: [Planning and Zoning Commission ☒
Third choice: [Parks and Recreation Commission ☒

Personal Information

Name: Thomas Gooch
Address: 1603 Vicksburg Drive
Business Phone: 9723451173 Home Phone: 9725301494
Email Address: tgooch83@gmail.com
Occupation:
Education: Bachelor of Science in Public Administration Working on Master of City and Regional Planning

Residency Information

How long have you lived in Sachse? 5 years
Are you a registered voter? ☒ Yes ☐ No Voter Registration Number: 1089116417

Organization Membership Information

List qualifications you feel make you a good candidate for this position: 11 years of municipality work experience 6 years of community service experience
Professional and/or community activities: Assisted in coordinating many community events, festivals, health fairs, etc.
If you are currently serving on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one: [Select from dropdown list ☒
Service dates (from/to):
If you have previously served on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one: [Select from dropdown list ☒
Service dates (from/to):
By typing my name in the box I certify the above statements to be true and correct and that this information can be used for the purpose of processing my application for service on a Sachse Board and/or Commission. Thomas Gooch

Date: 7/20/2013

Thank you for your interest. You will be contacted when action is taken on your application.

The following form was submitted via your website: Application for Boards and Commissions

First choice:: Economic Development Corporation Board

Second choice:: Planning and Zoning Commission

Third choice:: Parks and Recreation Commission

Name:: Thomas Gooch

Address:: 1603 Vicksburg Drive

Business Phone:: 9723451173

Home Phone:: 9725301494

Email Address:: tgooch83@gmail.com

Occupation::

Education:: Bachelor of Science in Public Administration
Working on Master of City and Regional Planning

How long have you lived in Sachse?: 5 years

Are you a registered voter?: Yes

Voter Registration Number:: 1089116417

List qualifications you feel make you a good candidate for this position:: 11 years of municipality work
experience
6 years of community service experience

Professional and/or community activities:: Assisted in coordinating many community events, festivals, health
fairs, etc.

If you are currently serving on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one:: Select from dropdown list

Service dates (from/to)::

If you have previously served on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one:: Select from dropdown list

Service dates (from/to)::

By typing my name in the box I certify the above statements to be true and correct and that this information can
be used for the purpose of processing my application for service on a Sachse Board and/or Commission.:
Thomas Gooch

Terry Smith

From: noreply@civicplus.com
Sent: Saturday, July 20, 2013 12:54 PM
To: Terry Smith; Denise Vice
Subject: Online Form Submittal: Application for Boards and Commissions

If you are having problems viewing this HTML email, click to view a [Text version](#).

Application for Boards and Commissions

As an applicant for a Board or Commission, your name, address, and telephone number will be available to the press and the public.

Please select the Board / Commission you are applying for:

First choice: [Economic Development Corporation Board V]
Second choice: [Economic Development Corporation Board V]
Third choice: [Economic Development Corporation Board V]

Personal Information

Name: Ed Ferren
Address: 5215 Willow Bend Lane, Sachse, TX 75048
Business Phone: Home Phone: 972-495-6215

Email Address: Bigdaged13@aol.com
Occupation: Retired Financial Controller for Kraft Foods
Education: BS from Rutgers University - Camden, NJ in Management & Associates
Degree from Camden County College in three fields, Accounting, Marketing and Management

Residency Information

How long have you lived in Sachse? 4 years, 2 months
Are you a registered voter? ☒ Yes ☐ No Voter Registration Number: ?

Organization Membership Information

List qualifications you feel make you a good candidate for this position: As a company Controller & Director of Financial I was responsible for making all financial decisions and served in over 8 different locations in the US and had created annual budgets in each, some exceeding \$500 million.
Professional and/or community activities: Just recently I have retired. In previous locations I have served as VP of Homeowners Associations in Naperville, IL & Riversale, NJ as Chairman of their Financial Committee and Chairman of their Rules & Regulations Committee. Also A vertern of the United States Marine Corp, serving in Viet Nam

If you are currently serving on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one: [Select from dropdown list V]

Service dates (from/to):

If you have previously served on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one: [Select from dropdown list V]

Service dates (from/to):

By typing my name in the box I certify the above statements to be true and correct and that this information can be used for the purpose of processing my application for service on a Sachse Board and/or Commission.
Date: Edward J. Ferren

Terry Smith

From: noreply@civicplus.com
Sent: Monday, June 03, 2013 2:15 PM
To: Terry Smith; Denise Vice
Subject: Online Form Submittal: Application for Boards and Commissions

If you are having problems viewing this HTML email, click to view a [Text version](#).

Application for Boards and Commissions

As an applicant for a Board or Commission, your name, address, and telephone number will be available to the press and the public.

Please select the Board / Commission you are applying for:

First choice: [Parks and Recreation Commission ☒
Second choice: [Animal Shelter Board ☐
Third choice: [Economic Development Corporation Board ☒

Personal Information

Name: Niloufer Watkins
Address: 6703 Falcon Crest Lane
Business Phone: 469-286-7891 Home Phone: 972-429-7540
Email Address: nilouferw@gmail.com
Occupation: Program Manager at HP
Education: MBA BS in engineering BS in Physics

Residency Information

How long have you lived in Sachse? 9+ years
Are you a registered voter? ☒ Yes ☐ No Voter Registration Number: 1167753812

Organization Membership Information

List qualifications you feel make you a good candidate for this position: Great organizational and leadership skills. Ability to create projects with timelines, cost estimates and risks quickly for most initiatives. Ability to communicate with folks at varying positions.

Professional and/or community activities: Been looking for ways to be more involved with the city. I also have a side business and have been part of the Sachse Chamber of Commerce through that. With the Chamber I have participated in many of the events held in Sachse and was on the board that organized the Sachse business expo and taster in 2012.

If you are currently serving on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one: [Select from dropdown list ☒
Service dates (from/to):
If you have previously served on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one: [Select from dropdown list ☒
Service dates (from/to):
By typing my name in the box I certify the above statements to be true and correct and that this information can be used for the purpose of processing my application for service on a Sachse Board and/or Commission. Niloufer Watkins
Date: 6/3/2013

Thank you for your interest. You will be contacted when action is taken on your application.

The following form was submitted via your website: Application for Boards and Commissions

First choice:: Parks and Recreation Commission

Second choice:: Animal Shelter Board

Third choice:: Economic Development Corporation Board

Name:: Niloufer Watkins

Address:: 6703 Falcon Crest Lane

Business Phone:: 469-286-7891

Home Phone:: 972-429-7540

Email Address:: nilouferw@gmail.com

Occupation:: Program Manager at HP

Education:: MBA
BS in engineering
BS in Physics

How long have you lived in Sachse?: 9+ years

Are you a registered voter?: Yes

Voter Registration Number:: 1167753812

List qualifications you feel make you a good candidate for this position:: Great organizational and leadership skills.

Ability to create projects with timelines, cost estimates and risks quickly for most initiatives.

Ability to communicate with folks at varying positions.

Professional and/or community activities:: Been looking for ways to be more involved with the city. I also have a side business and have been part of the Sachse Chamber of Commerce through that. With the Chamber I have participated in many of the events held in Sachse and was on the board that organized the Sachse business expo and taster in 2012.

If you are currently serving on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one:: Select from dropdown list

Service dates (from/to)::

If you have previously served on a City of Sachse board or commission, which one:: Select from dropdown list

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

<u>MEMBERS</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>CONTACT INFO</u>	<u>TERM EXPIRES</u>
Julie Morris 7624 Courtney Circle Sachse, TX 75048		214-578-5780 (W) 972-575-8468 (H)	November 2013
Paul Watkins 6703 Falcon Crest Ln. Sachse, TX 75048		972-342-7948 (W) 972-429-7540 (H)	November 2013
Scott Everett 5205 Miles Rd. Sachse, TX 75048		972-578-6512 (W) 972-530-4851 (H)	November 2013
Warren Becker 3905 Sunrise Tr Sachse, TX 75048	Secretary	214-802-0335 (W) 972-496-9076 (H)	November 2014
David Hock 2614 Pleasant Valley Sachse, TX 75048	Vice- Chairman	972-489-7460 (W) 972-489-7460 (H)	November 2014
Vacant (S. Curtis) Sachse, Texas 75048		972-360-2711 (W) 214-529-5066 (H)	November 2014
Charles Ross 2501 Sandi Lane Sachse, TX 75048	Chairman	972-583-1550 (W) 972-530-1857 (H)	November 2014
Bill Adams	City Council Liaison	214-502-4998	

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

<u>MEMBERS</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>CONTACT INFO</u>	<u>TERM EXPIRES</u>
Suzanne Politz 2503 Barger Ct. Sachse, TX 75048		972-342-3852 (H) 972-889-1833 (W)	November 2013
Ken Thomas 2204 Ranch Road Sachse, Texas 75048		972-429-5808 (H) 214-683-1898 (W)	November 2013
Vacant (B. Poff) Sachse, Texas 75048		(H) (W)	November 2013
Jeff Bickerstaff 6502 Baycrest Circle Sachse, Texas 75048		214-869-1884(c)	November 2013
Eric Dumois 7008 Royal Oaks Estates Dr Sachse, TX 75048	President	214-438-7888 (H) 214-570-5259	November 2014
Spencer Hauenstein 6619 Baycrest Cir. Sachse, TX 75048	Vice-President	214-717-9894 (W) 972-429-3559 (H)	November 2014
Mark Caldwell 7518 Clearmeadow Sachse, TX 75048		972-429-3655 (H) 972-991-7700 (W)	November 2014

NOTE:

Terms for Board Members are two years.

Terms for Officers are one year.

Resolution No. 1366, 5/20/96.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1686	Version:	1	Name:	CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	7/26/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:			
Title:	Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map to grant a change of zoning from Planned Development (PD-24) to a General Commercial (C-2) district for approximately 9.599 acres of land generally located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road, and a resolution approving deed restrictions related to the property.				
	Executive Summary The applicant is requesting to rezone the subject property from its existing Planned Development zoning district (PD-24, Ord. No. 3265) to a General Commercial (C-2) zoning district. The proposed zoning designation would allow for the development of uses consistent with the regulations associated with the General Commercial (C-2) zoning district. A separate Resolution containing deed restrictions volunteered by the property owner will be considered as a separate item; however the item may be acted upon by City Council as one motion.				
Sponsors:					
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - PRESENTATION.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - DRAFT ORD.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - DRAFT ORD - EXHIBIT A.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - DRAFT ORD - EXHIBIT B.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN DEED RESTR CC - RESOLUTION.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN DEED RESTR CC - DEED RESTRICTIONS.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 1.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 2.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 3.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 4.pdf CD - MURPHY BLACKBURN REZONING CC - ATTACHMENT 5.pdf				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map to grant a change of zoning from Planned Development (PD-24) to a General Commercial (C-2) district for approximately 9.599 acres of land generally located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road, and a resolution approving deed restrictions related to the property.

Executive Summary

The applicant is requesting to rezone the subject property from its existing Planned

Development zoning district (PD-24, Ord. No. 3265) to a General Commercial (C-2) zoning district. The proposed zoning designation would allow for the development of uses consistent with the regulations associated with the General Commercial (C-2) zoning district. A separate Resolution containing deed restrictions volunteered by the property owner will be considered as a separate item; however the item may be acted upon by City Council as one motion.

Background

The 9.599-acre subject property is located at the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road and retains a current zoning designation of Planned Development, which is regulated by Ordinance No. 3265 adopted on December 6, 2010. (See Attachment 1 - Aerial Location Map and Attachment 2 - Zoning Identification Map). The applicant is requesting to rezone the subject property to General Commercial (C-2).

The subject property is bounded to the north and east by existing single-family residences with a zoning designation of Single-Family Residential (R-8.4). The subject property is bounded on the south by Blackburn Road and farther to the south by an existing financial institution with a zoning designation of Neighborhood Shopping District (C-1). The property is bounded to the west by Murphy Road and farther to the west by Lake Pointe Baptist Church, which is within the municipal boundaries of the City of Garland.

The Future Land Use designation for the subject property is Commercial/Retail.

This property has been the subject of several zoning requests since the property was annexed into the City of Sachse in 1973. Below is a timeline of the initial annexation and the various zoning actions that have occurred on the subject property.

- A total of 48.38 acres of property generally located at the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road is annexed into the City of Sachse on July 31, 1973 via Ordinance No. 170.
- Subsequent to the annexation, a zoning request was approved designating 15.00 acres as Neighborhood Shopping and 32.034 acres as Single-Family Residential R-1. The zoning request was approved by City Council on November 26, 1974 but was not filed. Ordinance Number 428 was later filed on August 6, 1985 as a corrective measure.
- A Zoning amendment approved by City Council on July 7, 1986 (Ord. No. 190) that added 4.9 acres of Neighborhood Shopping C-1 for a total of 19.9 acres and reduced the existing 32.034 acres of Single-Family Residential R-1 to 28.44 acres of Single-Family Residential R-4.
- A Zoning amendment approved by City Council on September 16, 1996 that reduced the existing C-1 zoning district from 19.9 acres to 10.4 acres, with the remaining 9.5 acres to be used as single-family residential land. The existing 28.44 acres of Single-Family Residential and 9.5 acres of previously zoned C-1 land was combined to form 33.8 acres of Single-Family Residential R-8.4 and 4.1 acres of Single-Family Residential R-10.

- A Zoning amendment request was denied on November 6, 2000 to rezone the existing 10.4 acres of Neighborhood Shopping C-1 to General Commercial C-2.
- A Zoning amendment request was denied on September 14, 2009 to rezone 1.925 acres of the existing 10.4 acres of Neighborhood Shopping C-1 to Special Use Permit for Retail Sales with Gas Pumps.
- A Zoning amendment request was approved on December 6, 2010 (Ord. No. 3265) to rezone the existing 10.4 acres from Neighborhood Shopping C-1 to Planned Development to permit Retail Sales with Gas Pumps on the corner portion of the development and permit miscellaneous retail each with an individual footprint of less than 14,000 square feet.

This item was originally heard by the Planning and Zoning Commission on July 8, 2013; however, the item was tabled to July 22, 2013 due to some concerns raised about several development standards being reduced. The property owner then opted to draft deed restrictions for the property in order to address the concerns raised. The details of the deed restrictions are contained in the Policy Considerations section of this staff report. It should be noted that these deed restrictions are not a component of this zoning request and will be acted upon by City Council as part of a separate request. At the July 22, 2013 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously to recommend approval of this request with the understanding that the volunteered deed restrictions would be filed.

Policy Considerations

The zoning request is to rezone the subject property from its existing Planned Development (PD) zoning designation to a General Commercial C-2 zoning district. This modification would remove the Planned Development zoning designation, which includes the Concept Plan and the associated provisions of the PD outlined in the text of the Ordinance. The development of the subject property would then be governed by the standard regulations in the Zoning Ordinance for a General Commercial C-2 zoning district.

In order to provide context, staff has provided a comparison of the Development Regulations (Attachment 3) and the Permitted Uses (Attachment 4) in the current PD-24 zoning district versus the proposed General Commercial C-2 zoning district. The regulations in the current PD-24 zoning district utilized the standard Neighborhood Shopping C-1 district as a basis.

It is clear that there are a number of regulations that would become less strict were this zoning request to be adopted, and these are illustrated in Attachment 3 and Attachment 4. However, the reduction from the existing zoning designation to the proposed zoning designation was not the predominant factor in the analysis of this zoning request; the proposed zoning designation must be appropriate in its own right absent previous amendments. It should be noted that several of the reduced standards were addressed in the voluntary deed restrictions offered by the property owner.

The proposed request was reviewed with respect to the existing developed conditions in the vicinity of the property and whether or not the proposed zoning designation is appropriate for the subject property and the adjacent properties. The northeast corner of Murphy Road and

Blackburn Road has maintained a Neighborhood Commercial C-1 zoning designation since the property was initially zoned in 1974. However, the residential portion of the development (current Westgate subdivision) was gradually increased from its original zoning designation of Single-Family Residential R-1 (minimum 39,000 square foot lots) to its current configuration consisting of 89% Single-Family Residential R-8.4 (minimum 8,400 square-foot lots), and 11% Single-Family Residential R-10 (minimum 10,000 square-foot lots). However, the commercial portion of the development has remained largely at the same intensity.

When reviewing zoning amendments, one of the metrics examined is whether or not there are changed conditions that would render the existing zoning designation inappropriate. In addition, the existing conditions are examined to determine whether or not the proposed zoning district is currently suitable. The Westgate subdivision and the immediate surrounding properties have clearly changed in character since the subject property was originally zoned to Neighborhood Commercial C-1 in 1974. The main change includes the increased intensity of the adjacent Westgate subdivision from what was originally planned.

A second factor reviewed is the changed intensity (i.e., increase in number of vehicle trips) of adjacent thoroughfares. The portion of Murphy Road adjacent to the subject property is identified as a Principal Arterial on the City Thoroughfare Plan. This is the highest intensity classification of a thoroughfare other than a controlled access freeway (e.g., President George Bush Turnpike) that exists in the City of Sachse. For reference, State Highway 78 is the only other thoroughfare in the City of Sachse with a thoroughfare classification of Principal Arterial. Blackburn Road is listed a Minor Arterial thoroughfare on the City Thoroughfare Plan and has the second greatest intensity classification of thoroughfare in the City.

Although the proposed General Commercial C-2 zoning district and its associated regulations are of greater intensity than the existing zoning district's regulations, the C-2 zoning district is appropriate at this location. This determination is based upon several factors. First, the proposed zoning designation is consistent with the definition in the Zoning Ordinance for the General Commercial Zoning District (see below).

"This commercial district is intended for the conduct of personal and business services and the general retail business of the community. Persons living in the community and in the surrounding trade territory require direct and frequent access. Traffic generated by the uses will be primarily passenger vehicles and only those trucks and commercial vehicles required for stocking and delivery of retail goods."

Second, there are other locations in the City where a similar juxtaposition exists between General Commercial C-2 development and adjacent Single-Family Residential development. Third, the regulations contained in the Zoning Ordinance provide adequate buffering between the proposed commercial and existing residential developments.

During the July 8, 2013 Planning and Zoning Commission, adjacent property owners in the neighboring residential communities expressed concerns about several factors associated

with an adjacent commercial development. In order to help allay these concerns, the property owner has volunteered the following conditions to be included in Conditions, Covenants and Restrictions filed by the property owner:

1. Maximum Building Height : The maximum building height is thirty (30') feet except the following architectural features may project a maximum of 12 feet above the maximum structure height: towers, turrets, lighting fixtures, bulkheads, mechanical equipment, ornamental cupolas or domes, skylights, parapet walls, visual screens which surround roof-mounted equipment, and other similar architectural features.
2. Buffer Adjacent to Residential Properties : A vegetative buffer measuring no less than fifty (50') feet in width shall be provided along contiguous residential lots.
3. Maximum Lot Coverage : The maximum lot coverage for the Property is 65,000 square feet. For purposes of these restrictions, "lot coverage" is defined as the area of the Property covered by the largest floor of a building or structure, including garages and accessory buildings, but excluding uncovered patios, walkways, driveways, parking lots, unsupported roof overhangs and other architectural projections.
4. Hours for Loading and Unloading : No loading or unloading may be conducted between the hours of 10:00 PM and 6:00 AM.

Public Notification

Notice of this public hearing was mailed to the property owner and all other property owners within 1,000 feet of the subject property, as indicated by the most recently approved municipal tax roll and as required by Texas Local Government Code and the City of Sachse Code of Ordinances. A total of 188 notices were mailed on June 27, 2013. As of Friday, July 31, 2013, ten responses were returned - three in favor and seven opposed to the zoning request. See Attachment 5 for returned responses.

Staff recommends that City Council act upon this request with one motion, with the condition that the zoning request be approved "subject to the recordation of the deed restrictions".

Budgetary Considerations

None.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of an Ordinance amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map to grant a change of zoning from Planned Development (PD-24) to a General Commercial (C-2) district for approximately 9.599 acres of land generally located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road subject to the recordation of the deed restrictions, and a resolution approving deed restrictions related to the property.



CITY COUNCIL

AUGUST 5, 2013

REQUEST

Conduct a public hearing and consider an Ordinance of the City of Sachse, Texas, amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map, as heretofore amended; to grant a change of zoning from Planned Development (PD-24) to a General Commercial (C-2) district on an approximately 9.599 acre tract of land, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road, City of Sachse, Dallas and Collin Counties, Texas; providing for the approval of the Zoning Exhibit attached as Exhibit "B".



BACKGROUND

AERIAL LOCATION MAP

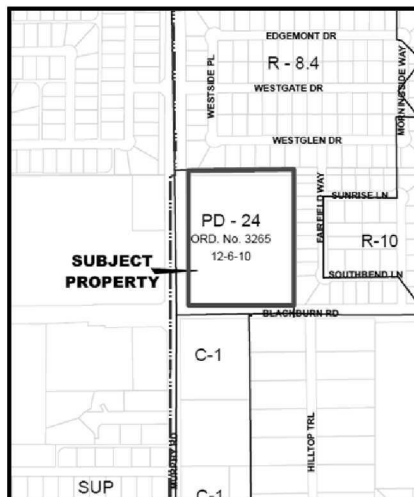


Collin County
Dallas County



BACKGROUND

ZONING MAP



BACKGROUND

SITE INFORMATION

- ❑ Site Area: 9.599 acres
- ❑ Existing Zoning: PD-24
- ❑ Proposed Zoning: C-2



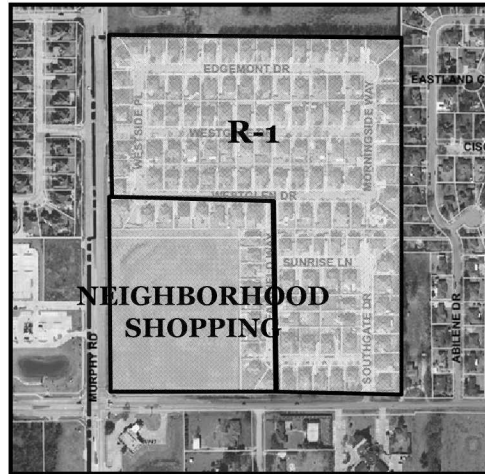
BACKGROUND

HISTORY — ANNEXATION (1973)



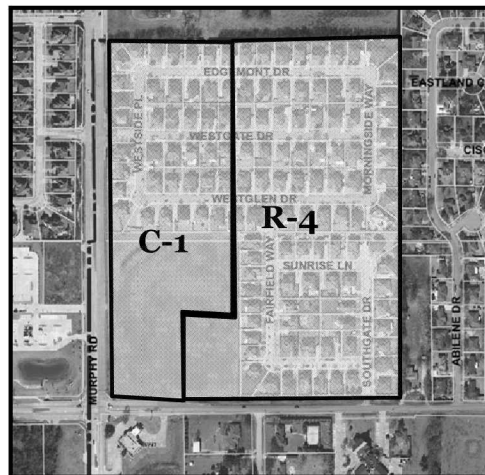
BACKGROUND

HISTORY — ZONING (1974/ 1985)



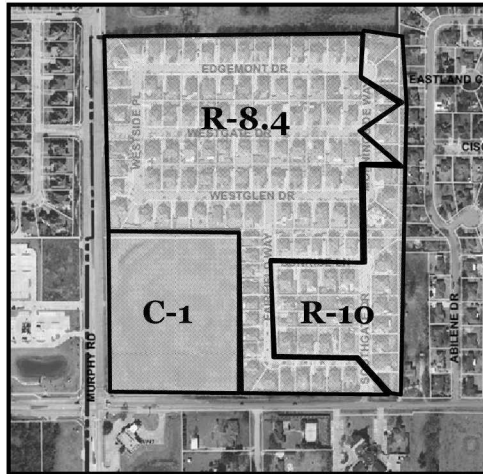
BACKGROUND

HISTORY — REZONING (1986)



BACKGROUND

HISTORY — REZONING (1996)



BACKGROUND

HISTORY — REZONING (2000)



Request to rezone
from C-1 to C-2 is
denied.



BACKGROUND

HISTORY — REZONING/SUP (2009)

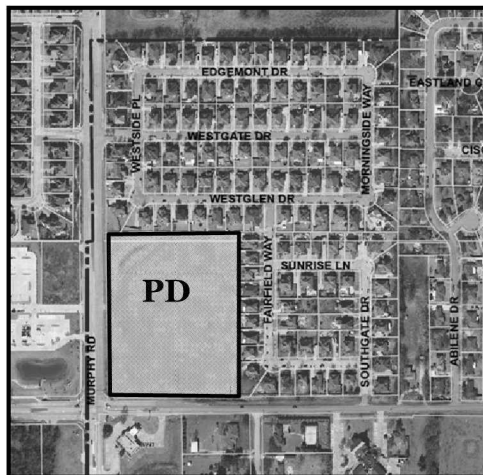


Request to rezone from C-1 to SUP to allow Retail Sales with gas pumps is denied.



BACKGROUND

HISTORY — REZONING/PD (2010)



Request to rezone from C-1 to PD to allow gas pumps is approved



BACKGROUND

P&Z RECOMMENDATION

Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval 6-0 at their July 22, 2013 meeting.



POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

EVALUATION OF REQUEST

- ☐ Changed conditions
- ☐ Similar situations with adjacent C-2 & Single-Family Residential
- ☐ Existing development controls



POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

CHANGED CONDITIONS

- ❑ Adjacent Residential
 - Westgate subdivision originally zoned for 39,000 sq-ft lots and was amended to be mostly 8,400 sq-ft lots.
- ❑ Adjacent Thoroughfares
 - Murphy Road (Principal Arterial)
 - Blackburn Road (Minor Arterial)



POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

C-2 ADJACENT TO SINGLE-FAMILY RES.

- ❑ C-2 zoning adjacent to single-family residential exists in multiple locations in Sachse
- ❑ C-1 zoning (base district for existing PD) only exists in a few areas in the City
 - Miles Road, Sachse Road, Murphy Road (south of Blackburn) and some remnant parcels on SH78



POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

EXISTING DEVELOPMENT CONTROLS

- ☐ Landscape Buffers
- ☐ Screening
- ☐ Lighting
- ☐ ...and others.



POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

DEVELOPER PROPOSED CCR'S

1. Maximum Building Height: The maximum building height is thirty (30') feet except the following architectural features may project a maximum of 12 feet above the maximum structure height: towers, turrets, lighting fixtures, bulkheads, mechanical equipment, ornamental cupolas or domes, skylights, parapet walls, visual screens which surround roof-mounted equipment, and other similar architectural features.
2. Buffer Adjacent to Residential Properties: A vegetative buffer measuring no less than fifty (50') feet in width shall be provided along contiguous residential lots.



POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

DEVELOPER PROPOSED CCR'S

3. Maximum Lot Coverage: The maximum lot coverage for the Property is 65,000 square feet. For purposes of these restrictions, "lot coverage" is defined as the area of the Property covered by the largest floor of a building or structure, including garages and accessory buildings, but excluding uncovered patios, walkways, driveways, parking lots, unsupported roof overhangs and other architectural projections.
4. Hours for Loading and Unloading: No loading or unloading may be conducted between the hours of 10:00 PM and 6:00 AM.



PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

FEEDBACK

- 188 property owners within 1,000 feet were notified
 - 3 in favor
 - 7 opposed



STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the zoning request.



ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED; TO GRANT A CHANGE OF ZONING FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD-24) TO A GENERAL COMMERCIAL (C-2) DISTRICT ON AN APPROXIMATELY 9.599 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A" AND LOCATED ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF MURPHY ROAD AND BLACKBURN ROAD, CITY OF SACHSE, DALLAS AND COLLIN COUNTIES, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE ZONING EXHIBIT ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT "B"; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Sachse and the governing body of the City of Sachse, in compliance with state laws applying to amending the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map, have given the requisite notice by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally, the governing body of the City of Sachse is of the opinion that said comprehensive zoning ordinance should be amended as provided herein;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Sachse, Texas, as heretofore amended, be and the same are hereby further amended to grant a change in zoning from Planned Development (PD-24, Ord. No. 3265) to General Commercial (C-2) on an approximately 9.599 acre tract of land located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road, City of Sachse, Dallas and Collin Counties, Texas being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" and as depicted in Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. That the above-described property shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided for in the General Commercial (C-2) zoning district as set forth in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Sachse, as heretofore amended.

SECTION 3. That all provisions of the ordinances of the City of Sachse in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision hereof other

than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 5. That an offense committed before the effective date of this ordinance is governed by the prior law and the provisions of the Code of Ordinances, as amended, in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

SECTION 6. That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Sachse, as heretofore amended, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense; and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 7. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and Charter in such cases provide.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas on the _____ day of _____, 2013.

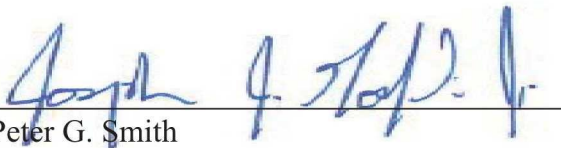
APPROVED:

Mike Felix
Mayor

DULY ENROLLED:

Terry Smith
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Peter G. Smith
City Attorney
(JJG/61290/07-02-13)

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY SURVEYED:

Being a tract of land situated in the Daniel Herring Survey, Abstract No. 402, Dallas County, and the Daniel Herring Survey, Abstract No. 626, Collin County, Texas, and in the City of Sachse, and being a portion of a called 48.302 acre tract of land described in the deed to Plano ARS, L.P., recorded in Volume 96138, Page 6886, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of the herein described tract of land at a ½" iron rod found in the north right-of-way line of Blackburn Road at the southwest corner of Lot 20 in Block D of the Westgate addition according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet K, Slide 137, Map Records of Collin County, Texas, and Volume 98008, Page 1343, said Deed Records of Dallas County, said point of beginning also being the eastern-most northeast corner of a called 0.8035 right-of-way dedication to County of Dallas recorded in Volume 2005063, Page 7846, Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, and the northwest corner of a 25 foot wide right-of-way dedication by said Westgate addition;

THENCE South 89°47'39" West, with the north right-of-way line of Blackburn Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication a distance of 549.38 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BHB INC" found for corner at a corner clip at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Blackburn Road and the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road and which bears North 80°36'25" West a distance of 3.10 feet from a ½" iron rod found for witness;

THENCE North 45°21'20" West, with said corner clip a distance of 38.80 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BHB INC" found for corner in the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication;

THENCE North 0°08'32" West, with the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication, a distance of 199.48 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap found for corner at an angle point in the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road and which bears North 04°55'07" West a distance of 3.78 feet from a ½" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "CSC 4252" found for witness;

THENCE North 0°17'46" West, continuing with the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication, a distance of 496.93 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BHB INC" found for corner at the southwest corner of Lot 4 in Block D of said Westgate addition, common to the northern-most northeast corner of said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication, common to the southeast corner of a 25 foot wide right-of-way dedication by said Westgate addition, and which bears North 50°32'04" East a distance of 1.10 feet from a ½" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "RPLS 2826" found for witness;

THENCE North 89°47'56" East, with a south line of Block D, in said Westgate addition, passing en route at a distance of 529.70 feet a ½" iron rod found for witness at the southwest corner of Lot 10 in Block D of said Westgate addition, and continuing on said course a total distance of 579.98 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set for corner at the northwest corner of Lot 12 in Block D of said Westgate addition and at a re-entrant corner of said Block D;

THENCE South 0°00'19" East, with a west line of Block D, in said Westgate addition, passing en route at a distance of 146.67 feet a ½" iron rod found for witness at the northwest corner of Lot 14 in Block D of said Westgate addition, and continuing on said course a total distance of

EXHIBIT A

723.73 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 9.599 acres (418128 square feet) of land, more or less.

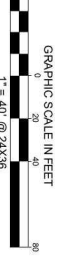
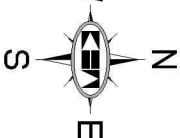
Bearings and distances are based upon Texas State Plane Coordinates, North Central Zone 4202, NAD83. The bearings shown are Grid values. The distances shown are Surface values. To convert the distances to Grid values, multiply the distances by a Combined Scale Factor of 0.999848523.



LEGEND

IRF	IRON ROAD FOUNDED
IRFC	IRON ROAD FOUNDATION
IRHC	IRON ROAD HOT FOUNDATION
IRIS	IRON ROAD ISLAND FOUNDATION
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
ICM	CONTROLLING MANAGEMENT
D.R.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
M.R.C.T.	MAP RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
F.N.D.	FOUNDED
S.W.B.T.	3040 W. BETH STREET BILL TELFER-HOUSE COMPANY
D.P.A.L.	DALLAS POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
T.U.	TEXAS UTILITIES
E.E.C.R.I.C.	ELECTRIC COMPANY
NTS	NOT TO SCALE

FINAL



END

the Daniel Hermy Survey, Abstract No. 402, Collin County, and the Daniel Hermy Survey, ARS, Texas, and in the City of Sachse, and being a portion of a called 48.302 acre tract of land ARS, L.P., recorded in Volume 96138, Page 6886, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, certified as follows:

corner of the half interest parcel of land at a 1/2" point on found in the north right-of-way line of Lot 20 in Block D of the Westgate addition according to the plat thereof.

37. Map Records of Collin County, Texas, and Volume 8908, Page 1343, said Deed Records beginning also being the eastern-most northeast corner of a called 80,035 right-of-way, recorded in Volume 20500303, Page 7864, Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, 1/05 foot wide right-of-way dedication by said Westgate addition.

1. With said corner clip a distance of 38.80 feet to a 56° iron rod with plastic cap stamped the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way.

with the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way 8 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap found for corner at an angle point in the east and which bears North 04°55'07" West a distance of 3.78 feet from a 1/2" iron rod with 2" found for witness;

continuing with the east (right-of-way) line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre of 496.93 feet is 5.97' from said plastic cap stamped "B-18 104" found at the corner of Block 6 of said Westgate addition, common to the northeastern northeast corner of said addition, common to the southeast corner of a 25 foot wide right-of-way dedication by said owners North 50°32'04" East a distance of 11.10 feet from a 1/2" foot rod with plastic cap stamped

with a south line of Block D, in said Westgate addition, passing on route at a distance of 579.98 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set for corner at Block D of said Westgate addition and at a re-entrant corner of said Block D,

with a west line of Block D, in said Westgate addition, passing en route at a distance of 723.73 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 14 in Block D of said Westgate addition, and for witness at the northwest corner of Lot 14 in Block D of said Westgate addition, and at a distance of 723.73 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 9.599 acres (418128

used upon Texas State Plane Coordinates, North Central Zone 4202, NAD83. The bearings distances shown are Surface values. To convert the distances to Gnd values, multiply the Surface Factor of 0.999848523.

ZONING EXHIBIT

9.599 ACRES
1500 BLACKBURN ROAD

DANIEL HERRING SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 626,

DANIEL HERRING SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 402,

THE

OF SACHSE



and Associates, Inc.

3730 Gertrude Court, Suite 200
Frisco, Texas 75034
Tel. No. (972) 335-3360
Fax No. (972) 335-3779

Scale	Drawn by	Checked by	Date	Project No.	Sheet
-------	----------	------------	------	-------------	-------

DWG NAME: 063362372-ZONING EXHIBIT.DWG PLOTTED BY MARX, MICHAEL 6/27/2013 10:09 AM LAST SAVED 6/27/2013 10:08 AM

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, ACCEPTING DEED RESTRICTIONS FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF MURPHY ROAD AND BLACKBURN ROAD; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the deed restrictions in the attached instrument have been volunteered in connection with property located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road, which is the subject of Zoning Case No. 13-1686; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to accept the deed restrictions in the attached instrument.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the deed restrictions in the attached instrument are accepted by the City Council of the City of Sachse to be used in conjunction with the development of property that is the subject of Zoning Case No. 13-1686.

Section 2. That these deed restrictions must be filed in the Deed Records of Dallas and/or Collin County, Texas, as applicable.

Section 3. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is, accordingly, so resolved.

DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, this the ____ day of _____, 2013.

CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS

Mike Felix, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:



Peter G. Smith, City Attorney
(PGS:7-31-13:TM 61619)

Terry Smith, City Secretary

DEED RESTRICTIONS

I.

The undersigned, PLANO ARS LP, a Texas limited partnership ("Owner"), is the owner of an approximate 9.599 acre tract of land out of the Daniel Herring Survey, Abstract No. 402, City of Sachse, Texas (the "City"), Dallas County and Collin County, Texas, and being that same tract of land more particularly described in Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto for all purposes (the "Property").

II.

Owner does hereby impress all of the Property with the following deed restrictions ("restrictions"), to wit:

1. Maximum Building Height: The maximum building height is thirty (30') feet except the following architectural features may project a maximum of 12 feet above the maximum structure height: towers, turrets, lighting fixtures, bulkheads, mechanical equipment, ornamental cupolas or domes, skylights, parapet walls, visual screens which surround roof-mounted equipment, and other similar architectural features.
2. Buffer Adjacent to Residential Properties: A vegetative buffer measuring no less than fifty (50') feet in width shall be provided along contiguous residential lots.
3. Maximum Lot Coverage: The maximum lot coverage for the Property is 65,000 square feet. For purposes of these restrictions, "lot coverage" is defined as the area of the Property covered by the largest floor of a building or structure, including garages and accessory buildings, but excluding uncovered patios, walkways, driveways, parking lots, unsupported roof overhangs and other architectural projections.
4. Hours for Loading and Unloading: No loading or unloading may be conducted between the hours of 10:00 PM and 6:00 AM.

III.

These restrictions shall continue in full force and effect for a period of 20 years from the date of execution, and shall automatically be extended for additional periods of 10 years unless amended or terminated in the manner specified in this document.

IV.

These restrictions may be amended or terminated as to any portion of the Property, upon application to the City by the current owner of that portion of the Property, without the concurrence of the owners of the remaining portion of the Property. These restrictions may be amended or terminated only after a public hearing before the City Planning and Zoning Commission and a public hearing before and approval by the City Council of the City. Notice of

the public hearings must be given as would be required by law for a zoning change on the Property. The amending or terminating instrument must be approved as to form by the attorney of the City. If the City Council approves an amendment or termination of these restrictions, Owner must then file the amending or terminating instrument in the Deed Records of the county or counties where the Property is located at his or her sole cost and expense before the amendment or termination becomes effective.

V.

These restrictions are not intended to restrict the right of the City Council of the City to exercise its legislative duties and powers insofar as zoning of the Property is concerned.

VI.

Owner agrees that these restrictions inure to the benefit of the City. Owner hereby grants the City the right to enforce these restrictions by any lawful means, including filing an action in a court of competent jurisdiction, at law or in equity, against the person violating or attempting to violate these restrictions, either to prevent the violation or to require its correction. If the City substantially prevails in a legal proceeding to enforce these restrictions, the City shall be entitled to recover damages, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs. For further remedy the City may withhold any certificate of occupancy or final inspection necessary for the lawful use of the Property until these restrictions are complied with. The right of the City to enforce these restrictions shall not be waived, expressly or otherwise.

VII.

Owner shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from and against all claims or liabilities arising out of or in connection with Owner's use of the Property pursuant to the provisions of this document.

VIII.

The provisions of this document are hereby declared covenants running with the land and are fully binding on all successors, heirs, and assigns of Owner who acquire any right, title, or interest in or to the Property, or any part thereof. Any person who acquires any right, title, or interest in or to the Property, or any part thereof, thereby agrees and covenants to abide by and fully perform the provisions of this document. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this document, upon a sale or other transfer of Owner's or any subsequent owner's interest in all or any portion of the Property, the obligations of Owner or any such subsequent transferor of the Property, as applicable, under this document, including, without limitation, those set forth in Article VII above, shall terminate as of the date of such sale or other transfer with respect to the portion of the Property so sold, and the City shall look solely to the then current owner of the Property or portion thereof for the satisfaction of any obligations on the part of the owner of the Property to be performed under this Agreement.

IX.

Unless stated otherwise in this document, the definitions and provisions of the City's Zoning Ordinance, as amended, apply and are incorporated into this document as if recited in this document.

X.

Owner understands and agrees that this document shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

XI.

Owner certifies and represents that there are no mortgages or liens, other than liens for ad valorem taxes, against the Property if there are no signatures of mortgagees or lienholders subscribed below.

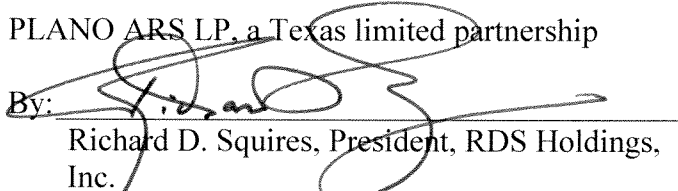
XII.

The invalidation of any provision in this document by any court shall in no way affect any other provision, which shall remain in full force and effect, and to this end the provisions are declared to be severable.

EXECUTED this the 30th day of July, 2013.

OWNER

PLANO ARS LP, a Texas limited partnership

By: 

Richard D. Squires, President, RDS Holdings, Inc.

The General Partner of RS II, LP which is
The General Partner of Plano ARS, LP

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Peter G. Smith, City Attorney

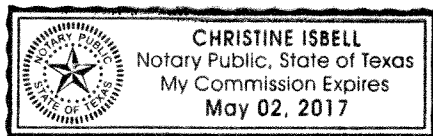
By: _____
Peter G. Smith

STATE OF Texas §

§

COUNTY OF Dallas §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on July 30th, 2013, by Richard D. Squires, President of RDS Holdings, Inc., as the General Partner of RS II, LP, as the General Partner Plano ARS, LP, on behalf of said corporation and limited partnerships.



Christine Isbell
Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT "A"

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY SURVEYED:

Being a tract of land situated in the Daniel Herring Survey, Abstract No. 402, Dallas County, and the Daniel Herring Survey, Abstract No. 626, Collin County, Texas, and in the City of Sachse, and being a portion of a called 48.302 acre tract of land described in the deed to Plano ARS, L.P., recorded in Volume 96138, Page 6886, Deed Records of Dallas County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of the herein described tract of land at a ½" iron rod found in the north right-of-way line of Blackburn Road at the southwest corner of Lot 20 in Block D of the Westgate addition according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet K, Slide 137, Map Records of Collin County, Texas, and Volume 98008, Page 1343, said Deed Records of Dallas County, said point of beginning also being the eastern-most northeast corner of a called 0.8035 right-of-way dedication to County of Dallas recorded in Volume 2005063, Page 7846, Official Public Records of Dallas County, Texas, and the northwest corner of a 25 foot wide right-of-way dedication by said Westgate addition;

THENCE South 89°47'39" West, with the north right-of-way line of Blackburn Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication a distance of 549.38 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BHB INC" found for corner at a corner clip at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Blackburn Road and the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road and which bears North 80°36'25" West a distance of 3.10 feet from a ½" iron rod found for witness;

THENCE North 45°21'20" West, with said corner clip a distance of 38.80 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BHB INC" found for corner in the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication;

THENCE North 0°08'32" West, with the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication, a distance of 199.48 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap found for corner at an angle point in the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road and which bears North 04°55'07" West a distance of 3.78 feet from a ½" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "CSC 4252" found for witness;

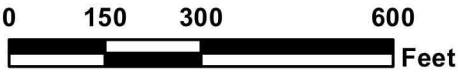
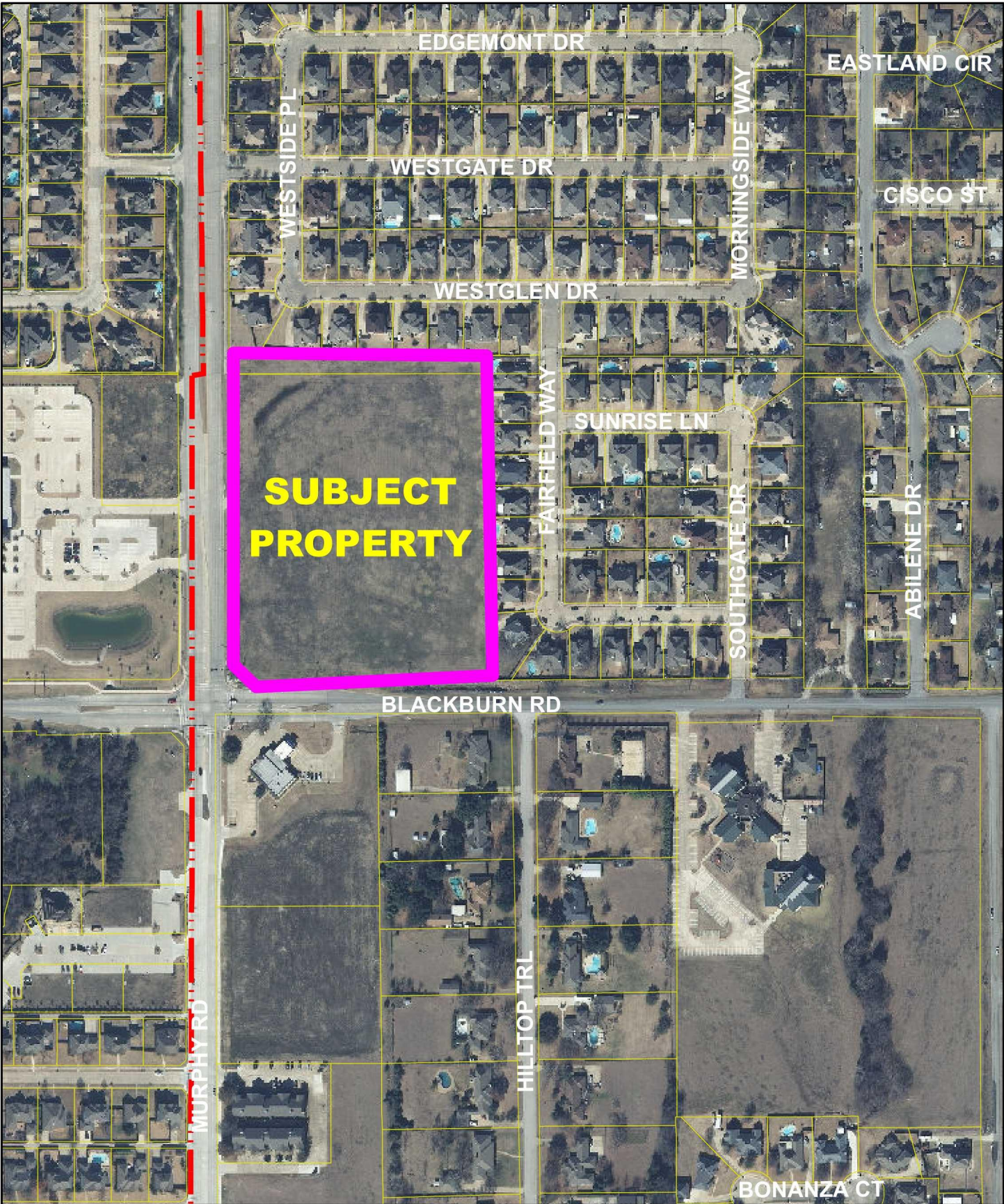
THENCE North 0°17'46" West, continuing with the east right-of-way line of Murphy Road according to said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication, a distance of 496.93 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BHB INC" found for corner at the southwest corner of Lot 4 in Block D of said Westgate addition, common to the northern-most northeast corner of said 0.8035 acre right-of-way dedication, common to the southeast corner of a 25 foot wide right-of-way dedication by said Westgate addition, and which bears North 50°32'04" East a distance of 1.10 feet from a ½" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "RPLS 2826" found for witness;

THENCE North 89°47'56" East, with a south line of Block D, in said Westgate addition, passing en route at a distance of 529.70 feet a ½" iron rod found for witness at the southwest corner of Lot 10 in Block D of said Westgate addition, and continuing on said course a total distance of 579.98 feet to a 5/8" iron rod with plastic cap stamped "KHA" set for corner at the northwest corner of Lot 12 in Block D of said Westgate addition and at a re-entrant corner of said Block D;

THENCE South 0°00'19" East, with a west line of Block D, in said Westgate addition, passing en route at a distance of 146.67 feet a ½" iron rod found for witness at the northwest corner of

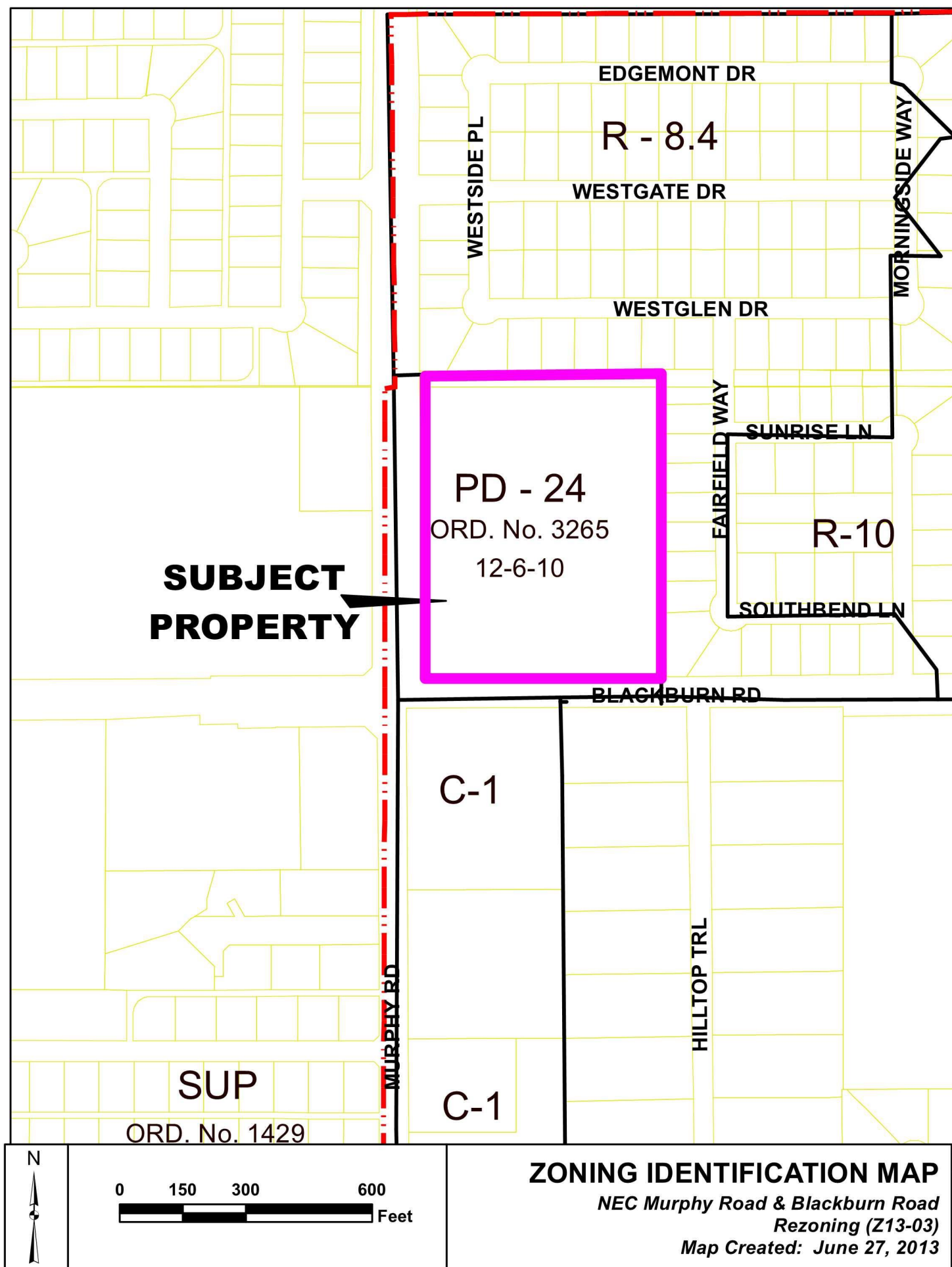
Lot 14 in Block D of said Westgate addition, and continuing on said course a total distance of 723.73 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 9.599 acres (418128 square feet) of land, more or less.

Bearings and distances are based upon Texas State Plane Coordinates, North Central Zone 4202, NAD83. The bearings shown are Grid values. The distances shown are Surface values. To convert the distances to Grid values, multiply the distances by a Combined Scale Factor of 0.999848523.



AERIAL LOCATION MAP

*NEC Murphy Road & Blackburn Road
Rezoning (Z13-03)
Map Created: June 26, 2013*



ATTACHMENT 3

Requirement	PD-24	C-2
Lot Area	No minimum	No minimum
Lot Coverage	Maximum 65%	No maximum
Lot Width	No minimum	No minimum
Lot Depth	No minimum	No minimum
Front Yard	50-ft adjacent to Murphy and Blackburn	25 feet
Side Yard	Residential zoning district: 25 feet Public Street: 50 feet	Residential zoning district: 15 feet Public Street: 25 feet
Rear Yard	Residential zoning district: 25 feet	Residential zoning district: 25 feet
Building Height	Two stories or 30 feet within 78 feet of residential property line ⁽¹⁾	90 feet
Building Size	14,000 gross square feet	No maximum
Required Parking	Reference Zoning Ordinance	Reference Zoning Ordinance
Building Materials	100% masonry plus specific requirements for Austin stone incorporated into gas station canopy and convenience store	100% masonry
Signs and Awnings	Monument signs setback 8 feet from property line with a maximum height of 8 feet; all other Sachse signage requirements apply	Monument signs setback 8 feet from property line with a maximum height of 10 feet; all other Sachse requirements apply
Lighting	Parking lot standards maximum height: 20 feet; only cut-off fixtures permitted; lighting not to exceed 20 foot candles and no spillover on to adjacent residential property (exception: canopy over gas pumps may have up to 30 foot candles; still no spillover on to adjacent residential property)	Parking lot standards maximum height: 25 feet (parking lots up to 150 spaces) and 35 feet (parking lots with more than 150 spaces); only cut-off fixtures permitted; lighting not to exceed 20 foot candles and maximum 0.02 footcandles spillover on to adjacent residential property

Notes

(1) Building height may be increased one-foot for each additional three feet of setback provided, not to exceed maximum 3-1/2 stories or 40-ft

(2) Original PD included other provisions for buffering if an internal parcel developed prior to a parcel directly adjacent to residential. These provisions are not included in this comparison.

Requirement	PD-24	C-2
Roofs	Various architectural treatments for both flat/parapet roofs and pitched roofs	No specific requirements
Landscaping	Reference Zoning Ordinance	Reference Zoning Ordinance
Dumpster Screening	Screened with 8-ft masonry walls with solid metal gates; minimum 10-ft opening	Screened with minimum 6 foot masonry walls (and minimum one foot taller than dumpster) with solid metal gates; minimum 10 foot opening
Buffering and Screening Requirements for areas adjacent to Residential ⁽²⁾	6-8 foot solid masonry wall; minimum 10 foot landscape buffer with crepe myrtle/shade tree every 20 feet	6-8 foot solid masonry wall; minimum 10 foot landscape buffer with shade tree every 40 feet
Loading	No loading between 9:00pm and 6:00am for any use located adjacent ot a residential zoning district	No limitations on hours
Blackburn Road Construction	Two westbound lanes and right turn lanes for intersection as well as entrances to subject property	Required to construct lesser of 1/2 of 45 concrete street or actual width of Blackburn. Traffic Impact Analysis may be required at discretion of City Engineer at time of development.

Notes

(1) Building height may be increased one-foot for each additional three feet of setback provided, not to exceed maximum 3-1/2 stories or 40-ft

(2) Original PD included other provisions for buffering if an internal parcel developed prior to a parcel directly adjacent to residential. These provisions are not included in this comparison.

RESIDENTIAL

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Accessory Building	✓	✓
Assisted Living Facility	✓	✓

INSTITUTIONAL AND EDUCATIONAL

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Convent or Monastery	✓	✓
Library	✓	✓
Museum or Art Gallery	✓	✓
Neighborhood Assistance Center	✓	✓
Religious Institutions	✓	✓
Schools, public and private		✓
Elementary	✓	✓
Middle	✓	✓
High	✓	✓
Special	✓	✓
Public Building	✓	✓
Public Park and Playground	✓	✓

RECREATIONAL, SOCIAL AND ENTERTAINMENT

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Athletic club/instruction, indoor facilities	✓	✓
Athletic club/instruction, outdoor facilities	✓	✓
Civic club/fraternal lodge		✓
Commercial amusement, indoor		✓
Commercial amusement, outdoor		✓

MEDICAL AND RELATED USES

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Massage therapy	✓	✓
Medical laboratory	✓	✓
Medical office/clinic	✓	✓

OFFICE AND RETAIL

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Antique shop		✓
Drug store/pharmacy	✓	✓
Financial institution	✓	✓
Furniture and appliance sales		✓
Grocery/supermarket	✓	✓
Landscape nursery		✓
Laundry or cleaners, on-site processing (4,000 gfa or less)		✓
Laundry or cleaners, pick up/drop off only	✓	✓
Medical and surgical appliances	✓	✓
Microbrewery	✓	✓
Office, general	✓	✓
Optical dispensary	✓	✓
Pet sales and grooming		✓
Printer, small scale	✓	✓
Restaurant	✓	✓
Restaurant, drive-through	✓	
Retail sales/personal service	✓	✓
Retail sales with gas pumps	✓	

COMMERCIAL

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Air conditioning service		✓
Office equipment sales, repair and maintenance		✓
Repair and service shop		✓

MOTOR VEHICLE AND RELATED USES

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Automobile repair, minor	✓	✓

INDUSTRIAL

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Batching plant (temporary)	✓	✓

UTILITY AND SERVICE

Uses	PD-24	C-2
Licensed amateur communications	✓	✓
Antenna, private	✓	✓



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. (A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

- ☐ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:
☒ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

COMMENTS: _____
Lower the cost of our property

SIGNATURE: _____
PRINTED NAME: GILLIAN URPANI
ADDRESS: 1205 Edgemont Drive
Sachse TX 75048

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.
Phone: (469) 429-4781
Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL
City of Sachse Community Development Dept.
3815-B Sachse Road
Sachse, TX 75048
FAX: (972) 675-9812

TIME RECEIVED
July 4, 2013 12:39:24 PM CDT

REMOTE CSID

DURATION
85

PAGES
1

STATUS
Received



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. (A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

☐ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:
☒ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

COMMENTS: Lot surrounded by residential & C-1 zoning.
C-2 is for non-residential lots, e.g., Hwy 78. Most 78 zoning
is C-2. Please respect surrounding residential neighborhoods

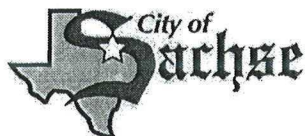
SIGNATURE: Darrell DiKe, Terry W. DiKe
PRINTED NAME: DARRELL DIKE TERRY W. DIKE
ADDRESS: 1315 WEST GLEN, SACHS TX 75048

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.
 Phone: (469) 429-4781
 Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL
 City of Sachse Community Development Dept.
 3815-B Sachse Road
 Sachse, TX 75048
 FAX: (972) 675-9812



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. *(A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)*

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

☐ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

☒ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

COMMENTS: _____

SIGNATURE: Karen Kiser

PRINTED NAME: Karen Kiser

ADDRESS: 1321 Edgemont, Sachse TX

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.

Phone: (469) 429-4781

Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL

City of Sachse Community Development Dept.

3815-B Sachse Road

Sachse, TX 75048

FAX: (972) 675-9812

TIME RECEIVED	REMOTE CSID	DURATION	PAGES	STATUS
July 5, 2013 11:01:19 AM CDT	972 675 5260	118	3	Received

Jul 05 13 10:56a C. W./P. M. Sprague 972-675-5260 p. 1

► Fax

Friday, July 05, 2013

From: Mr. & Mrs. C. W. Sprague
 Phone: 972-675-5260
 Fax: 972-675-5260
 Company Name:

To: Sachse P & Z Commission via the Community Development Department
 Phone: 469-429-4781
 Fax: 972-675-9812
 Company Name: City of Sachse/Community Development Department

Comments:

Mr. Kurbansade,

Would you be so kind as to include copies of the attached letter in the Friday packets for the Planning and Zoning Commissioners, assuming it is not too late to do so. Otherwise, if you would make the letter available to the Commissioners at the meeting, we would appreciate it.



☐ Urgent
 ☒ For Review
 ☐ Please Comment
 ☐ Please Reply
 ☐ Please Recycle

CHARLES W. & PENNIMARIE SPRAGUE

1406 Westglen Drive
Sachse, Texas 75048
972-495-6970
c_psprague@msn.com

5 July 2013

City Of Sachse
Planning and Zoning Commission
Community Development Department
3815-B Sachse Road
Sachse, TX 75048

via email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RE: File: ZO 13-03 Zoning request to C-2
NEC of Murphy Rd and Blackburn Rd (PD)

Dear Commissioners:

It has been brought to our attention that the above referenced zoning change has been requested. Due to our work schedules, it may be difficult for us to attend the public hearing on this matter in person, and we would like to register our opinion by letter in the event that we cannot attend.

We oppose this change for the following reasons:

- This property was originally zoned C-1 and the families who bought their homes in the neighborhood, especially those who are adjacent to the subject property, either explicitly or implicitly approved of the original zoning as C-1.
- Changing this zoning category without the overwhelming approval of the neighborhood essentially changes the rules after the game has started and violates the trust and understanding between the City of Sachse and our neighborhood. Citizens bought their homes with the understanding that this adjacent property would be a "Neighborhood Shopping" type of zone, and not a major commercial development.
- Further, if this property's zoning is changed to C-2, then, as you know, any use that is condoned by a C-2 zone is possible and there are many uses that would be most undesirable for this property and the area in general. Some of these uses include large scale retail operations operating 24-hours a day, on-site dry cleaning facility that utilize carcinogenic chlorinated solvents which are vented to the outside atmosphere and releases by accidental spills to the soil and groundwater (there are many web sites one can research that document this, including the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's [TCEQ] Dry Cleaner program: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/remediation/dry_cleaners/index.html), and

indoor or outdoor commercial amusement facilities, which would likely have late night use with its incumbent noise and other issues.

- Historically, as some of you may remember, there was a request to change this property's zoning from C-1 to C-2 around 2000 (give or take a year or so—we do not remember the exact year). At that time the petitioner claimed that he wanted to place a large scale grocery store on the property, and this was met with opposition from the neighborhood. Especially from those who were adjacent to the subject property. Their fears included:

- Night time lighting,
- 24-hour operations,
- The noise of late night or early morning large delivery trucks,
- the visual and olfactory impacts of refuse with bloody meat boxes and other spoiled food remnants,
- the associated vermin and insect issues with such refuse, and
- the lack of a suitable buffer zone between their back yards and the rear of such a facility.

In light of our above concerns, we would welcome and would fully support the subject property's zoning being changed back to C-1 designation from its current PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265) designation so that a suitable neighborhood shopping facility can be successfully developed.

We appreciate your time in considering our opinion on this matter.

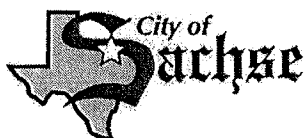
Sincerely,



Charles W. Sprague



PenniMarie Sprague



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. (A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

- ☒ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:
☐ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

COMMENTS:

N/A

SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME:

Adam M. Cravey

ADDRESS:

1408 Westgate Drive Sachse, TX 75048

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.

Phone: (469) 429-4781

Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL

City of Sachse Community Development Dept.

3815-B Sachse Road

Sachse, TX 75048

FAX: (972) 675-9812



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

MARK

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. (A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

- ☒ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS: * W/ EXCEPTION
☐ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS: LISTS ON MAP

COMMENTS: WILL SUPPORT REZONE REQUEST ONLY IF SOUND BARRIER (MASONRY WALL) IS CONSTRUCTED AS INDICATED ON MAP =

SIGNATURE: [Signature]
PRINTED NAME: REN E. FRASER
ADDRESS: 6606 HILLTOP TRAIL, SACHSE 75048

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.

Phone: (469) 429-4781

Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL

City of Sachse Community Development Dept.
3815-B Sachse Road
Sachse, TX 75048
FAX: (972) 675-9812

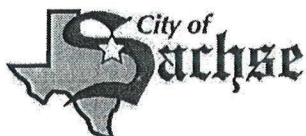


OWNERS WITHIN 1000 FEET

NEC OF MURPHY RD AND BLACKBURN RD (PD)

FILE: ZO 13-03 ZONING REQUEST TO C-2

Map Created: June 13, 2013



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. (A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

☐ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

☒ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

COMMENTS: Need To Understand The Following
Type of Business Proposed,

SIGNATURE: Reginald K. Mabry
PRINTED NAME: REGINALD K. MABRY
ADDRESS: 6703 FAIRFIELD WAY SACHSE TX

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.

Phone: (469) 429-4781

Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL

City of Sachse Community Development Dept.

3815-B Sachse Road

Sachse, TX 75048

FAX: (972) 675-9812

TIME RECEIVED
July 8, 2013 12:54:55 PM CDT

REMOTE CSID
214-703-8001

DURATION
49

PAGES
1

STATUS
Received



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. (A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

☐ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

☒ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS: -

COMMENTS: *I would prefer not have a C2 business located on the lot because of the increase in traffic thru my neighborhood. It is difficult to get out on Blackburn now, if there were a gas station or other type 24hr. store. If a street was caused as a cut thru to avoid Blackburn intersection.*

SIGNATURE: *Tracey J. Ledbetter*
PRINTED NAME: Tracey J. Ledbetter
ADDRESS: 6819 Fairfield Way Sachse TX 75048

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.
 Phone: (469) 429-4781
 Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL
 City of Sachse Community Development Dept.
 3815-B Sachse Road
 Sachse, TX 75048
 FAX: (972) 675-9812



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. (A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

☐ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

☒ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

COMMENTS: This area is primarily Residential and there are plenty
of other areas for Commercial Business. There are children in the area.

Why does every parcel of land have to be sold and something built on it.

It would mean an increase in traffic and possibly a rise in crime in this area.

SIGNATURE: Hattie Sims

PRINTED NAME: Hattie Sims

ADDRESS: 6907 Abilene Dr Sachse 75048

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.

Phone: (469) 429-4781

Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL

City of Sachse Community Development Dept.

3815-B Sachse Road

Sachse, TX 75048

FAX: (972) 675-9812



Community Development Department

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

TO: Property Owner
DATE: June 26, 2013
RE: Zoning Application for a Rezoning to C-2 General Commercial District
LOCATION: The subject property is located on the northeast corner of Murphy Road and Blackburn Road. (A location map depicting the 1,000-foot notification area is attached for reference.)

EXPLANATION OF REQUEST: The applicant is requesting to rezone the property to C-2 General Commercial from its current zoning designation of PD-24 (Ord. No. 3265). There are no specific proposed uses associated with this request; only those uses that are permitted pursuant to the existing C-2 General Commercial zoning district.

☒ I AM IN FAVOR OF THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

☐ I AM OPPOSED TO THE REQUEST FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

COMMENTS: There is no grocery-pharmacy or other
store for quite a distance and
I believe it would be an asset to people living near

SIGNATURE: John Layman

PRINTED NAME: John LAYMAN

ADDRESS: 6909 Abilene Sachse, TX

2666 Prairie Dr, Richardson, TX

Your written comments are being solicited in the above case. Additional information is available through the Community Development Department located at 3815-B Sachse Road. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing and offer a formal recommendation of the above request at 7:00pm on Monday, July 8, 2013. The City Council will hold a public hearing and consider approval of an Ordinance amending the Planned Development at 7:30pm on Monday, August 5, 2013. Both meetings will be conducted in the City Council Chambers, located at 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Any owner of property subject to a proposed rezoning or affected by a proposed rezoning may protest the rezoning by filing a written protest (this form is sufficient) with the Director of Community Development within the time specified above. The protest shall object to the zoning map amendment, contain a legal description of the property on behalf of which the protest is made, and be signed by the owner of the property. If protests in the form of opposition are received from property owners within 200 feet of the subject property, or the property owners own a combined minimum of 20 percent or more of the land area, approval by the City Council shall only occur with a concurring vote of at least three-fourths of the full membership of the City Council.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please contact the Community Development Department.

Phone: (469) 429-4781

Email: mkurbansade@cityofsachse.com

RETURN BY FAX OR MAIL

City of Sachse Community Development Dept.

3815-B Sachse Road

Sachse, TX 75048

FAX: (972) 675-9812



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1695	Version:	1	Name:	2013-2014 Budget Receipt
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	8/1/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Consider Receipt of the City Manager's Proposed Budget for Programs and Services for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year.				
	Executive Summary The City Manager will present the Proposed Budget for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year. Approval of the final budget is scheduled to be at a City Council meeting on September 9, 2013.				

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider Receipt of the City Manager's Proposed Budget for Programs and Services for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year.

Executive Summary

The City Manager will present the Proposed Budget for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year. Approval of the final budget is scheduled to be at a City Council meeting on September 9, 2013.

Background

City Charter requires that the City Manager present a Proposed Budget for operations of the City for the upcoming year to the City Council not later than August 15th of each year.

The Proposed Budget is the product of two discussions with the City Council and a 3-year financial forecast that was presented earlier in the year. At the time of budget submission, the Sachse Economic Development Corporation will have not approved the SEDC budget for submission to the City Council. In addition, a draft of the 5-year Capital Improvements Plan is included, but discussions on the CIP are scheduled for upcoming meetings.

The proposed budget will be submitted to the City Council, posted on the City's web page, and placed on file with the City Secretary for public inspection. The City Council will receive the proposed budget on September 3, 2013. It will be placed on file with the City Secretary and made available to the public on September 4, 2013.

Policy Considerations

This document sets the financial and operational direction of the City for the next year.

Budgetary Considerations

The final 2013-2014 budget will provide funding for continued operations of the City for the upcoming year.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends that Council receive the Proposed Budget for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1696	Version:	1	Name:	Discuss the 2013-2014 Budget
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	8/2/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:		Final action:	
Title:	Discuss the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year Budget and Tax Rate				

Executive Summary

The City Manager will submit the Proposed Budget for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year to City Council on August 5, 2013.

This item is for budget discussion purposes regarding proposed revenues and expenditures supporting the tax levy.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [Presentation 2014 August 5 Discussion.pdf](#)
[2014 GF Budget Workbook 8-2-2013.pdf](#)
[2014 UF Budget Workbook 8-2-2013.pdf](#)
[2014 DS Budget Workbook 8-2-2013.pdf](#)
[2014 EDC Budget Workbook 8-2-2013.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Discuss the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year Budget and Tax Rate

Executive Summary

The City Manager will submit the Proposed Budget for the 2013-2014 Fiscal Year to City Council on August 5, 2013.

This item is for budget discussion purposes regarding proposed revenues and expenditures supporting the tax levy.

Background

The City Charter requires that the City Manager prepare and submit the Proposed Budget for the forthcoming year to City Council by August 15th or other date as required by state statute. Approval of the final budget is scheduled to take place at a Special City Council meeting to be held on September 9, 2013.

Policy Considerations

The budget as adopted by City Council sets the financial and operational direction of the City for the next year.

Budgetary Considerations

The final adoption of the 2013-2014 Budget will provide funding for continued operations of the City for the upcoming year and will constitute the basis of the official levy of the property tax to be assessed and collected for the upcoming fiscal year.

Staff Recommendations

No action is required at this time. This item is for discussion only.



BUDGET DISCUSSION FY 2013-2014

August 5, 2013

RECAP OF 2014 BUDGET PROCESS

- ◉ June 3—Early Citizen Input
- ◉ June 17—Work session to discuss preliminary budget
- ◉ July 13—Saturday Budget Workshop
- ◉ July 29—Special Council meeting to discuss budget and tax rate:
 - Certified Values
 - Preliminary Effective/Rollback Rates
 - Updated Property Tax Revenue
 - Supplemental Requests Reviewed

Budget Calendar (2013-2014 Fiscal Year)

- August 5** City Council Meeting and/or Work Session to discuss budget; **determine preliminary tax rate; accept certified tax rolls; schedule Public Hearings; record vote;** City Manager submits budget
- August 14** SEDC Board meeting to adopt budget
- August 19** **Public Hearing on budget; Public Hearing on tax rate**
- August 19** Work Session to discuss budget and tax rate; discuss CIP Update; discuss financial and fund balance policies.

Budget Calendar (cont'd)

- September 3** **Public hearing on budget; public hearing on tax rate**
- September 3** City Council meeting and/or Work Session to discuss budget and tax rate; resolution to adopt fund balance policy.
- September 9** **Special City Council meeting to adopt tax rate and budget (including SEDC Budget); vote to adopt budget must be a record vote.**
- October 1** New fiscal year begins
- Oct. 1-Nov. 30** Budget document finalized and printed for distribution

REQUIRED MEETINGS

- ◉ August 5th
 - Record Vote
 - Accept Budget
- ◉ August 19th
 - Public Hearing
- ◉ September 3rd
 - Public Hearing
- ◉ September 9th
 - Budget Adoption

CERTIFIED ROLLS

TRUTH-IN-TAXATION Texas Property Tax Chapter 26 of Property Tax Code

	2012 Tax Roll (as adjusted)	2013 Certified Tax Rolls	Change in Values from Prior Year	Change
Property Value				
Market Values	1,350,361,449	1,405,088,058	54,726,609	4.05%
Collin County	473,807,599	507,375,348	33,567,749	7.08%
Dallas County	876,553,850	897,712,710	21,158,860	2.41%
Taxable Values	1,245,302,261	1,300,153,809	54,851,548	4.40%
Collin County	448,850,616	479,446,859	30,596,243	6.82%
Dallas County	796,451,645	820,706,950	24,255,305	3.05%
New Construction Values	20,153,236	32,986,870	12,833,634	63.68%
Collin County	12,195,716	10,288,604	(1,907,112)	-15.64%
Dallas County	7,957,520	22,698,266	14,740,746	185.24%
Average Single Family Home Value	157,150	169,008	11,858	7.55%
Collin County	195,817	205,432	9,615	4.91%
Dallas County	143,569	154,819	11,250	7.84%

TRUTH IN TAXATION

TRUTH-IN-TAXATION Texas Property Tax Chapter 26 of Property Tax Code

	2012 Tax Roll (as adjusted)	2013 Certified Tax Rolls	Change in Values from Prior Year	Change
Current / Proposed Tax Rate	0.770819	0.770819	\$0.00000	0.00%
Debt Rate	0.201925	0.228125	\$0.02620	12.98%
Operations & Maintenance	0.568894	0.542694	(\$0.02620)	-4.61%
Total Tax Revenue	\$9,599,026	\$9,890,464	\$198,173	2.06%
Debt	2,514,577	2,927,097	412,520	16.41%
Operations	7,084,450	6,870,103	(214,347)	-3.03%
TIF		93,264		
1¢ on the tax rate (equivalent)	\$ 122,528	\$ 128,311	\$5,784	4.72%
Amount of taxes imposed at the proposed tax rate	\$9,599,026	\$9,890,464	\$291,437	3.04%

EFFECTIVE / ROLLBACK TAX RATES

TRUTH-IN-TAXATION Texas Property Tax Chapter 26 of Property Tax Code

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Effective Tax Rate (ETR)	0.779629	0.754065
Rollback Tax Rate (RTR)	0.902163	0.844138

WHAT HAS CHANGED?

- Effective/Rollback Rates
- Excess of Revenue over Expenditures
\$69,259 (includes compensation adjustment and supplementals)
- Supplemental Requests
\$179,062 funded

OVERVIEW - SEDC

(SEDC Approval Pending)

REVENUE

2012-2013 Budget	\$ 417,773
2013-2014 Proposed Budget	\$ 437,296

OVERVIEW - SEDC

REVENUE BY SOURCE

Sales Tax	\$ 429,796
Interest	\$ 7,500

OVERVIEW - SEDC

EXPENDITURES

2012-2013 Budget	\$ 485,866
2013-2014 Proposed Budget	\$ 507,757

OVERVIEW - GENERAL FUND

REVENUE

2012-2013 Budget \$11,511,066

2013-2014 Proposed Budget \$11,693,010

OVERVIEW - GENERAL FUND

REVENUE BY SOURCE

Property Taxes	\$6,866,469
Sales Tax	\$ 875,193
Franchise Fees	\$1,431,811
Licenses and Permits	\$ 531,650
Fees	\$ 531,173
Fines	\$ 365,000
Interest	\$ 5,000
Allocated Overhead	\$ 945,617
Miscellaneous	\$ 141,097

OVERVIEW - GENERAL FUND

EXPENDITURES

2012-2013 Budget	\$11,509,617
2013-2014 Proposed Budget	\$11,623,751

Proposed Budget Expenditure Summary 2013-2014 Fiscal Year

	FY 12-13Budget	FY 13-14Proposed	Change
GENERAL FUND			
City Manager	294,468	316,601	22,133
City Secretary	153,366	161,036	7,670
Human Resources	248,104	238,777	(9,327)
Finance	478,268	488,373	10,105
Municipal Court	166,610	171,190	4,580
Parks & Recreation	737,643	778,069	40,426
Senior Programs	104,312	106,526	2,214
Library Services	291,436	295,001	3,565
Community Development	603,315	612,652	9,337
Streets & Drainage	1,138,483	1,060,526	(77,957)
Facilities Maintenance	325,081	319,638	(5,443)
Police	3,170,903	3,165,608	(5,295)
Animal Control	137,201	154,026	16,825
Fire/EMS	2,209,598	2,274,839	65,241
Combined Services	1,176,674	1,217,006	40,332
Engineering	274,155	263,883	(10,272)
	11,509,617	11,623,751	114,134

OVERVIEW - UTILITY FUND

REVENUE

2012-2013 Budgeted Revenue	\$7,313,131
2013-2014 Proposed Revenue	\$7,321,991

OVERVIEW - UTILITY FUND

REVENUE BY SOURCE

Water	\$4,062,949
Sewer	\$3,092,342
Fees and Charges	\$ 162,200
Interest	\$ 3,500
Miscellaneous	\$ 1,000

OVERVIEW - UTILITY FUND

EXPENDITURES

2012-2013 Budget	\$7,130,772
2013-2014 Proposed Budget	\$7,392,316

Proposed Budget Expenditure Summary 2013-2014 Fiscal Year

	FY 12-13 Budget	FY 13-14 Proposed	Change
Utility Fund			
Utility Administration	250,758	268,754	17,996
Water Operations	3,823,654	3,990,717	167,063
Sewer Operations	2,934,366	3,006,735	72,369
Meter Reading	121,994	126,110	4,116
	7,130,772	7,392,316	261,544

SUMMARY GENERAL FUND

Proposed Revenue	\$11,691,119
Proposed Expenditures with Compensation Adjustment and Supplemental Requests	(\$11,623,751)
Revenues over Expenditures	\$67,368

SUMMARY UTILITY FUND

Proposed Revenue	\$7,321,991
Proposed Expenditures with Compensation Adjustment and Supplemental Requests	(\$7,392,316)
Revenues over Expenditures	(\$70,325)

SUPPLEMENTALS: RECURRING

ITEM	DEPARTMENT	BUDGET
IT/AV Technician	Finance	\$65,536
Reclassification of Crew Leader and Recreation Coordinator	Parks and Recreation	\$7,284
Increase overtime	Parks and Recreation	\$2,000
Tree Management Line Item	Parks and Recreation	\$4,000
Ebooks and Platform Fee	Library	\$7,000
Additional seasonal hours for part-time	Library	\$1,198
Reclassification of Secretary	Community Development	\$2,351
Annual Inspections(Alarms, Backflow, Sprinkler)	Facilities Maintenance	\$4,000
Additional PT Custodial Staff	Facilities Maintenance	\$15,130
Work Order Tracking Software	Facilities Maintenance	\$5,063
Staffing Software	Police/Fire	\$2,400
Shelter Attendant PT to FT	Animal Control	\$22,737
Hire PT Code Enforcement Officer	Fire	\$26,498
Reclassify Captains to Division Chiefs	Fire	0
Reclassify CAD Tech to Construction Inspector	Engineering	\$5,018
Reclassify Graduate Engineer to Project Manager	Engineering	\$3,613
TOTAL		\$89,162

SUPPLEMENTALS: ONE-TIME

ITEM	DEPARTMENT	BUDGET
Toro MX 6080 Comm. Mower	Parks	\$8,500
Circulation Desk Chairs	Library	\$400
Mosquito Larvicide	Comm. Dev.	\$1,590
Replace 1 ton chassis cab	Streets	\$25,000
Replace crack seal machine	Streets	\$50,000
Tasers	Police	\$6,000
Utility Rate Study	Util. Admin	\$29,938
TOTAL		\$119,838

SUPPLEMENTALS

General Fund

	ITEMS	FUNDS
REQUESTED	61	\$1,757,126
FUNDED FY 2013	9	\$196,783
FUNDED	17	\$179,062

SUPPLEMENTALS

Utility Fund

	ITEMS	FUNDS
REQUESTED	2	\$44,938
FUNDED	1	\$29,938

**THIS CONCLUDES OUR
2013-2014 BUDGET
PRESENTATION**

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals

REVENUES/OTHER SOURCES

Property Taxes									
40000	Current Property Tax	\$ 7,280,324	\$ 6,970,517	\$ 6,926,692	\$ 6,754,921	\$ 6,800,469	\$ (170,048)	\$ -	\$ 6,800,469
40010	Delinquent Property Tax	42,053	36,000	26,259	36,000	36,000	-	-	36,000
40020	Penalty & Interest	35,723	30,000	19,433	30,000	30,000	-	-	30,000
Property Taxes TOTAL		\$ 7,358,100	\$ 7,036,517	\$ 6,972,384	\$ 6,820,921	\$ 6,866,469	\$ (170,048)	\$ -	\$ 6,866,469
Other Taxes									
40060	Sales Tax	\$ 744,245	\$ 820,553	\$ 635,315	\$ 859,593	\$ 859,593	\$ 39,040	\$ -	\$ 859,593
40070	Mixed Beverage Tax	12,994	13,000	11,527	15,600	15,600	2,600	-	15,600
40080	Franchise Fees - Electric	487,927	498,328	387,386	496,858	496,858	(1,470)	-	496,858
40090	Franchise Fees - Gas	145,981	139,657	139,657	156,000	156,000	16,343	-	156,000
40100	Franchise Fees - Telephone	43,465	47,435	32,876	43,453	43,453	(3,982)	-	43,453
40110	Franchise Fees - Cable TV	311,217	310,000	243,125	337,142	337,142	27,142	-	337,142
40120	Franchise Fees - Solid Waste	41,098	39,521	27,685	41,999	41,999	2,478	-	41,999
40130	Franchise Fees - City Utilit	338,325	350,471	149,658	356,359	356,359	5,888	-	356,359
Other Taxes TOTAL		\$ 2,125,250	\$ 2,218,965	\$ 1,627,230	\$ 2,307,004	\$ 2,307,004	\$ 88,039	\$ -	\$ 2,307,004
Licenses and Permits									
41000	Building Permits	\$ 342,490	\$ 260,000	\$ 274,156	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 190,000	\$ -	\$ 450,000
41010	Pool Permits	9,150	7,475	5,750	7,500	7,500	25	-	7,500
41020	Fence Permits	7,260	6,500	7,485	10,500	10,500	4,000	-	10,500
41030	Irrigation Permits	7,900	6,600	5,097	9,100	9,100	2,500	-	9,100
41040	Mechanical/Electrical Permit	9,125	6,000	7,519	8,000	8,000	2,000	-	8,000
41050	Plumbing Permits	5,823	5,600	6,381	7,200	7,200	1,600	-	7,200
41060	Zoning Permits and Petition	(550)	2,000	-	6,000	6,000	4,000	-	6,000
41070	Alarm Permits	5,990	5,850	5,075	6,600	6,600	750	-	6,600
41080	Miscellaneous Permits	13,046	12,000	13,244	15,000	15,000	3,000	-	15,000
41200	Business License & Permits	4,760	3,500	2,570	3,500	3,500	-	-	3,500
41210	Contractor Registrations	10,250	8,000	8,300	8,000	8,000	-	-	8,000
41220	Beer, Liquor, and Wine Licenses	270	250	120	250	250	-	-	250
Licenses and Permits TOTAL		\$ 415,514	\$ 323,775	\$ 335,697	\$ 531,650	\$ 531,650	\$ 207,875	\$ -	\$ 531,650

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Fees										
41300	Building Inspection Fees	\$ 27,614	\$ 20,000	\$ 21,541	\$ 26,000	\$ -	\$ 26,000	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ 26,000
41310	Developer Fees	55,081	301,391	302,411	50,000	-	50,000	(251,391)	-	50,000
41320	Plan Review Fees	108,019	85,000	82,242	100,000	-	100,000	15,000	-	100,000
41330	Variance Filling Fees	600	150	1,100	1,000	-	1,000	850	-	1,000
41340	Platting Fees	2,600	2,500	7,008	5,000	-	5,000	2,500	-	5,000
41400	Fire Inspection Fees	2,396	3,000	2,320	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	3,000
41410	Code Enforcement Fees	75	1,000	-	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
41420	Health Inspection Fees	6,730	7,500	6,150	2,418	-	2,418	(5,082)	-	2,418
41430	Ambulance Service Fees	225,921	200,000	162,629	225,000	-	225,000	25,000	-	225,000
41440	Fire Run Fees	24,095	30,000	16,590	25,000	-	25,000	(5,000)	-	25,000
41500	Park Use Fees	2,160	3,000	2,431	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	3,000
41510	Recreation Fees	62,055	65,000	47,840	66,500	-	66,500	1,500	-	66,500
41550	Library Fines and Fees	3,421	2,700	4,432	6,100	-	6,100	3,400	-	6,100
41560	Senior Programs Fees	2,481	1,700	2,574	3,655	-	3,655	1,955	-	3,655
41600	Animal Control Fees	1,274	2,000	830	2,000	-	2,000	-	-	2,000
41615	Adoption Fees	715	-	2,651	2,500	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
41620	Impound Fees	5,894	6,000	4,388	6,300	-	6,300	300	-	6,300
Fees TOTAL		\$ 531,131	\$ 730,941	\$ 667,137	\$ 528,473	\$ -	\$ 528,473	\$ (202,468)	\$ -	\$ 528,473
Charges for Services										
42150	Mowing Fees and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
42160	Return Check Fees	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
42170	Miscellaneous Fees and Charges	1,956	3,400	2,232	2,700	-	2,700	(700)	-	2,700
Charges for Services TOTAL		\$ 1,956	\$ 3,400	\$ 2,267	\$ 2,700	\$ -	\$ 2,700	\$ (700)	\$ -	\$ 2,700
Fines										
43000	Municipal Court Fines	\$ 339,572	\$ 330,000	\$ 258,647	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ 365,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 365,000
Fines TOTAL		\$ 339,572	\$ 330,000	\$ 258,647	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ 365,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 365,000
Interest, Rent & Leases										
45000	Interest Income	\$ 3,119	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,952	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000
45020	AT&T Tower Lease Income	10,950	10,950	8,213	10,950	-	10,950	-	-	10,950
45030	FAA Tower Lease Income	3,025	3,025	2,269	3,025	-	3,025	-	-	3,025
45040	Concession Rental Income	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
45050	Other Rental Income	1,150	-	1,325	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Interest, Rent & Leases TOTAL		\$ 19,244	\$ 19,975	\$ 15,759	\$ 20,975	\$ -	\$ 20,975	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 20,975
Grants and Donations										
46000	Foundation Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
46060	Library Donations	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
46120	Misc Grants and Donations	843	1,000	7,053	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	-
Grants and Donations TOTAL		\$ 843	\$ 1,000	\$ 8,553	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,000)	\$ -	\$ -

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

	2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
	Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Other Government Sources									
47000 GISD SRO Program	\$ 119,872	\$ 125,122	\$ 82,141	\$ 125,122	\$ -	\$ 125,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,122
47050 TML Insurance	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Governments & Sources TOTAL	\$ 120,543	\$ 125,122	\$ 82,141	\$ 125,122	\$ -	\$ 125,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,122
Intragovernmental Transfers									
48010 Operating Transfers In - Wat	\$ 472,020	\$ 501,505	\$ 334,336	\$ 496,501	\$ -	\$ 496,501	\$ (5,004)	\$ -	\$ 496,501
48020 Operating Transfers In - Sew	366,996	402,196	268,128	394,288	-	394,288	(7,908)	-	394,288
48040 Operating Transfers In - EDC	56,064	56,570	37,440	54,828	-	54,828	(1,742)	-	54,828
49030 Gain(losses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
49040 Transfer to Capital Projects	(750,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intragovernmental Transfers TOTAL	\$ 145,080	\$ 960,271	\$ 639,904	\$ 945,617	\$ -	\$ 945,617	\$ (14,654)	\$ -	\$ 945,617
Gains and Losses									
47060 Auction Proceeds	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Gains and Losses TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue									
47080 Miscellaneous Receipts	\$ 3,242	\$ -	\$ 7,129	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue TOTAL	\$ 3,242	\$ -	\$ 7,129	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES/OTHER SOURCES	\$ 11,060,476	\$ 11,751,966	\$ 10,616,848	\$ 11,647,462	\$ -	\$ 11,693,010	\$ (58,956)	\$ -	\$ 11,693,010

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)		Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
\$ 204,219	\$ 208,359	\$ 158,634		\$ 212,015		\$ 212,015	\$ 3,656	\$ -	\$ 212,015
232	500	307		500		500	-	-	500
306	300	231		300		300	-	-	300
2,188	1,196	1,192		1,348		1,348	152	-	1,348
5,208	5,000	4,167		5,000		5,000	-	-	5,000
15,848	15,980	12,561		15,987		15,987	7	-	15,987
24,185	24,940	18,990		26,415		26,415	1,475	-	26,415
3,023	4,043	3,023		4,456	-	4,456	413	-	4,456
802	806	729		745	-	745	(61)	-	745
783	783	27		405	-	405	(378)	-	405
4,145	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 260,939	\$ 261,907	\$ 199,860		\$ 267,171	\$ -	\$ 267,171	\$ 5,264	\$ -	\$ 267,171
\$ 3,275	\$ 3,288	\$ 2,343		\$ 3,384	\$ -	\$ 3,384	\$ 96	\$ -	\$ 3,384
1,655	2,000	853		2,000	-	2,000	-	-	2,000
529	1,500	-		1,500	-	1,500	-	-	1,500
117	-	-		120	-	120	120	-	120
70	1,000	-		1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
1,571	1,000	497		1,200	-	1,200	200	-	1,200
1,770	1,743	1,904		1,950	-	1,950	207	-	1,950
1,412	3,500	1,193		4,250	-	4,250	750	-	4,250
650	350	522		350	-	350	-	-	350
\$ 11,050	\$ 14,381	\$ 7,313		\$ 15,754	\$ -	\$ 15,754	\$ 1,373	\$ -	\$ 15,754
-	-	-		300	-	\$ 300	\$ 300		\$ 300
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 300	\$ -	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ -	\$ 300
\$ 2,050	\$ -	\$ -				\$ -	\$ -		
-	300	-		300	-	300	-		\$ 300
10,531	13,880	10,270		13,500	-	13,500	(380)		13,500
11,536	14,000	18,788		14,000	-	14,000	-		14,000
3,816	4,610	4,010		4,811	-	4,811	201		4,811
419	480	632		765	-	765	285		765
\$ 28,352	\$ 33,270	\$ 33,700		\$ 33,376	\$ -	\$ 33,376	\$ 106	\$ -	\$ 33,376
\$ 300,342	\$ 309,558	\$ 240,874		\$ 316,601	\$ -	\$ 316,601	\$ 7,043	\$ -	\$ 316,601

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 11	City Secretary									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 78,634	\$ 79,918	\$ 61,822	\$ 81,555		\$ 81,555	\$ 1,637		\$ 81,555
50030	Longevity Pay	824	916	872	920		920	4		920
50041	Auto Allowance	3,621	3,600	3,000	3,600		3,600	-		3,600
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	6,447	6,528	5,127	6,728		6,728	200		6,728
50060	TMRS Contributions	9,516	9,697	7,645	10,390		10,390	693		10,390
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	1,810	905	1,810	1,882		1,882	977		1,882
50100	Workers Compensation	312	331	302	291	-	291	(40)		291
50110	Unemployment Tax	261	261	9	135	-	135	(126)		135
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 101,425	\$ 102,156	\$ 80,586	\$ 105,501	\$ -	\$ 105,501	\$ 3,345	\$ -	\$ 105,501
Supplies and Materials										
51030	Utilities - Communications	\$ 7,616	\$ 7,428	\$ 4,370	\$ 7,728	\$ -	\$ 7,728	\$ 300		\$ 7,728
51050	Office Supplies	1,787	1,530	1,242	1,780	-	1,780	250		1,780
51070	Postage	30	75	-	120	(70)	50	(25)		50
51100	Filing Fees	48	100	50	200	(100)	100	-		100
51500	Uniforms	-	-	-	-	340	340	340		340
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	30	200	-	200	-	200	-		200
51700	Special Events and Programs	1,340	1,500	1,435	1,500	-	1,500	-		1,500
51800	Dues and Subscriptions	508	1,429	454	1,009	420	1,429	-		1,429
51810	Employee Training	1,079	6,930	3,006	9,893		9,893	2,963		9,893
51850	Award, Plaques, Goodwill	597	1,098	1,268	748	350	1,098	-		1,098
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 13,035	\$ 20,290	\$ 11,826	\$ 23,178	\$ 940	\$ 24,118	\$ 3,828	\$ -	\$ 24,118
Contractual Services										
53370	Codification Services	\$ 3,384	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,420	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ (2,000)		\$ 3,500
53380	Advertising and Legal Public	16,493	15,000	6,785	15,000	-	15,000	-		15,000
53390	Election Services	15,794	8,300	5,132	8,300	-	8,300	-		8,300
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	4,613	4,620	3,460	4,617	-	4,617	(3)		4,617
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 40,285	\$ 33,420	\$ 20,797	\$ 31,417	\$ -	\$ 31,417	\$ (2,003)	\$ -	\$ 31,417
City Secretary TOTAL		\$ 154,746	\$ 155,866	\$ 113,210	\$ 160,096	\$ 940	\$ 161,036	\$ 5,170	\$ -	\$ 161,036

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET				
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 12 <u>Human Resources</u>										
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 115,493	\$ 135,623	\$ 94,724	\$ 133,191	_____	\$ 133,191	\$ (2,432)		\$ 133,191
50010	Overtime	-	150	-	-	_____	-	(150)		-
50030	Longevity Pay	868	988	542	210	_____	210	(778)		210
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	8,297	10,662	7,224	10,211	_____	10,211	(451)		10,211
50060	TMRS Contributions	11,597	14,176	9,301	14,440	_____	14,440	264		14,440
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	1,702	2,606	799	78	_____	78	(2,528)		78
50100	Workers Compensation	489	536	489	456	_____	456	(80)		456
50110	Unemployment Tax	911	964	254	540	_____	540	(424)		540
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 139,357	\$ 165,705	\$ 113,333	\$ 159,126	\$ -	\$ 159,126	\$ (6,579)	\$ -	\$ 159,126
Supplies and Materials										
51030	Utilities - Communications	\$ 2,706	\$ 2,628	\$ 1,857	\$ 2,688	\$ -	\$ 2,688	\$ 60		\$ 2,688
51050	Office Supplies	2,798	2,650	1,700	2,650	_____	2,650	-		2,650
51070	Postage	34	100	11	100	_____	100	-		100
51500	Uniforms	-	-	-	-	_____120	120	120		120
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	-	-	-	-	_____	-	-		-
51800	Dues and Subscriptions	1,055	1,554	479	1,704	_____	1,704	150		1,704
51810	Employee Training	1,225	5,975	-	4,800	_____	4,800	(1,175)		4,800
51820	Mileage Reimbursement	263	500	80	500	_____	500	-		500
51830	Employee Training - City Wid	268	500	-	500	_____	500	-		500
51840	Employee Appreciation	5,879	5,000	2,840	5,000	_____	5,000	-		5,000
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 14,228	\$ 18,907	\$ 6,967	\$ 17,942	\$ 120	\$ 18,062	\$ (845)	\$ -	\$ 18,062
Contractual Services										
53000	Legal/Consulting Fees	\$ 30,438	\$ 35,280	\$ 23,765	\$ 35,342	\$ -	\$ 35,342	\$ 62		\$ 35,342
53060	Printer Services	-	200	-	200	_____	200	-		200
53510	Employee Programs and Servic	4,979	-	-	-	_____	-	-		-
53520	Medical Services	5,133	7,100	5,001	7,100	_____	7,100	-		7,100
53530	Recruitment & Retention	6,233	11,000	4,514	11,000	_____	11,000	-		11,000
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	1,379	2,712	694	1,147	_____	1,147	(1,565)		1,147
53620	Maintenance and Support Contracts	2,925	7,200	9,251	6,800	_____	6,800	(400)		6,800
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 51,086	\$ 63,492	\$ 43,225	\$ 61,589	\$ -	\$ 61,589	\$ (1,903)	\$ -	\$ 61,589
Human Resources TOTAL		\$ 204,672	\$ 248,104	\$ 163,525	\$ 238,657	\$ 120	\$ 238,777	\$ (9,327)	\$ -	\$ 238,777

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET				
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 13 Finance										
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 273,084	\$ 296,208	\$ 192,832	\$ 299,228		\$ 299,228	\$ 3,020		\$ 299,228
50010	Overtime	595	1,200	324	1,200		1,200	-		1,200
50030	Longevity Pay	1,224	1,340	1,340	1,292		1,292	(48)		1,292
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	20,261	23,148	14,391	23,376		23,376	228		23,376
50060	TMRS Contributions	31,171	34,427	22,554	36,094		36,094	1,667		36,094
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	3,197	4,410	4,639	3,837		3,837	(573)		3,837
50100	Workers Compensation	1,065	1,170	1,067	1,061	-	1,061	(109)		1,061
50110	Unemployment Tax	1,557	1,305	45	675	-	675	(630)		675
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 332,154	\$ 363,208	\$ 237,191	\$ 366,763	\$ -	\$ 366,763	\$ 3,555	\$ -	\$ 366,763
Supplies and Materials										
51030	Utilities - Communications	\$ 8,580	\$ 8,592	\$ 5,962	\$ 8,760	\$ -	\$ 8,760	\$ 168		\$ 8,760
51050	Office Supplies	2,321	2,300	1,348	2,765		2,765	465		2,765
51070	Postage	68	150	68	150		150	-		150
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	-	-	-	-	200	200	200		200
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	204	500	188	600	(100)	500	-		500
51800	Dues and Subscriptions	2,743	3,505	2,664	5,924		5,924	2,419		5,924
51810	Employee Training	2,432	2,440	1,775	4,377		4,377	1,937		4,377
51820	Mileage Reimbursement	1,245	1,050	1,144	1,390		1,390	340		1,390
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 17,592	\$ 18,537	\$ 13,149	\$ 23,966	\$ 100	\$ 24,066	\$ 5,529	\$ -	\$ 24,066
Contractual Services										
53003	Professional Services	\$ 34,189	\$ 27,712	\$ 19,205	\$ 24,933	\$ -	\$ 24,933	\$ (2,779)		\$ 24,933
53060	Printer Services	1,526	1,000	1,561	1,500		1,500	500		1,500
53080	Bank Charges and Fees	5,538	5,900	3,695	6,740		6,740	840		6,740
53085	Cash Overage/Shortage	-	-	(8)	-		-	-		-
53450	Tax Collection Services	9,138	10,000	9,181	9,456		9,456	(544)		9,456
53460	Property Appraisal Services	48,575	51,191	52,307	54,028		54,028	2,837		54,028
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	1,169	720	794	887		887	167		887
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 100,135	\$ 96,523	\$ 86,734	\$ 97,544	\$ -	\$ 97,544	\$ 1,021	\$ -	\$ 97,544
Finance TOTAL		\$ 449,881	\$ 478,268	\$ 337,074	\$ 488,273	\$ 100	\$ 488,373	\$ 10,105	\$ -	\$ 488,373

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 14	Municipal Court									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 67,564	\$ 75,632	\$ 49,233	\$ 74,955		\$ 74,955	\$ (677)		\$ 74,955
50010	Overtime	4,956	2,000	4,418	2,000		2,000	-		2,000
50020	Other Pay	903	1,500	692	900		900	(600)		900
50030	Longevity Pay	556	608	512	564		564	(44)		564
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	5,535	6,139	4,105	6,079		6,079	(60)		6,079
50060	TMRS Contributions	8,408	9,116	6,339	9,388		9,388	272		9,388
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	1,015	508	1,015	1,056	-	1,056	548		1,056
50100	Workers Compensation	279	308	280	266	-	266	(42)		266
50110	Unemployment Tax	522	522	18	270	-	270	(252)		270
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 89,738	\$ 96,333	\$ 66,613	\$ 95,478	\$ -	\$ 95,478	\$ (855)	\$ -	\$ 95,478
Supplies and Materials										
51030	Utilities - Communications	\$ 1,279	\$ 1,290	\$ 972	\$ 1,332	\$ -	\$ 1,332	\$ 42		\$ 1,332
51050	Office Supplies	1,077	1,400	852	1,400		1,400	-		1,400
51500	Uniforms	-	-	-	-	80	80	80		80
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	348	300	-	350	(50)	300	-		300
51800	Dues and Subscriptions	331	341	252	341	-	341	-		341
51810	Employee Training	867	1,400	727	1,400	-	1,400	-		1,400
51820	Mileage Reimbursement	355	200	-	400		400	200		400
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 4,256	\$ 4,931	\$ 2,803	\$ 5,223	\$ 30	\$ 5,253	\$ 322	\$ -	\$ 5,253
Contractual Services										
53020	Prosecuting Attorney Fees	\$ 18,267	\$ 17,000	\$ 11,100	\$ 18,500	\$ -	\$ 18,500	\$ 1,500		\$ 18,500
53030	Municipal Court Judge Fees	35,800	31,600	26,320	36,000	-	36,000	4,400		36,000
53060	Printer Services	2,079	3,300	2,163	2,000	-	2,000	(1,300)		2,000
53080	Bank Charges and Fees	4,447	4,800	3,091	4,800	-	4,800	-		4,800
53400	Jury Service Fees	678	850	396	850		850	-		850
53410	Language Intepreter Services	-	-	-	250		250	250		250
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	683	720	493	659	-	659	(61)		659
53620	Maintenance and Support Cont	6,542	7,076	6,714	7,400	-	7,400	324		7,400
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 68,495	\$ 65,346	\$ 50,277	\$ 70,459	\$ -	\$ 70,459	\$ 5,113	\$ -	\$ 70,459
Municipal Court TOTAL		\$ 162,489	\$ 166,610	\$ 119,692	\$ 171,160	\$ 30	\$ 171,190	\$ 4,580	\$ -	\$ 171,190

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET				
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 15 <u>Parks and Recreation</u>										
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 286,765	\$ 305,136	\$ 231,615	\$ 303,651		\$ 303,651	\$ (1,485)	\$ 5,949	\$ 309,600
50010	Overtime	7,464	6,000	7,042	6,000		6,000	-	2,000	8,000
50020	Other Pay	295	300	231	300		300	-		300
50030	Longevity Pay	1,764	2,016	1,884	2,244		2,244	228		2,244
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	21,053	24,202	17,584	24,131		24,131	(71)	455	24,586
50060	TMRS Contributions	32,051	34,580	26,524	37,260		37,260	2,680	703	37,963
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	2,958	3,679	3,792	3,235	-	3,235	(444)		3,235
50100	Workers Compensation	6,870	7,400	6,745	7,528	-	7,528	128	142	7,670
50110	Unemployment Tax	2,410	2,349	206	1,215	-	1,215	(1,134)		1,215
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 361,630	\$ 385,662	\$ 295,624	\$ 385,564	\$ -	\$ 385,564	\$ (98)	\$ 9,249	\$ 394,813
Supplies and Materials										
51000	Utilities - Electric	\$ 36,912	\$ 36,428	\$ 21,876	\$ 39,632	\$ -	\$ 39,632	\$ 3,204		\$ 39,632
51010	Utilities - Gas	-	-	251	-	-	-	-		-
51020	Utilities - Water	89,729	71,309	48,665	90,000	-	90,000	18,691		90,000
51030	Utilities - Communications	5,290	6,240	3,183	5,388	-	5,388	(852)		5,388
51050	Office Supplies	1,717	1,500	928	1,500	-	1,500	-		1,500
51070	Postage	1,878	2,000	1,161	2,000	-	2,000	-		2,000
51200	Chemical Supplies	6,279	5,900	2,557	6,500	-	6,500	600		6,500
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	2,267	2,000	1,675	2,730	(330)	2,400	400		2,400
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	12,051	7,900	5,460	7,900	-	7,900	-		7,900
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	17,045	16,300	8,605	16,300	-	16,300	-		16,300
51702	Special Events and Programs	6,393	6,500	6,102	6,500	-	6,500	-		6,500
51720	Park Promotions	975	910	910	1,160	(50)	1,110	200		1,110
51800	Dues and Subcriptions	1,248	610	1,022	1,240	-	1,240	630		1,240
51810	Employee Training	1,609	1,200	1,558	1,200	-	1,200	-		1,200
51820	Mileage Reimbursement	-	100	-	100	-	100	-		100
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 183,393	\$ 158,897	\$ 103,953	\$ 182,150	\$ (380)	\$ 181,770	\$ 22,873	\$ -	\$ 181,770
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 4,352	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,777	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -		\$ 5,000
52010	Machinery Repairs and Mainte	10,722	5,000	6,990	5,000	-	5,000	-		5,000
52050	Building Repairs and Mainten	2,345	2,000	407	2,000	-	2,000	-		2,000
52210	Ballfield Maintenance	12,981	10,000	8,535	9,016	-	9,016	(984)		9,016
52220	Playground Repairs and Maint	12,368	12,000	6,460	12,000	-	12,000	-		12,000
52230	Irrigation Repairs and Maint	4,475	4,000	5,364	4,000	-	4,000	-		4,000
52240	Erosion Repairs and Maintena	4,026	3,000	-	3,000	-	3,000	-		3,000
52250	Parks Maintenance and Repair	7,696	8,000	5,265	8,000	-	8,000	-		8,000
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 58,965	\$ 49,000	\$ 35,797	\$ 48,016	\$ -	\$ 48,016	\$ (984)	\$ -	\$ 48,016

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Contractual Services										
53060	Printer Services	\$ 5,800	\$ 6,400	\$ 2,900	\$ 6,400	\$ -	\$ 6,400	\$ -		\$ 6,400
53170	Contract Mowing Services	68,622	85,000	50,088	85,000	-	85,000	-		85,000
53190	Recreation Program Contracts	57,704	50,000	34,695	50,000	-	50,000	-		50,000
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	471	684	360	586	-	586	(98)		586
53610	Equipment & Machinery Rental	907	2,000	443	2,000	-	2,000	-		2,000
53620	Maintenance & Support Contracts	-	-	-	984	-	984	984		984
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 133,505	\$ 144,084	\$ 88,486	\$ 144,970	\$ -	\$ 144,970	\$ 886	\$ -	\$ 144,970
Capital Projects										
	Park Improvement	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
54000	Vehicles	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	(25,000)		-
	54050 Tools and Equipment over \$5000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500
Capital Projects TOTAL		\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,000)	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
Parks and Recreation TOTAL		\$ 737,493	\$ 762,643	\$ 523,860	\$ 760,700	\$ (380)	\$ 760,320	\$ (2,323)	\$ 17,749	\$ 778,069

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 16	<u>Senior Citizen Programs</u>									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 57,943	\$ 60,966	\$ 47,117	\$ 62,094		\$ 62,094	\$ 1,128		\$ 62,094
50030	Longevity Pay	364	412	412	460		460	48		460
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	4,170	4,782	3,390	4,875		4,875	93		4,875
50060	TMRS Contributions	5,677	5,911	4,613	6,215		6,215	304		6,215
50070	Vacation Sick Leave Buy Back	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,176	-	1,176	45		1,176
50100	Workers Compensation	747	688	618	742	-	742	54		742
50110	Unemployment Tax	470	441	47	275	-	275	(166)		275
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 70,503	\$ 74,331	\$ 57,328	\$ 75,837	\$ -	\$ 75,837	\$ 1,506	\$ -	\$ 75,837
Supplies and Materials										
51000	Utilities - Electric	\$ 20,254	\$ 18,572	\$ 11,875	\$ 20,526	\$ -	\$ 20,526	\$ 1,954		\$ 20,526
51020	Utilities - Water	1,543	2,456	659	1,035	-	1,035	(1,421)		1,035
51030	Utilities - Communications	247	241	153	264	-	264	23		264
51050	Office Supplies	870	1,600	798	1,600	-	1,600	-		1,600
51400	Special Programming Supplies	1,907	1,200	820	1,200	-	1,200	-		1,200
51500	Uniforms					80	80	80		80
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	109	300	295	300	-	300	-		300
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	2,061	1,600	903	1,600	-	1,600	-		1,600
51701	Senior Trips and Activities	290	700	107	700	-	700	-		700
51810	Employee Training	61	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
51800	Dues and Subscription	-	-	220	-	-	-	-		-
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 27,342	\$ 26,669	\$ 15,830	\$ 27,225	\$ 80	\$ 27,305	\$ 636	\$ -	\$ 27,305
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 1,145	\$ 1,200	\$ 242	\$ 1,500	\$ (300)	\$ 1,200	\$ -		\$ 1,200
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 1,145	\$ 1,200	\$ 242	\$ 1,500	\$ (300)	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200
Contractual Services										
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	\$ 2,178	\$ 2,112	\$ 1,598	\$ 2,184	\$ -	\$ 2,184	\$ 72		\$ 2,184
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 2,178	\$ 2,112	\$ 1,598	\$ 2,184	\$ -	\$ 2,184	\$ 72	\$ -	\$ 2,184
Senior Citizen Programs TOTAL		\$ 101,168	\$ 104,312	\$ 74,999	\$ 106,746	\$ (220)	\$ 106,526	\$ 2,214	\$ -	\$ 106,526

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 17	Library Services									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 155,456	\$ 171,451	\$ 131,364	\$ 166,358		\$ 166,358	\$ (5,093)	\$ 1,000	\$ 167,358
50010	Overtime	-	250	9	250		250	-		250
50030	Longevity Pay	1,196	1,340	1,364	894		894	(446)		894
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	11,873	13,297	10,135	12,853		12,853	(444)	77	12,930
50060	TMRS Contributions	15,431	17,952	13,446	19,847		19,847	1,895	118	19,965
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	414	775	155	519		519	(256)		519
50100	Workers Compensation	636	648	587	557	-	557	(91)	4	561
50110	Unemployment Tax	1,339	1,305	104	810	-	810	(495)		810
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 186,345	\$ 207,018	\$ 157,165	\$ 202,088	\$ -	\$ 202,088	\$ (4,930)	\$ 1,198	\$ 203,286
Supplies and Materials										
51000	Utilities - Electric	\$ 8,612	\$ 10,776	\$ 4,016	\$ 9,247	\$ -	\$ 9,247	\$ (1,529)		\$ 9,247
51010	Utilities - Gas	1,815	2,300	2,087	1,937	-	1,937	(363)		1,937
51020	Utilities - Water	970	800	657	1,034	-	1,034	234		1,034
51030	Utilities - Communications	9,620	9,696	7,241	9,972	-	9,972	276		9,972
51050	Office Supplies	1,996	2,410	1,513	3,103	(443)	2,660	250		2,660
51070	Postage	229	300	9	300		300	-		300
51250	Library Supplies	3,596	3,600	3,192	4,604	(604)	4,000	400		4,000
51260	Library Books & Media	39,119	39,000	28,051	45,000	(4,600)	40,400	1,400	5,000	45,400
51400	Special Programming Supplies	2,783	2,800	1,209	3,250	(250)	3,000	200		3,000
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	-	-	-	125		125	125		125
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	-	2,000	2,140	300		300	(1,700)	400	700
51800	Dues and Subscriptions	1,006	1,439	1,046	1,940	(40)	1,900	461	2,000	3,900
51810	Employee Training	1,043	2,300	1,812	3,630	(930)	2,700	400		2,700
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 70,790	\$ 77,421	\$ 52,972	\$ 84,442	\$ (6,867)	\$ 77,575	\$ 154	\$ 7,400	\$ 84,975
Maintenance and Repairs										
52050	Building Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Services										
53060	Printer Services	\$ -	\$ 290	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ (290)		\$ -
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	1,671	1,481	1,330	1,790	-	1,790	309		1,790
53620	Maintenance and Support Cont	6,991	5,226	4,766	4,950		4,950	(276)		4,950
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 8,662	\$ 6,997	\$ 6,096	\$ 6,740	\$ -	\$ 6,740	\$ (257)	\$ -	\$ 6,740
Capital Outlay										
54020	Computer and Electronics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54050	Tools and Equipment over \$5,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Library Services TOTAL		\$ 265,797	\$ 291,436	\$ 216,233	\$ 293,270	\$ (6,867)	\$ 286,403	\$ (5,033)	\$ 8,598	\$ 295,001

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 18	Community Development									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 420,677	\$ 438,180	\$ 339,353	\$ 444,268		\$ 444,268	\$ 6,088	\$ 1,957	\$ 446,225
50010	Overtime	-	-	113	-		-	-		-
50020	Other Pay	1,504	1,500	1,154	1,500		1,500	-		1,500
50030	Longevity Pay	3,896	4,028	4,028	4,472		4,472	444		4,472
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	31,296	34,488	25,333	34,970		34,970	482	150	35,120
50060	TMRS Contributions	48,694	51,194	39,768	53,998		53,998	2,804	231	54,229
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	8,146	7,111	6,434	6,889	-	6,889	(222)		6,889
50100	Workers Compensation	3,056	3,388	3,088	2,527	-	2,527	(861)	8	2,535
50110	Unemployment Tax	2,290	2,088	72	1,080	-	1,080	(1,008)		1,080
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 519,559	\$ 541,977	\$ 419,344	\$ 549,704	\$ -	\$ 549,704	\$ 7,727	\$ 2,346	\$ 552,050
Supplies and Materials										
51030	Utilities - Communications	\$ 6,793	\$ 6,732	\$ 4,717	\$ 7,020	\$ -	\$ 7,020	\$ 288		\$ 7,020
51050	Office Supplies	3,283	3,125	1,192	3,125	-	3,125	-		3,125
51451	Building Code Materials	360	800	381	1,139	(139)	1,000	200		1,000
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	66	200	145	210	200	410	210		410
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	828	300	420	1,300	-	1,300	1,000		1,300
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	6,744	5,000	3,462	5,000	-	5,000	-		5,000
51650	Printing Supplies	1,434	1,500	1,242	1,900	-	1,900	400		1,900
51800	Dues and Subcriptions	1,977	2,195	1,931	2,200	(340)	1,860	(335)		1,860
51810	Employee Training	3,232	5,250	2,822	5,650	-	5,650	400		5,650
51820	Mileage Reimbursement	526	500	186	500	-	500	-		500
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 25,243	\$ 25,602	\$ 16,498	\$ 28,044	\$ (279)	\$ 27,765	\$ 2,163	\$ -	\$ 27,765
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 1,897	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,666	\$ 5,120	\$ (1,020)	\$ 4,100	\$ 2,100		\$ 4,100
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 1,897	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,666	\$ 5,120	\$ (1,020)	\$ 4,100	\$ 2,100	\$ -	\$ 4,100
Contractual Services										
53003	Professional Services	\$ 16,740	\$ 20,605	\$ 10,651	\$ 15,605		\$ 15,605	\$ (5,000)		\$ 15,605
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	1,724	1,776	1,324	1,777	-	1,777	1		1,777
53620	Maintenance and Support Cont	9,835	11,355	3,472	11,355	-	11,355	-		11,355
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 28,300	\$ 33,736	\$ 15,447	\$ 28,737	\$ -	\$ 28,737	\$ (4,999)	\$ -	\$ 28,737
Community Development TOTAL		\$ 574,998	\$ 603,315	\$ 453,954	\$ 611,605	\$ (1,299)	\$ 610,306	\$ 6,991	\$ 2,346	\$ 612,652

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

		2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET				
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 20 <u>Streets and Drainage</u>										
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 324,807	\$ 363,495	\$ 275,912	\$ 361,809		\$ 361,809	\$ (1,686)		\$ 361,809
50010	Overtime	5,918	8,625	4,597	8,625		8,625	-		8,625
50020	Other Pay	-	-	60			-	-		-
50030	Longevity Pay	960	2,630	2,174	3,100		3,100	470		3,100
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	25,121	28,926	21,473	28,956		28,956	30		28,956
50060	TMRS Contributions	37,567	42,926	32,490	44,712		44,712	1,786		44,712
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	3,987	4,194	4,138	4,973	-	4,973	779		4,973
50100	Workers Compensation	24,709	25,727	23,357	23,885	-	23,885	(1,842)		23,885
50110	Unemployment Tax	2,786	2,741	138	1,485	-	1,485	(1,256)		1,485
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 425,856	\$ 479,264	\$ 364,339	\$ 477,545	\$ -	\$ 477,545	\$ (1,719)	\$ -	\$ 477,545
Supplies and Materials										
51000	Utilities - Electric	\$ 155,848	\$ 138,378	\$ 98,354	\$ 174,409	\$ -	\$ 174,409	\$ 36,031		\$ 174,409
51010	Utilities - Gas	537	643	594	551	-	551	(92)		551
51020	Utilities - Water	200	206	140	213	-	213	7		213
51030	Utilities - Communications	7,624	8,436	4,533	7,752	-	7,752	(684)		7,752
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	2,345	3,200	2,162	3,500	(300)	3,200	-		3,200
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	5,557	5,000	4,316	6,000		6,000	1,000		6,000
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	21,568	10,000	11,534	20,000		20,000	10,000		20,000
51600	Street Sign Replacement	23,935	25,000	10,336	25,000		25,000	-		25,000
51610	Barricades and Lighting	997	1,000	-	2,500		2,500	1,500		2,500
51810	Employee Training	384	300	22	300	-	300	-		300
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 218,995	\$ 192,163	\$ 131,991	\$ 240,225	\$ (300)	\$ 239,925	\$ 47,762	\$ -	\$ 239,925
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 10,606	\$ 6,000	\$ 8,532	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,000		\$ 10,000
52010	Machinery Repairs and Mainte	5,286	6,000	4,269	6,000	-	6,000	-		6,000
52300	Street Repairs and Materials	125,218	250,000	170,270	250,000	-	250,000	-		250,000
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 141,110	\$ 262,000	\$ 183,071	\$ 266,000	\$ -	\$ 266,000	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 266,000
Contractual Services										
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	\$ 1,056	\$ 1,056	\$ 792	\$ 1,056	\$ -	\$ 1,056	\$ -		\$ 1,056
53610	Equipment & Machinery Rental	1,427	1,000	-	1,000	-	1,000	-		1,000
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 2,483	\$ 2,056	\$ 792	\$ 2,056	\$ -	\$ 2,056	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,056
Capital Outlays and Projects										
	Drainage Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
	Roadway Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
54050	Tools and Equipment over \$5000	-	24,000	23,635	-	-	-	(24,000)	50,000	50,000
54000	Vehicles	11,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
55050	Transfer to Capital Projects	-	179,000	179,000	-	-	-	(179,000)		-
Capital Outlays and Projects TOTAL		\$ 11,667	\$ 203,000	\$ 202,635	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (203,000)	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Streets and Drainage TOTAL		\$ 800,111	\$ 1,138,483	\$ 882,828	\$ 985,826	\$ (300)	\$ 985,526	\$ (152,957)	\$ 75,000	\$ 1,060,526

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 21	Facility Maintenance									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 121,808	\$ 127,012	\$ 86,450	\$ 126,547		\$ 126,547	\$ (465)		\$ 126,547
50010	Overtime	183	1,000	154	1,000		1,000	-		1,000
50030	Longevity Pay	1,760	1,906	1,740	932		932	(974)		932
50041	Auto Allowance	1,325	1,300	575	-		-	(1,300)		-
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	9,454	10,243	6,641	9,879		9,879	(364)		9,879
50060	TMRS Contributions	11,631	15,094	8,186	15,254		15,254	160		15,254
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	962	1,272	-	658		658	(614)		658
50100	Workers Compensation	5,215	5,704	5,201	4,986	-	4,986	(718)		4,986
50110	Unemployment Tax	1,424	1,305	343	675	-	675	(630)		675
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 153,763	\$ 164,836	\$ 109,290	\$ 159,931	\$ -	\$ 159,931	\$ (4,905)	\$ -	\$ 159,931
Supplies and Materials										
51000	Utilities - Electric	\$ 46,576	\$ 59,005	\$ 28,087	\$ 49,552	\$ -	\$ 49,552	\$ (9,453)		\$ 49,552
51010	Utilities - Gas	1,214	1,442	1,547	1,861	-	1,861	419		1,861
51020	Utilities - Water	1,307	1,346	747	1,189	-	1,189	(157)		1,189
51030	Utilities - Communications	1,168	1,116	451	1,116	-	1,116	-		1,116
51050	Office Supplies	7	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	165	500	303	935	(235)	700	200		700
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	849	1,000	348	1,000	-	1,000	-		1,000
51520	Janitorial Supplies	20,067	24,000	13,909	25,000	-	25,000	1,000		25,000
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	2,059	2,000	759	2,000	-	2,000	-		2,000
51810	Employee Training	918	-	-	100	-	100	100		100
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 74,331	\$ 90,409	\$ 46,149	\$ 82,753	\$ (235)	\$ 82,518	\$ (7,891)	\$ -	\$ 82,518
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 298	\$ 900	\$ 760	\$ 690	\$ -	\$ 690	\$ (210)		\$ 690
52050	Building Repairs and Mainten	37,151	43,500	23,269	36,000	-	36,000	(7,500)		36,000
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 37,449	\$ 44,400	\$ 24,028	\$ 36,690	\$ -	\$ 36,690	\$ (7,710)	\$ -	\$ 36,690
Contractual Services										
53250	Building Custodial Services	\$ 9,659	\$ 31,436	\$ 19,393	\$ 31,436		\$ 31,436	\$ -		\$ 31,436
53620	Maintenance & Support Contracts	-	-	-	-		-	-	9,063	9,063
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 9,659	\$ 31,436	\$ 19,393	\$ 31,436	\$ -	\$ 31,436	\$ -	\$ 9,063	\$ 40,499
Capital Outlay										
54000		\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,500)		\$ -
Facility Maintenance TOTAL		\$ 275,202	\$ 336,581	\$ 198,861	\$ 310,810	\$ (235)	\$ 310,575	\$ (26,006)	\$ 9,063	\$ 319,638

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 22	Police									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 1,946,395	\$ 2,112,963	\$ 1,577,017	\$ 2,144,351		\$ 2,144,351	\$ 31,388		\$ 2,144,351
50010	Overtime	120,316	80,000	85,182	80,000		80,000	-		80,000
50020	Other Pay	14,047	13,800	11,228	15,001	-	15,001	1,201		15,001
50030	Longevity Pay	13,568	13,476	13,544	14,720	-	14,720	1,244		14,720
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	155,611	169,152	125,906	174,435		174,435	5,283		174,435
50060	TMRS Contributions	233,441	248,996	189,549	270,305		270,305	21,309		270,305
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	24,159	18,500	19,810	26,121	-	26,121	7,621		26,121
50010	Workers Compensation	48,046	52,796	48,098	55,440	-	55,440	2,644		55,440
50110	Unemployment Tax	12,042	11,414	1,141	6,146	-	6,146	(5,268)		6,146
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 2,567,624	\$ 2,721,097	\$ 2,071,473	\$ 2,786,519	\$ -	\$ 2,786,519	\$ 65,422	\$ -	\$ 2,786,519
Supplies and Materials										
51000	Utilities - Electric	\$ 32,698	\$ 43,972	\$ 21,685	\$ 36,060	\$ -	\$ 36,060	\$ (7,912)		\$ 36,060
51010	Utilities - Gas	1,536	1,416	1,780	1,921	-	1,921	505		1,921
51020	Utilities - Water	5,850	10,201	2,792	5,709	-	5,709	(4,492)		5,709
51030	Utilities - Communications	43,235	46,920	31,285	45,132	-	45,132	(1,788)		45,132
51050	Office Supplies	8,884	9,500	6,861	9,500	-	9,500	-		9,500
51070	Postage	358	400	81	400	-	400	-		400
51140	Laboratory Supplies & Equip	100	750	210	750	-	750	-		750
51150	Crime Prevention Supplies	1,466	5,000	957	5,000	-	5,000	-		5,000
51170	Crime Investigation Supplies	3,743	5,000	3,511	5,000	-	5,000	-		5,000
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	15,765	20,000	12,774	20,000	-	20,000	-		20,000
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	5,348	13,970	5,331	11,900	(1,870)	10,030	(3,940)	6,000	16,030
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	98,028	68,200	54,067	70,000		70,000	1,800		70,000
51560	Auto Parts and Supplies	1,304	1,300	1,209	2,000	(500)	1,500	200		1,500
51700	Community Relations & Specia	1,924	1,500	399	1,500		1,500	-		1,500
51800	Dues and Subcriptions	1,215	1,000	1,105	1,800	(200)	1,600	600	1,200	2,800
51810	Employee Training	14,591	19,300	19,328	24,000		24,000	4,700		24,000
51820	Mileage Reimbursement	847	750	349	1,200	(450)	750	-		750
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 236,892	\$ 249,179	\$ 163,723	\$ 241,872	\$ (3,020)	\$ 238,852	\$ (10,327)	\$ 7,200	\$ 246,052
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 34,637	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,015	\$ 30,000		\$ 30,000	\$ 8,000		\$ 30,000
52030	Office Equip Repairs & Maint	4,282	4,500	4,075	4,500	-	4,500	-		4,500
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 38,919	\$ 26,500	\$ 26,089	\$ 34,500	\$ -	\$ 34,500	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ 34,500

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Contractual Services										
53060	Printer Services	\$ 1,219	\$ 2,000	\$ 674	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -		\$ 2,000
53350	Prisoner Care	3,472	3,500	3,331	3,500	-	3,500	-		3,500
53590	Motorcycle Rental Program	13,925	15,000	15,729	15,000	-	15,000	-		15,000
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	7,160	7,584	5,285	7,237	-	7,237	(347)		7,237
53620	Maintenance and Support Cont	58,545	51,000	41,454	53,300	-	53,300	2,300		53,300
53630	Garland Radio Maint & Freque	128	17,543	15,334	17,500	-	17,500	(43)		17,500
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 84,448	\$ 96,627	\$ 81,807	\$ 98,537	\$ -	\$ 98,537	\$ 1,910	\$ -	\$ 98,537
Capital Expenditure										
54000	Police Vehicles	\$ -	\$ 136,000	\$ 66,508	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (136,000)		\$ -
54050	Tools and Equipment over \$5000	-	14,000	13,638	-	-	-	(14,000)		-
54050	Tools and Equipment over \$5000	-	18,750	-	-	-	-	(18,750)		-
Capital Expenditure TOTAL		\$ -	\$ 168,750	\$ 80,147	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (168,750)	\$ -	\$ -
Police TOTAL		\$ 2,927,883	\$ 3,262,153	\$ 2,423,239	\$ 3,161,428	\$ (3,020)	\$ 3,158,408	\$ (103,745)	\$ 7,200	\$ 3,165,608

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 23	Animal Control									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 85,267	\$ 87,283	\$ 68,774	\$ 86,874		\$ 86,874	\$ (409)	\$ 12,119	\$ 98,993
50010	Overtime	2,996	2,000	1,800	2,000		2,000	-		2,000
50030	Longevity Pay	476	596	596	722		722	126		722
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	6,746	6,995	5,429	6,991		6,991	(4)	927	7,918
50060	TMRS Contributions	8,691	8,867	7,036	10,794		10,794	1,927	1,431	12,225
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	1,646	1,555	1,646	1,785		1,785	230		1,785
50100	Workers Compensation	2,698	3,080	2,810	2,783	-	2,783	(297)	382	3,165
50110	Unemployment Tax	783	783	25	405	-	405	(378)		405
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 109,304	\$ 111,159	\$ 88,116	\$ 112,354	\$ -	\$ 112,354	\$ 1,195	\$ 14,859	\$ 127,213
Supplies and Materials										
51000	Utilities - Electric	\$ 6,837	\$ 8,139	\$ 3,643	\$ 6,578		\$ 6,578	\$ (1,561)		\$ 6,578
51020	Utilities - Water	821	614	493	827		827	213		827
51030	Utilities - Communications	541	264	400	708		708	444		708
51050	Office Supplies	156	400	150	400		400	-		400
51070	Postage	159	100	61	100		100	-		100
51411	Animal Shelter Supplies	2,665	1,100	1,105	1,500		1,500	400		1,500
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	506	500	120	500		500	-		500
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	566	1,000	1,102	1,900		1,900	900		1,900
51520	Janitorial Supplies	247	800	319	800		800	-		800
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	2,709	1,725	1,624	2,500		2,500	775		2,500
51560	Auto Parts and Supplies	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
51800	Dues and Subscriptions	-	-	-	200		200	200		200
51810	Employee Training	339	300	545	400		400	100		400
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 15,546	\$ 14,942	\$ 9,561	\$ 16,413	\$ -	\$ 16,413	\$ 1,471	\$ -	\$ 16,413
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 1,483	\$ 1,200	\$ 874	\$ 1,500		\$ 1,500	\$ 300		\$ 1,500
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 1,483	\$ 1,200	\$ 874	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 300	\$ -	\$ 1,500
Contractual Services										
53040	Veternarian Services	\$ 6,362	\$ 9,000	\$ 4,123	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ (1,000)	\$ -	\$ 8,000
53060	Printer Services	149	400	341	400	-	400	-	-	400
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	555	500	112	500	-	500	-	-	500
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 7,066	\$ 9,900	\$ 4,576	\$ 8,900	\$ -	\$ 8,900	\$ (1,000)	\$ -	\$ 8,900
Capital Expenditure								\$ -		
Equipment		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Animal Control TOTAL		\$ 133,398	\$ 137,201	\$ 103,127	\$ 139,167	\$ -	\$ 139,167	\$ 1,966	\$ 14,859	\$ 154,026

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 24	Fire and Ambulance									
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 1,271,414	\$ 1,375,759	\$ 1,020,006	\$ 1,394,058		\$ 1,394,058	\$ 18,299	\$ 21,902	\$ 1,415,960
50010	Overtime	176,693	109,680	95,638	109,680		109,680	-		109,680
50020	Other Pay	1,122	900	2,048	3,400		3,400	2,500		3,400
50030	Longevity Pay	4,592	5,656	5,528	6,388		6,388	732		6,388
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	107,747	116,125	83,906	117,356		117,356	1,231	1,676	119,032
50060	TMRS Contributions	144,433	141,772	109,715	152,654		152,654	10,882	2,587	155,241
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	10,501	29,445	10,780	24,014		24,014	(5,431)		24,014
50100	Workers Compensation	35,245	38,831	35,413	36,064		36,064	(2,767)	198	36,262
50110	Unemployment Tax	9,363	11,484	1,383	5,940		5,940	(5,544)	135	6,075
50120	Non-Wage Compensation	-	-	11,377			-	-		-
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 1,761,109	\$ 1,829,652	\$ 1,375,792	\$ 1,849,554	\$ -	\$ 1,849,554	\$ 19,902	\$ 26,498	\$ 1,876,052
Supplies and Materials										
51000	Utilities - Electric	\$ 43,374	\$ 52,476	\$ 26,190	\$ 47,570		\$ 47,570	\$ (4,906)		\$ 47,570
51010	Utilities - Gas	3,675	4,852	4,785	5,532		5,532	680		5,532
51020	Utilities - Water	9,170	13,364	4,847	9,843		9,843	(3,521)		9,843
51030	Utilities - Communications	20,000	18,024	12,523	18,792		18,792	768		18,792
51050	Office Supplies	6,042	4,500	4,330	4,500		4,500	-		4,500
51070	Postage	234	250	34	250		250	-		250
51160	Fire Prevention Supplies	2,839	6,000	1,407	6,000		6,000	-		6,000
51180	Fire Hose Replacement	-	2,000	-	5,600	(1,600)	4,000	2,000		4,000
51190	Medical Supplies	30,788	36,366	22,351	39,050	(600)	38,450	2,084		38,450
51200	Chemicals	-	-	-	3,358		3,358	3,358		3,358
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	12,727	15,000	10,963	18,316		18,316	3,316		18,316
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	23,072	22,500	19,557	22,500		22,500	-		22,500
51530	Bunker Gear & Accessories	13,667	28,333	24,393	22,400	(4,100)	18,300	(10,033)		18,300
51540	SCBA & SCBA Equipment	-	-	-	2,575		2,575	2,575		2,575
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	31,901	20,000	16,638	20,000		20,000	-		20,000
51800	Dues and Subcriptions	4,115	3,623	4,173	10,362		10,362	6,739	1,200	11,562
51810	Employee Training	21,726	28,000	22,141	27,100		27,100	(900)		27,100
51820	Mileage Reimbursement	-	-	452			-	-		-
Supplies and Materials TOTALS		\$ 223,332	\$ 255,288	\$ 174,784	\$ 263,748	\$ (6,300)	\$ 257,448	\$ 2,160	\$ 1,200	\$ 258,648
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 30,039	\$ 22,000	\$ 10,839	\$ 23,000	\$ (1,000)	\$ 22,000	\$ -		\$ 22,000
52010	Machinery Repairs and Mainte	33	4,000	3,770	5,000	(1,000)	4,000	-		4,000
52110	Warning Siren Maintenance	-	3,000	2,572	6,650		6,650	3,650		6,650
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 30,072	\$ 29,000	\$ 17,181	\$ 34,650	\$ (2,000)	\$ 32,650	\$ 3,650	\$ -	\$ 32,650

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Contractual Services										
53003	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
53130	Ambulance Billing Services	11,557	17,000	12,338	13,000	9,000	22,000	5,000		22,000
53170	Contract Mowing Services	600	2,500	985	2,500		2,500	-		2,500
53360	Investigation Agency Service	514	500	-	500		500	-		500
53600	Copier Rental & Maint	1,252	1,812	1,388	1,936		1,936	124		1,936
53610	Equipment Rental	-	-	-	21,607		21,607	21,607		21,607
53620	Maintenance and Support Cont	38,592	39,336	12,990	41,403		41,403	2,067		41,403
53630	Garland Radio Maint & Freque	1,634	17,543	17,900	17,543		17,543	-		17,543
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 54,149	\$ 78,691	\$ 45,600	\$ 98,489	\$ 9,000	\$ 107,489	\$ 28,798	\$ -	\$ 107,489
Capital Outlays and Projects										
54023	Hard and Software		65000	\$ -			\$ -	\$ (65,000)		
54150	Fire Apparatus/Equipment	\$ -	\$ 25,000	5,752			-	(25,000)		\$ -
Capital Outlays and Projects TOTAL		\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 5,752	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (90,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Fire and Ambulance TOTAL		\$ 2,068,662	\$ 2,282,631	\$ 1,619,108	\$ 2,246,441	\$ 700	\$ 2,247,141	\$ (35,490)	\$ 27,698	\$ 2,274,839

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 25	<u>Combined Services</u>									
Personnel Costs										
50070	Health Insurance	\$ 616,155	\$ 645,900	\$ 476,262	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (645,900)	\$ -	\$ -
50080	Dental Insurance	30,405	23,705	20,963	-	-	-	(23,705)	-	-
50090	Life and LTD Insurance	20,864	17,294	14,670	-	-	-	(17,294)	-	-
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 667,424	\$ 686,899	\$ 511,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (686,899)	\$ -	\$ -
Supplies and Materials										
51070	Postage	\$ 8,450	\$ 12,000	\$ 6,648	\$ 12,000		\$ 12,000	\$ -		\$ 12,000
51080	Miscellaneous Supplies	2,632	-	-	100	(100)	-	-		-
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	4,746	3,000	3,676	4,000		4,000	1,000		4,000
51800	Dues and Subscriptions	10,384	7,550	5,826	8,041		8,041	491		8,041
51810	Employee Training	1,668	140	1,698	5,994		5,994	5,854		5,994
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 27,880	\$ 22,690	\$ 17,848	\$ 30,135	\$ (100)	\$ 30,035	\$ 7,345	\$ -	\$ 30,035
Maintenance and Repairs										
52041	Software Licensing	\$ 31,522	\$ 40,747	\$ 54,371	\$ 43,728	\$ -	\$ 43,728	\$ 2,981	\$ -	\$ 43,728
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 31,522	\$ 40,747	\$ 54,371	\$ 43,728	\$ -	\$ 43,728	\$ 2,981	\$ -	\$ 43,728
Contractual Services										
53001	Prof Services/IT Support	\$ 53,364	\$ 86,007	\$ 77,727	\$ 50,400	\$ -	\$ 50,400	\$ (35,607)	\$ -	\$ 50,400
53021	City Attorney Services	75,218	72,000	35,695	72,000	-	72,000	-	-	72,000
53210	Deductible Reimbursements	40,601	56,472	34,058	6,472	-	6,472	(50,000)	-	6,472
53215	H.S.A Contribution	-	-	1,730	-	-	-	-	-	-
53221	COBRA	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	-	2,600	-	-	2,600
53230	Flex Participant Fund	2,022	5,500	2,846	5,500	-	5,500	-	-	5,500
53470	General Liability & Property	133,426	140,000	147,097	150,000	-	150,000	10,000	-	150,000
53620	Maintenance and Support Contracts	60,161	23,928	22,464	60,768	-	60,768	36,840	-	60,768
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 367,393	\$ 386,507	\$ 324,217	\$ 347,740	\$ -	\$ 347,740	\$ (38,767)	\$ -	\$ 347,740
Capital Outlays and Projects										
54021	Hardware and Software Upgrad	\$ -	\$ 39,831	\$ 24,656	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ (9,831)		\$ 30,000
Capital Outlays and Projects TOTAL		\$ -	\$ 39,831	\$ 24,656	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ (9,831)	\$ -	\$ 30,000
Transfers and Contingencies										
	Operating Transfer Out - Health Ins Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 757,568	\$ -	\$ 757,568	\$ 757,568	\$ 7,935	\$ 765,503
Transfers and Contingencies TOTAL		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 757,568	\$ -	\$ 757,568	\$ 757,568	\$ 7,935	\$ 765,503
Combined Services TOTAL		\$ 1,094,219	\$ 1,176,674	\$ 932,987	\$ 1,209,171	\$ (100)	\$ 1,209,071	\$ 32,397	\$ 7,935	\$ 1,217,006

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

		2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
		Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 32 City Engineer										
Personnel Costs										
50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 140,574	\$ 183,237	\$ 119,471	\$ 182,291		\$ 182,291	\$ (946)	\$ 7,160	\$ 189,451
50030	Longevity Pay	184	232	232	368		368	136		368
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	10,428	14,094	8,668	14,034		14,034	(60)	548	14,582
50060	TMRS Contributions	15,583	20,923	13,615	21,671		21,671	748	846	22,517
50070	Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	-	768	-	799		799	31		799
50100	Workers Compensation	2,465	4,495	4,233	1,200		1,200	(3,295)	60	1,260
50110	Unemployment Tax	796	783	27	405		405	(378)		405
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 170,030	\$ 224,532	\$ 146,247	\$ 220,768	\$ -	\$ 220,768	\$ (3,764)	\$ 8,614	\$ 229,382
Supplies and Materials										
51030	Utilities - Communications	\$ 2,530	\$ 2,736	\$ 1,639	\$ 2,796		\$ 2,796	\$ 60		\$ 2,796
51050	Office Supplies	324	200	140	200		200	-		200
51500	Uniforms and Accessories	134	80	-	170		170	90		170
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	7,398	2,500	1,739	2,150		2,150	(350)		2,150
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	2,354	2,000	1,096	2,300	(300)	2,000	-		2,000
51650	Printing Supplies	44	200	-	200		200	-		200
51800	Dues and Subcriptions	904	1,457	644	1,685	(250)	1,435	(22)		1,435
51810	Employee Training	1,152	1,250	65	900	250	1,150	(100)		1,150
51820	Milage Reimbursement	24	-	-	-		-	-		-
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 14,863	\$ 10,423	\$ 5,323	\$ 10,401	\$ (300)	\$ 10,101	\$ (322)	\$ -	\$ 10,101
Maintenance and Repairs										
52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 258	\$ 200	\$ 162	\$ 400		\$ 400	\$ 200		\$ 400
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 258	\$ 200	\$ 162	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 400
Contractual Services										
53003	Professional Services	\$ 4,778	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
53013	Engineering/Technical/Audit	21,082	39,000	8,757	39,000	(15,000)	24,000	(15,000)		24,000
Contractual Services TOTAL		\$ 25,860	\$ 39,000	\$ 8,757	\$ 39,000	\$ (15,000)	\$ 24,000	\$ (15,000)	\$ -	\$ 24,000
Capital Outlay										
	Salmon Park Creek Stabilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
	Williford Road	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Capital Outlay TOTAL		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City Engineer TOTAL		\$ 211,011	\$ 274,155	\$ 160,488	\$ 270,569	\$ (15,300)	\$ 255,269	\$ (18,886)	\$ 8,614	\$ 263,883

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
General Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

	2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
	Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 10,462,070</u>	<u>\$ 11,727,990</u>	<u>\$ 8,564,057</u>	<u>\$ 11,470,520</u>	<u>\$ (25,831)</u>	<u>\$ 11,444,689</u>	<u>\$ (283,301)</u>	<u>\$ 179,062</u>	<u>\$ 11,623,751</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	\$ 598,406	\$ 23,976	\$ 2,052,791	\$ 176,942	\$ 25,831	\$ 248,321	\$ 224,345	\$ (179,062)	\$ 69,259

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Utility Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals	
Base Budget									
REVENUES/OTHER SOURCES									
Charges for Services									
42000 Water Revenue	\$ 3,911,533	\$ 4,034,949	\$ 2,495,211	\$ 4,034,949	\$ -	\$ 4,034,949	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,034,949
42010 Water Tap Charges	1,500	1,000	-	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
42030 Meter Installation Charge	29,145	27,000	19,001	27,000	-	27,000	-	-	27,000
42040 Sewer Revenue	2,810,143	2,974,482	2,159,202	3,092,242	-	3,092,242	117,760	-	3,092,242
42050 Sewer Tap Charge	200	100	-	100	-	100	-	-	100
42070 Reconnection Charges	40,596	42,000	40,565	42,000	-	42,000	-	-	42,000
42090 Penalties	111,919	85,000	84,617	96,400	-	96,400	11,400	-	96,400
42110 Solid Waste Admin Charge	21,262	22,000	14,363	22,000	-	22,000	-	-	22,000
42160 Return Check Fees	1,715	1,900	1,155	1,800	-	1,800	(100)	-	1,800
47080 Miscellaneous Receipts	13,503	1,200	95	1,000	-	1,000	(200)	-	1,000
Charges for Services TOTAL	\$ 6,941,517	\$ 7,189,631	\$ 4,814,210	\$ 7,318,491	\$ -	\$ 7,318,491	\$ 128,860	\$ -	\$ 7,318,491
Developer Contributions									
44010 Water Impact Fees	\$ 80,192	\$ 75,000	\$ 84,584	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (75,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
44020 Sewer Impact Fees	35,029	45,000	27,109	-	-	(45,000)	-	-	-
Developer Contributions TOTAL	\$ 115,221	\$ 120,000	\$ 111,693	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (120,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest, Rent & Leases									
45000 Interest Income	\$ 2,985	\$ 3,500	\$ 1,769	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500
Interest, Rent & Leases TOTAL	\$ 2,985	\$ 3,500	\$ 1,769	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500
Intragovernmental Transfers									
48060 Operating Transfers In - Impact Fee Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intragovernmental Transfers TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 7,059,722	\$ 7,313,131	\$ 4,927,672	\$ 7,321,991	\$ -	\$ 7,321,991	\$ 8,860	\$ -	\$ 7,321,991

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Utility Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals	
EXPENDITURES									
Dept 26 Utility Administration									
Personnel Costs									
50000 Wages and Salaries	\$ 75,659	\$ 83,477	\$ 50,084	\$ 67,903	\$ -	\$ 67,903	\$ (15,574)	\$ -	\$ 67,903
50010 Overtime	27	300	689	300	-	300	-	-	300
50030 Longevity Pay	1,736	860	140	236	-	236	(624)	-	236
50050 Social Security and Med Fica	6,028	6,532	3,866	5,235	-	5,235	(1,297)	-	5,235
50060 TMRS Contributions	8,904	9,693	5,849	8,084	-	8,084	(1,609)	-	8,084
50070 Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	1,857	758	758	-	-	-	(758)	-	-
50100 Workers Compensation	304	325	296	233	-	233	(92)	-	233
50110 Unemployment Tax	522	522	18	270	-	270	(252)	-	270
Personnel Costs TOTAL	\$ 95,036	\$ 102,467	\$ 61,702	\$ 82,261	\$ -	\$ 82,261	\$ (20,206)	\$ -	\$ 82,261
Supplies and Materials									
51030 Utilities - Communications	\$ 1,918	\$ 1,932	\$ 1,457	\$ 1,992	\$ -	\$ 1,992	\$ 60	\$ -	\$ 1,992
51050 Office Supplies	829	1,050	592	1,240	(150)	1,090	40	-	1,090
51070 Postage	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	-	100
51510 Small Tools and Equipment	442	200	126	200	-	200	-	-	200
51810 Employee Training	85	-	-	1,040	-	1,040	1,040	-	1,040
51820 Mileage Reimbursement	57	200	-	200	(100)	100	(100)	-	100
Supplies and Materials TOTAL	\$ 3,331	\$ 3,482	\$ 2,176	\$ 4,772	\$ (250)	\$ 4,522	\$ 1,040	\$ -	\$ 4,522
Maintenance and Repairs									
52030 Office Equip Repairs & Maint	\$ 247	\$ 350	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL	\$ 247	\$ 350	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350
Contractual Services									
53003 Professional Services	\$ 13,629	\$ 8,639	\$ 8,951	\$ 7,410	\$ -	\$ 7,410	\$ (1,229)	\$ 29,938	\$ 37,348
53060 Printer Services	63,618	63,600	43,787	64,700	-	64,700	1,100	-	64,700
53080 Bank Charges and Fees	38,549	33,900	25,750	40,200	-	40,200	6,300	-	40,200
53600 Copier Rental & Maint	675	720	501	657	-	657	(63)	-	657
53620 Maintenance and Support Cont	18,834	32,600	26,205	37,262	(3,546)	33,716	1,116	-	33,716
Contractual Services TOTAL	\$ 135,305	\$ 139,459	\$ 105,195	\$ 150,229	\$ (3,546)	\$ 146,683	\$ 7,224	\$ 29,938	\$ 176,621
Bad Debt Expense									
55200 Bad Debt Expense	\$ 27,098	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000
55220 Compensated Absences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debt Expense TOTAL	\$ 27,098	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Utility Administration TOTAL	\$ 261,017	\$ 250,758	\$ 169,073	\$ 242,612	\$ (3,796)	\$ 238,816	\$ (11,942)	\$ 29,938	\$ 268,754

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Utility Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

	2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET				
	Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Dept 027 Water Operations									
Personnel Costs									
50000 Wages and Salaries	\$ 198,760	\$ 231,318	\$ 172,159	\$ 230,135	\$ -	\$ 230,135	\$ (1,183)	\$ -	\$ 230,135
50010 Overtime	9,492	6,760	5,901	6,760	-	6,760	-	-	6,760
50020 Other Pay	611	600	461	600	-	600	-	-	600
50030 Longevity Pay	900	1,382	1,250	1,132	-	1,132	(250)	-	1,132
50050 Social Security and Med Fica	16,195	18,607	13,426	18,413	-	18,413	(194)	-	18,413
50060 TMRS Contributions	24,766	27,628	20,683	28,433	-	28,433	805	-	28,433
50070 Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	2,783	3,293	2,783	2,074	-	2,074	(1,219)	-	2,074
50100 Workers Compensation	10,350	11,232	10,278	7,299	-	7,299	(3,933)	-	7,299
50110 Unemployment Tax	1,662	1,436	431	675	-	675	(761)	-	675
Personnel Costs TOTAL	\$ 265,518	\$ 302,256	\$ 227,372	\$ 295,521	\$ -	\$ 295,521	\$ (6,735)	\$ -	\$ 295,521
Supplies and Materials									
51000 Utilities - Electric	\$ 109,169	\$ 106,698	\$ 53,253	\$ 119,598	\$ -	\$ 119,598	\$ 12,900	\$ -	\$ 119,598
51010 Utilities - Gas	537	624	594	551	-	551	(73)	-	551
51020 Utilities - Water	200	225	140	213	-	213	(12)	-	213
51030 Utilities - Communications	7,302	10,788	2,339	3,927	6,861	10,788	-	-	10,788
51050 Office Supplies	5,643	2,000	4,081	4,000	-	4,000	2,000	-	4,000
51070 Postage	3,321	2,000	-	2,300	-	2,300	300	-	2,300
51300 Water System Supplies	34,228	35,000	22,810	35,000	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
51500 Uniforms and Assessoris	1,287	1,500	968	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	1,500
51510 Small Tools and Equipment	8,161	10,000	8,815	14,000	-	14,000	4,000	-	14,000
51550 Fuel and Lubricants	13,837	7,500	7,022	9,000	-	9,000	1,500	-	9,000
51800 Dues and Subscription	-	-	-	496	-	496	496	-	496
51810 Employee Training	4,813	4,500	3,312	5,000	-	5,000	500	-	5,000
Supplies and Materials TOTAL	\$ 188,499	\$ 180,835	\$ 103,334	\$ 195,585	\$ 6,861	\$ 202,446	\$ 21,611	\$ -	\$ 202,446
Maintenance and Repairs									
52000 Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 3,136	\$ 3,000	\$ 4,787	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000
52010 Machinery Repairs and Mainte	5,874	4,000	3,575	4,000	-	4,000	-	-	4,000
52050 Building Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52500 Water Storage Facility Maint	235,000	20,000	2,075	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
52510 Water Distribution System Ma	20,369	35,000	2,381	35,000	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
52550 SCADA Maint/repair	21,307	20,000	3,308	20,000	(15,000)	5,000	(15,000)	-	5,000
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL	\$ 285,685	\$ 82,000	\$ 16,126	\$ 83,000	\$ (15,000)	\$ 68,000	\$ (14,000)	\$ -	\$ 68,000

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Utility Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

	2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
	Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Contractual Services									
53090 Franchise Expense	\$ 196,159	\$ 201,747	\$ 80,425	\$ 201,747	\$ -	\$ 201,747	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 201,747
53100 NTMWD Contract	1,976,974	2,357,911	1,554,179	2,571,055	-	2,571,055	213,144	-	2,571,055
53120 TCEQ Fees	17,483	16,830	16,652	16,830	-	16,830	-	-	16,830
53600 Copier Rental & Maint	1,056	1,056	792	1,056	-	1,056	-	-	1,056
53610 Equipment & Machinery Rental	-	1,000	-	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
Contractual Services TOTAL	\$ 2,191,672	\$ 2,578,544	\$ 1,652,048	\$ 2,791,688	\$ -	\$ 2,791,688	\$ 213,144	\$ -	\$ 2,791,688
Capital Outlays and Projects									
54000 Vehicles	\$ 3,498	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Depreciation Expense	\$ 1,208,598								
54310 Water System CIP - Water Lines	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54330 Water System CIP - NorthPlace Church Water Line	-	43,000	-	-	-	-	(43,000)	-	-
Capital Outlays and Projects TOTAL	\$ 1,212,096	\$ 43,000	\$ 3,725	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (43,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers and Contingencies									
55060 Operating Transfer Out - G&A	\$ 472,020	\$ 501,505	\$ 334,336	\$ 496,501	\$ -	\$ 496,501	\$ (5,004)	\$ -	\$ 496,501
Transfers and Contingencies TOTAL	\$ 472,020	\$ 501,505	\$ 334,336	\$ 496,501	\$ -	\$ 496,501	\$ (5,004)	\$ -	\$ 496,501
Debt Service Obligations									
56160 Paying Agent Fees	\$ 500	\$ 850	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ (350)	\$ -	\$ 500
56170 Financing Cost	1,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56200 Principal - 2007 Series CO	-	90,000	90,000	95,000	-	95,000	5,000	-	95,000
56210 Interest - 2007 Series CO	48,142	44,664	23,205	41,060	-	41,060	(3,604)	-	41,060
Debt Service Obligations TOTAL	\$ 50,202	\$ 135,514	\$ 113,205	\$ 136,560	\$ -	\$ 136,560	\$ 1,046	\$ -	\$ 136,560
Water Operations TOTAL	\$ 4,665,691	\$ 3,823,654	\$ 2,450,145	\$ 3,998,856	\$ (8,139)	\$ 3,990,717	\$ 167,063	\$ -	\$ 3,990,717

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Utility Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals	
\$ 76,480	\$ 86,646	\$ 62,246	\$ 85,706	\$ -	\$ 85,706	\$ (940)	\$ -	\$ 85,706	
7,809	6,760	4,847	6,760	-	6,760	-	-	6,760	
-	600	-	-	-	-	(600)	-	-	
132	180	180	1,516	-	1,516	1,336	-	1,516	
6,118	7,165	5,106	7,249	-	7,249	84	-	7,249	
9,481	10,645	7,697	11,194	-	11,194	549	-	11,194	
376	1,338	751	781	-	781	(557)	-	781	
3,785	4,082	3,665	2,502	-	2,502	(1,580)	-	2,502	
1,115	783	51	405	-	405	(378)	-	405	
\$ 105,296	\$ 118,199	\$ 84,544	\$ 116,113	\$ -	\$ 116,113	\$ (2,086)	\$ -	\$ 116,113	
\$ 39,413	\$ 41,000	\$ 22,575	\$ 40,923	\$ -	\$ 40,923	\$ (77)	\$ -	\$ 40,923	
537	624	594	551	-	551	(73)	-	551	
200	250	140	212	-	212	(38)	-	212	
1,117	1,008	565	1,116	-	1,116	108	-	1,116	
10,453	15,000	6,426	20,000	(5,000)	15,000	-	-	15,000	
852	900	703	1,000	(100)	900	-	-	900	
3,521	4,000	2,781	4,000	-	4,000	-	-	4,000	
8,536	8,000	4,341	10,000	-	10,000	2,000	-	10,000	
1,148	1,600	1,878	1,600	-	1,600	-	-	1,600	
\$ 65,777	\$ 72,382	\$ 40,004	\$ 79,402	\$ (5,100)	\$ 74,302	\$ 1,920	\$ -	\$ 74,302	
\$ 2,110	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,988	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000	
3,017	1,500	1,587	2,000	-	2,000	500	-	2,000	
36,980	40,000	40,226	80,000	-	80,000	40,000	-	80,000	
1,965	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	20,000	
\$ 44,072	\$ 64,500	\$ 43,801	\$ 105,000	\$ -	\$ 105,000	\$ 40,500	\$ -	\$ 105,000	
\$ 142,166	\$ 148,724	\$ 69,233	\$ 154,612	\$ -	\$ 154,612	\$ 5,888	\$ -	\$ 154,612	
1,901,503	2,128,365	1,092,849	2,162,420	-	2,162,420	34,055	-	2,162,420	
\$ 2,043,669	\$ 2,277,089	\$ 1,162,082	\$ 2,317,032	\$ -	\$ 2,317,032	\$ 39,943	\$ -	\$ 2,317,032	

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Utility Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

	2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET				
	Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
Capital Outlays and Projects									
54400 Sewer System CIP - Sewer Lin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,333	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54410 Sewer System CIP - Lift Stations	-	-	58,027	-	-	-	-	-	-
54440 Sewer System CIP - Metering Stations	-	-	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlays and Projects TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,959	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers and Contingencies									
55070 Operating Transfer Out - Uti	\$ 366,996	\$ 402,196	\$ 268,128	\$ 394,288	\$ -	\$ 394,288	\$ (7,908)	\$ -	\$ 394,288
Transfers and Contingencies TOTAL	\$ 366,996	\$ 402,196	\$ 268,128	\$ 394,288	\$ -	\$ 394,288	\$ (7,908)	\$ -	\$ 394,288
Sewer Operations TOTAL	\$ 2,625,809	\$ 2,934,366	\$ 1,669,518	\$ 3,011,835	\$ (5,100)	\$ 3,006,735	\$ 72,369	\$ -	\$ 3,006,735

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Utility Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

2011-2012		2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals	
Dept 29 Meter Reading									
Personnel Costs									
50000 Wages and Salaries	\$ 59,579	\$ 62,405	\$ 48,707	\$ 61,781	\$ -	\$ 61,781	\$ (624)	\$ -	\$ 61,781
50010 Overtime	-	500	16	500	-	500	-	-	500
50030 Longevity Pay	752	848	848	944	-	944	96	-	944
50050 Social Security and Med Fica	4,578	4,982	3,722	4,892	-	4,892	(90)	-	4,892
50060 TMRS Contributions	6,838	7,392	5,613	7,554	-	7,554	162	-	7,554
50070 Vacation/Sick Leave Buy Back	697	1,371	-	725	-	725	(646)	-	725
50100 Workers Compensation	2,515	2,766	2,523	2,376	-	2,376	(390)	-	2,376
50110 Unemployment Tax	522	522	18	270	-	270	(252)	-	270
Personnel Costs TOTAL	\$ 75,481	\$ 80,786	\$ 61,446	\$ 79,042	\$ -	\$ 79,042	\$ (1,744)	\$ -	\$ 79,042
Supplies and Materials									
51030 Utilities - Communications	\$ 1,873	\$ 1,908	\$ 1,124	\$ 1,968	\$ -	\$ 1,968	\$ 60	\$ -	\$ 1,968
51050 Office Supplies	65	100	199	100	-	100	-	-	100
51320 Water Meters & Supplies	41,131	30,000	26,924	10,000	-	10,000	(20,000)	-	10,000
51500 Uniforms and Accessories	393	400	233	450	(50)	400	-	-	400
51510 Small Tools and Equipment	258	1,000	552	1,200	-	1,200	200	-	1,200
51550 Fuel and Lubricants	5,240	5,800	3,636	5,800	-	5,800	-	-	5,800
51560 Auto Parts and Supply	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
51810 Employee Training	-	-	-	100	-	100	100	-	100
Supplies and Materials TOTAL	\$ 48,960	\$ 39,208	\$ 32,713	\$ 19,618	\$ (50)	\$ 19,568	\$ (19,640)	\$ -	\$ 19,568
Maintenance and Repairs									
52000 Vehicle Repairs and Maintena	\$ 1,922	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,028	\$ 2,646	\$ (146)	\$ 2,500	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL	\$ 1,922	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,028	\$ 2,646	\$ (146)	\$ 2,500	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Capital Outlays									
54000 Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
54310 Water CIP - Meters	-	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Capital Outlays TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Meter Reading TOTAL	\$ 126,363	\$ 121,994	\$ 95,187	\$ 126,306	\$ (196)	\$ 126,110	\$ 4,116	\$ -	\$ 126,110

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Utility Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

	2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET					
	Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase / (Decrease)	Supplemental Requests	Calculated Total With Supplementals
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 7,678,880	\$ 7,130,772	\$ 4,383,923	\$ 7,379,609	\$ (17,231)	\$ 7,362,378	\$ 231,606	\$ 29,938	\$ 7,392,316
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	\$ (619,158]	\$ 182,359	\$ 543,750	\$ (57,618]	\$ 17,231	\$ (40,387]	\$ (222,746)	\$ (29,938]	\$ (70,325]

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Debt Service Fund
2014 Budget Workbook**

2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET			BUDGET (py/cy)
Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase/ (Decrease)

REVENUES/OTHER SOURCES

Property Taxes

40000	Current Property Tax	\$ 2,091,214	\$ 2,474,137	\$ 2,460,101	\$ 2,897,826	\$ -	\$ 2,897,826	423,689
40010	Delinquent Property Tax	12,969	10,000	7,393	10,000	-	10,000	-
40020	Penalty & Interest	10,485	8,000	6,334	8,000	-	8,000	-
Property Taxes TOTAL		<u>\$ 2,114,668</u>	<u>\$ 2,492,137</u>	<u>\$ 2,473,828</u>	<u>\$ 2,915,826</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,915,826</u>	<u>423,689</u>

Interest, Rent & Leases

45000	Interest Income	\$ 1,260	\$ 500	\$ 935	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	1,000
Interest, Rent & Leases TOTAL		<u>\$ 1,260</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 935</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>1,000</u>

Intragovernmental Transfers

	Use of Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 634,185	\$ 637,080	\$ 263,447	\$ -	\$ 263,447	-
48030	Operating Transfers In - Bon	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intragovernmental Transfers TOTAL		<u>\$ 750,000</u>	<u>\$ 634,185</u>	<u>\$ 637,080</u>	<u>\$ 263,447</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 263,447</u>	<u>-</u>

TOTAL REVENUES/OTHER SOURCES		\$ 2,865,928	\$ 3,126,822	\$ 3,111,842	\$ 3,180,773	\$ -	\$ 3,180,773	424,689
-------------------------------------	--	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------

EXPENDITURES

Debt Service Obligations

56160	Paying Agent Fees	\$ 823	\$ 1,000	\$ 823	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000	177
56180	Principal - 2003 Series CO	165,000	175,000	175,000	105,000	-	105,000	(60,000)
56190	Interest - 2003 Series CO	33,370	26,725	15,200	21,055	-	21,055	(12,315)
56220	Principal - 2007 GO Bonds	230,000	240,000	240,000	250,000	-	250,000	20,000
56230	Interest - 2007 GO Bonds	217,185	207,785	106,293	197,985	-	197,985	(19,200)
56240	Interest - 2009 GO Bonds	1,611,006	1,595,936	801,378	1,579,491	-	1,579,491	(31,515)

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
Debt Service Fund
2014 Budget Workbook

	2011-2012	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET			BUDGET (py/cy)
	Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	City Manager Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase/ (Decrease)
56250 Principal - 2009 GO Bonds	550,000	620,000	620,000	770,000	-	770,000	220,000
Debt Service Obligations TOTAL	<u>\$ 2,807,385</u>	<u>\$ 2,866,446</u>	<u>\$ 1,958,694</u>	<u>\$ 2,924,531</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,924,531</u>	<u>\$ 117,147</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	\$ 58,543	\$ 260,376	\$ 1,153,148	\$ 256,242	\$ -	\$ 256,242	\$ 307,542

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
EDC Fund
Fiscal Year 2013-14

	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET			Budget (py/cy)
	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	EDC Board Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase/ (Decrease)
2011-2012 Actual						

REVENUES/OTHER SOURCES

Other Taxes

40060 Sales Tax	\$ 372,122	\$ 410,273	\$ 317,657	\$ 429,796	\$ -	\$ 429,796	\$ 19,523
Other Taxes TOTAL	\$ 372,122	\$ 410,273	\$ 317,657	\$ 429,796	\$ -	\$ 429,796	\$ 19,523

Interest, Rent & Leases

45000 Interest Income	\$ 5,867	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,411	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -
45060 Rental Income - EDC Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, Rent & Leases TOTAL	\$ 5,867	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,411	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -

Grants and Donations

46120 Misc Grants and Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants and Donations TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

TOTAL REVENUES/OTHER SOURCES	\$ 377,990	\$ 417,773	\$ 323,069	\$ 437,296	\$ -	\$ 437,296	\$ 19,523
-------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------	-------------------	------------------

**City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
EDC Fund
Fiscal Year 2013-14**

	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET			Budget (py/cy)
	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	EDC Board Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase/ (Decrease)

EXPENDITURES**Dept 019 Economic Development Services****Personnel Costs**

50000	Wages and Salaries	\$ 87,676	\$ 86,962	\$ 72,847	\$ 93,380	\$ -	\$ 93,380	\$ 6,418
50010	Overtime	-	-	46	-	-	-	-
50030	Longevity	76	124	124	172	-	172	48
50050	Social Security and Med Fica	6,597	6,662	5,582	7,153	-	7,153	491
50060	TMRS Contributions	9,662	9,896	7,540	10,177	-	10,177	281
50070	Health Insurance	5,710	4,914	3,577	4,386	-	4,386	(528)
50080	Dental/Life Insurance	7	3,304	-	354	-	354	(2,950)
50100	Workers Compensation	305	343	314	316	-	316	(27)
50110	Unemployment Tax	261	261	16	245	-	245	(16)
Personnel Costs TOTAL		\$ 110,293	\$ 112,466	\$ 90,046	\$ 116,183	\$ -	\$ 116,183	\$ 3,717

Supplies and Materials

51030	Utilities - Communications	\$ 1,553	\$ 1,500	\$ 914	\$ 1,416	\$ -	\$ 1,416	\$ (84)
51050	Office Supplies	553	2,000	467	2,000	-	2,000	-
51070	Postage	48	2,000	32	2,000	-	2,000	-
51230	Business Retention Efforts	-	2,500	-	2,500	-	2,500	-
51400	Special Programming Supplies	140	5,000	-	5,000	-	5,000	-
51510	Small Tools and Equipment	-	1,000	619	1,000	-	1,000	-
51550	Fuel and Lubricants	195	-	89	-	-	-	-
51800	Dues and Subscriptions	2,870	3,580	3,255	3,580	-	3,580	-
51810	Employee Training	1,819	8,750	3,066	8,750	-	8,750	-
Supplies and Materials TOTAL		\$ 7,179	\$ 26,330	\$ 8,442	\$ 26,246	\$ -	\$ 26,246	\$ (84)

Maintenance and Repairs

52000	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 118	\$ 500	\$ 179	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -
Maintenance and Repairs TOTAL		\$ 118	\$ 500	\$ 179	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -

Contractual Services

53002	Professional Fees	\$ 62,686	\$ 57,000	\$ 11,339	\$ 77,000	\$ -	\$ 77,000	\$ 20,000
53060	Printer Services	109	2,500	682	2,500	-	2,500	-
53380	Advertising and Legal Public	8,160	66,500	14,512	66,500	-	66,500	-
53600	Copier Rental & Maintenance	-	-	6	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services		\$ 70,954	\$ 126,000	\$ 26,539	\$ 146,000	\$ -	\$ 146,000	\$ 20,000

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
EDC Fund
Fiscal Year 2013-14

	2012-2013			2013-2014 BUDGET			Budget (py/cy)
	2011-2012 Actual	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	EDC Board Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase/ (Decrease)
Capital Outlays and Projects							
54500 Local Business Grant Program	\$ 14,505	\$ 164,000	\$ -	\$ 164,000	\$ -	\$ 164,000	\$ -
Capital Outlays and Projects TOTAL	\$ 14,505	\$ 164,000	\$ -	\$ 164,000	\$ -	\$ 164,000	\$ -
Transfers and Contingencies							
55000 Operating Transfer Out - Gen	\$ 56,064	\$ 56,570	\$ 37,440	\$ 54,828	\$ -	\$ 54,828	\$ (1,742)
Transfers and Contingencies TOTAL	\$ 56,064	\$ 56,570	\$ 37,440	\$ 54,828	\$ -	\$ 54,828	\$ (1,742)
Economic Development Grants							
57000 Economic Development Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
57010 Economic Dev 380 Grants-Reba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development Grants TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 259,114	\$ 485,866	\$ 162,646	\$ 507,757	\$ -	\$ 507,757	\$ 21,891
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	\$ 118,876	\$ (68,093)	\$ 160,423	\$ (70,461)	\$ -	\$ (70,461)	\$ (2,368)

City of Sachse, Texas
Budget Summary
EDC Fund
Fiscal Year 2013-14

	2012-2013		2013-2014 BUDGET			Budget (py/cy)
	Budget	Actual YTD (7-09-2013)	Original Request	EDC Board Review	Proposed Budget 7/13/13	Increase/ (Decrease)
2011-2012 Actual						



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1693	Version:	1	Name:	Record Vote on Proposed Tax Rate for 2013-2014 Fiscal Year
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	7/30/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:			
Title:	Consider a motion and vote to place as an action item on the September 9, 2013 City Council meeting agenda a proposal to adopt a tax rate of .770819 per \$100 assessed property values for the 2013-2014 fiscal year and schedule two public hearings to be held August 19, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. and September 3, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. at City of Sachse, City Hall, 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas. Executive Summary City Council should adopt a tax rate that will, at a minimum, support the operations and cover the debt obligations of the City for the 2013-2014 fiscal year. The proposed tax rate in the amount of .770819 per \$100 of assessed property values accomplishes this. The tax rate exceeds the Effective Tax rate as determined by the Dallas County Tax Assessor/Collector; therefore, public hearings must be scheduled and the public notified.				
Sponsors:					
Indexes:					
Code sections:					
Attachments:	Sachse 2013 Notice of ETR.pdf TNT Workbook for 8-5-13 council meeting.pdf Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase.pdf				

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider a motion and vote to place as an action item on the September 9, 2013 City Council meeting agenda a proposal to adopt a tax rate of .770819 per \$100 assessed property values for the 2013-2014 fiscal year and schedule two public hearings to be held August 19, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. and September 3, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. at City of Sachse, City Hall, 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

Executive Summary

City Council should adopt a tax rate that will, at a minimum, support the operations and cover the debt obligations of the City for the 2013-2014 fiscal year. The proposed tax rate in the amount of .770819 per \$100 of assessed property values accomplishes this. The tax rate exceeds the Effective Tax rate as determined by the Dallas County Tax Assessor/Collector; therefore, public hearings must be scheduled and the public notified.

Background

When a proposed tax rate exceeds the rollback or the effective tax rate, whichever is lower, a vote to place a proposal to adopt the rate on the agenda of a future meeting as an action item is required. This vote must be recorded, the proposal must specify the desired rate, two

public hearings must be scheduled and the public notified regarding the dates, times and place for the hearings.

Policy Considerations

The City of Sachse Fiscal and Budgetary Policy states that the debt to operations component of the tax rate should not exceed 30%. The proposed rate of .770819 is comprised of a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) rate of .542694 and an Interest and Sinking (I&S) rate of .228125 for a ratio of 70.4% to 29.6%.

Budgetary Considerations

City Council will need to consider setting and adopting a tax rate on a future agenda that supports the overall budget objectives as proposed for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends the City Council vote to place a proposal to adopt a tax rate of \$.770819 per \$100 of assessed property values for the 2013-2014 fiscal year as an action item on the September 9, 2013 City Council meeting agenda and schedule two public hearings to be held August 19, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. and September 3, 2013 at 7:30 pm. at City of Sachse, City Hall, 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

2013 Property Tax Rates in City of Sachse

This notice concerns the 2013 property tax rates for City of Sachse. It presents information about three tax rates. Last year's tax rate is the actual tax rate the taxing unit used to determine property taxes last year. This year's *effective* tax rate would impose the same total taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. This year's *rollback* tax rate is the highest tax rate the taxing unit can set before taxpayers start rollback procedures. In each case these rates are found by dividing the total amount of taxes by the tax base (the total value of taxable property) with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

Last year's tax rate:

Last year's operating taxes	\$6,527,184
Last year's debt taxes	\$2,316,779
Last year's total taxes	\$8,843,963
Last year's tax base	\$1,147,346,264
Last year's total tax rate	\$0.770819/\$100

This year's effective tax rate:

Last year's adjusted taxes (after subtracting taxes on lost property)	\$8,819,953
÷ This year's adjusted tax base (after subtracting value of new property)	\$1,169,653,639
=This year's effective tax rate (Maximum rate unless unit publishes notices and holds hearings.)	\$0.754065/\$100

This year's rollback tax rate:

Last year's adjusted operating taxes (after subtracting taxes on lost property and adjusting for any transferred function, tax increment financing, state criminal justice mandate, and/or enhanced indigent healthcare expenditures)	\$6,508,514
÷ This year's adjusted tax base	\$1,169,653,639
=This year's effective operating rate	\$0.556448/\$100
x 1.08 =this year's maximum operating rate	\$0.600963/\$100
+ This year's debt rate	\$0.243175/\$100
= This year's total rollback rate	\$0.844138/\$100

Statement of Increase/Decrease

If City of Sachse adopts a 2013 tax rate equal to the effective tax rate of \$0.754065 per \$100 of value, taxes would increase compared to 2012 taxes by \$224,728.

Schedule A - Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the unit's property tax accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by a corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Property Tax Fund	Balance
General Fund	3,514,821
Debt Service Fund	263,271
	0

Schedule B - 2013 Debt Service

The unit plans to pay the following amounts for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from property tax revenues (or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
Total Bond Debt	1,125,000	1,798,531	1,000	2,924,531

Total required for 2013 debt service	\$2,924,531
- Amount (if any) paid from Schedule A	\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources	\$0
- Excess collections last year	\$0
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2013	\$2,924,531
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2013	\$0
= Total debt levy	\$2,924,531

This notice contains a summary of actual effective and rollback tax rates' calculations. You can

inspect a copy of the full calculations at 500 Elm St, Dallas, TX 75202.

Name of person preparing this notice: John R. Ames

Title: Dallas County Tax Assessor/Collector, CTA

Date Prepared: 07/30/2013

TRUTH-IN-TAXATION
Texas Property Tax
Chapter 26 of Property Tax Code

	2012 Roll adjusted)	Tax (as adjusted)	2013 Certified Tax Rolls	Change in Values from Prior Year	Change
Property Value					
Market Values	1,350,361,449		1,405,088,058	54,726,609	4.05%
Collin County	473,807,599		507,375,348	33,567,749	7.08%
Dallas County	876,553,850		897,712,710	21,158,860	2.41%
Taxable Values	1,245,302,261		1,300,626,676	55,324,415	4.44%
Collin County	448,850,616		479,919,726	31,069,110	6.92%
Dallas County	796,451,645		820,706,950	24,255,305	3.05%
Taxable Values (Adjusted for Freeze)	1,225,275,258		1,283,111,027	57,835,769	4.72%
Collin County	441,466,763		475,361,334	33,894,571	7.68%
Dallas County	783,808,495		807,749,693	23,941,198	3.05%
New Construction Values	20,153,236		32,986,870	12,833,634	63.68%
Collin County	12,195,716		10,288,604	(1,907,112)	-15.64%
Dallas County	7,957,520		22,698,266	14,740,746	185.24%
Average Single Family Home Taxable Value	157,150		169,008	11,858	7.55%
Collin County	195,817		205,432	9,615	4.91%
Dallas County	143,569		154,819	11,250	7.84%
Estimated Rates and Values:					
Effective Tax Rate (ETF)	0.779629		0.754065	\$ (0.02556)	not available
Current / Proposed Tax Rate	0.770819		0.770819	\$ 0.00000	0.00%
Debt Rate	0.201925		0.228125	\$ 0.02620	12.98%
Maintenance and Operations	0.568894		0.542694	(\$ 0.02620)	-4.61%
Increase over the ETR	-0.88%		1.68%		
Total Tax Revenue	\$ 9,599,026		\$ 9,890,464	\$ 198,173	2.06%
Debt	2,514,577		2,927,097	412,520	16.41%
Operations	7,084,450		6,870,103	(214,347)	-3.03%
TIF			93,264		
1¢ on the tax rate (equivalent)	\$ 122,528		\$ 128,311	\$ 5,784	4.72%
Amount of taxes imposed at the preliminary tax rate	\$ 9,599,026		\$ 9,890,464	\$ 291,437	3.04%

Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase

The City of Sachse will hold two public hearings on a proposal to increase total tax revenues from properties on the tax roll in the preceding tax year by 1.68 percent (percentage by which proposed tax rate exceeds lower of rollback tax rate or effective tax calculated under Chapter 26, Tax Code). Your individual taxes may increase at a greater or lesser rate, or even decrease, depending on the change in the taxable value of your property in relation to the change in taxable value of all other property and the tax rate that is adopted.

The first public hearing will be held on August 19, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. at City of Sachse, City Hall, 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

The second public hearing will be held on September 3, 2013 at 7:30 p.m. at City of Sachse, City Hall, 3815-B Sachse Road, Sachse, Texas.

The members of the governing body voted on the proposal to consider the tax increase as follows:

FOR:

AGAINST:

The average taxable value of a residence homestead in City of Sachse last year was \$157,150. Based on last year's tax rate of \$0.770819 per \$100 of taxable value, the amount of taxes imposed last year on the average home was \$1,211.

The average taxable value of a residence homestead in City of Sachse this year is \$169,008. If the governing body adopts the effective tax rate for this year of \$0.754065 per \$100 of taxable value, the amount of taxes imposed this year on the average home would be \$1,274.

If the governing body adopts the proposed tax rate of \$0.770819 per \$100 of taxable value, the amount of taxes imposed this year on the average home would be \$1,303.

Members of the public are encouraged to attend the hearings and express their views.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 13-1668 **Version:** 1 **Name:** CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC
Type: Agenda Item **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 7/22/2013 **In control:** City Council
On agenda: 8/5/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Discuss a Sign Variance request associated with the property generally located on the northwest side of SH78/KCRC Railroad, and on the south side of future Woodbridge Parkway adjacent to the SH78/KCRC Railroad rights-of-way.

Executive Summary

A sign variance is scheduled to be considered by City Council on September 3, 2013. This item is being presented in order to provide City Council background information specific to the request prior to formal consideration. This item is a follow-up to a previous discussion item held on March 18, 2013.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - ATTACHMENT 1.pdf](#)
[CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - ATTACHMENT 2.pdf](#)
[CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - ATTACHMENT 3.pdf](#)
[CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - ATTACHMENT 4.pdf](#)
[CD - WALMART SIGN VARIANCE DISC2 CC - PRESENTATION.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Discuss a Sign Variance request associated with the property generally located on the northwest side of SH78/KCRC Railroad, and on the south side of future Woodbridge Parkway adjacent to the SH78/KCRC Railroad rights-of-way.

Executive Summary

A sign variance is scheduled to be considered by City Council on September 3, 2013. This item is being presented in order to provide City Council background information specific to the request prior to formal consideration. This item is a follow-up to a previous discussion item held on March 18, 2013.

Background

This Discussion Item is being presented in order to provide City Council with background information prior to the formal request, which is currently scheduled for September 3, 2013. The subject property is generally located on the northwest side of SH78/KCRC Railroad, and on the south side of future Woodbridge Parkway adjacent to the SH78/KCRC Railroad rights-of-way (See Attachment 1 - Aerial Location Map and Attachment 2 - Development Plan).

Current regulations would permit the applicant to construct an on-premise General Business Sign and/or an on-premise Project Identification sign; both sign types would need to be constructed as Monument Signs. Either sign would be permitted to be a maximum of 20 feet in height above grade. The General Business sign would be permitted a maximum sign area of 60 square feet and the Project Identification sign would be permitted a maximum sign area of 100 square feet. In addition, off-premise signs would not be permitted.

The applicant (Wal-Mart Corporation) is requesting to construct two signs, both of which would require variances:

1. An off-premise monument sign with a height of 65 feet and a sign area of 297 square feet (the dimensions of the sign face are 33 feet by 9 feet) for the main panel for Wal-Mart and 726 square feet of sign area for other tenants. The proposed location of the monument sign would cause the sign to be considered an off-premise sign for both the Wal-Mart tenant as well as the other off-site tenants.
2. A General Business sign constructed as a monument sign with a height 7 feet-11 inches and a sign area of 95 square feet (the dimensions of the sign face are 4 feet-9 inches by 20 feet).

The Letter of Intent prepared by the applicant is included at Attachment 3, and provides the applicant's justification for the aforementioned variances required.

Attachment 4 has been provided to show the proposed elevation and several perspectives of the sign from surrounding locations.

Attachment 5 has been provided to show both proposed signage and its respective location on the subject site.

The variances that would be required are as follows:

1. Variance for a monument sign with a height of 65 feet and a sign area of 1,026 square feet (297 square feet plus 726 square feet).
2. Variance to allow monument sign to be an off-premise sign.
3. Variance from the sign area of a General Business sign to allow a sign area of 100 square feet (current requirement is 60 square feet maximum).

It should be noted that on April 1, 2013, City Council approved an amendment to the Planned Development regulations associated with the subject site.

Policy Considerations

Pursuant to Chapter 3, Section 3-10.B(15) of the Code of Ordinances, the applicant is required to provide the following application information:

- Name, address and telephone number of the applicant.

- Location of building, structure or lot to which or upon which the sign(s) is to be attached or erected.
- Position of the sign(s) in relation to nearby buildings or structures, including other signs.
- The zoning classification of the property on which the sign(s) is to be located. Also the zoning classification of all property within 250 feet of the sign(s) location.
- The specific variation(s) requested and the reasons and justification for such requests.
- Ten copies of the signage and site plans shall be required.

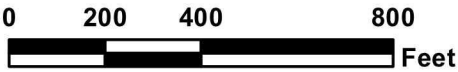
The regulations set forth in Chapter 3, Section 3-10.B(15) of the Code of Ordinances also require City Staff to cause legal notice to be posted in the newspaper at least seven days prior to the case being considered by City Council. This will be done prior to the request proceeding to City Council on September 3, 2013.

Budgetary Considerations

None.

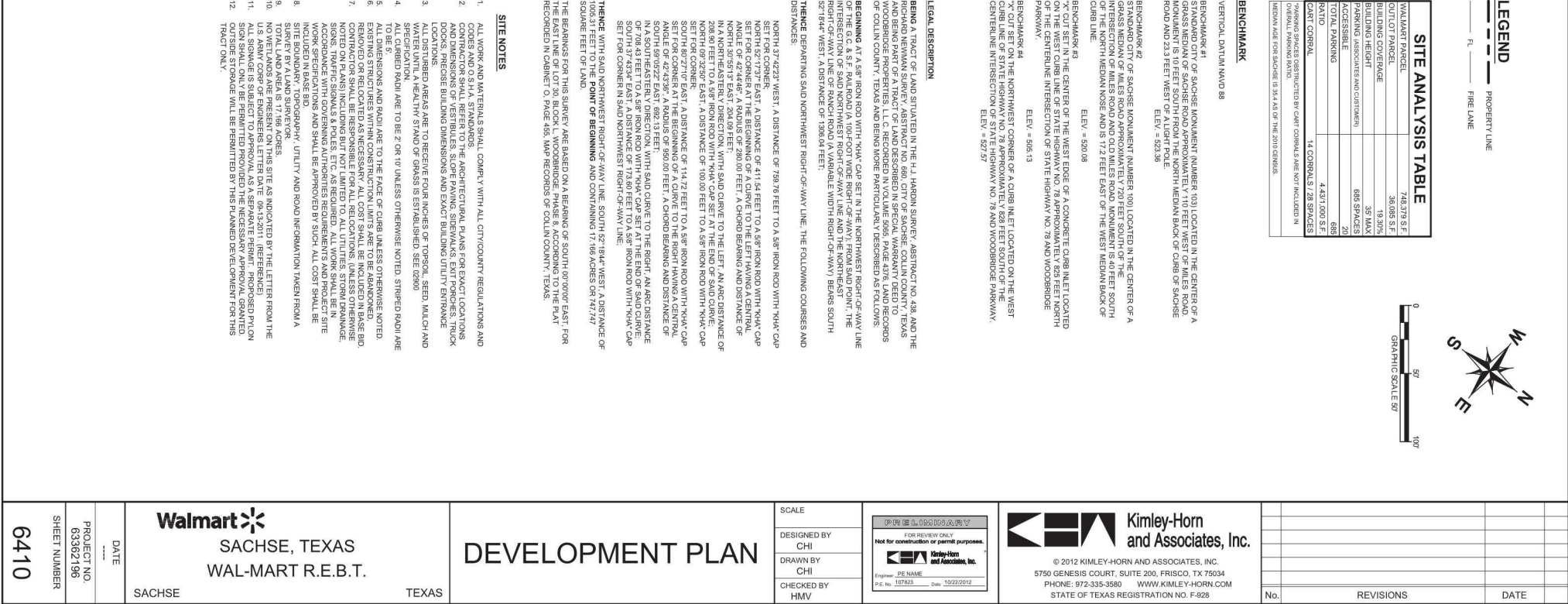
Staff Recommendations

This item is being presented for informational purposes only.



AERIAL LOCATION MAP

Woodbridge West Tract C-3
Signage Variance (M13-01)
Map Created: March 11, 2013



A horizontal graphic scale bar with three segments. The first segment is labeled '0' at its left end. The second segment is labeled '50' at its right end. The third segment is labeled '100' at its right end. Below the bar, the text 'GRAPHIC SCALE 50'' is written.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE



SGA Design Group

July 23rd, 2013

LETTER OF INTENT

City of Sachse, TX.

Re: Wal-mart Sign Variance

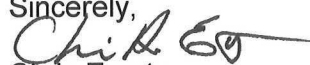
The subject property is located at the southwest corner of Woodbridge Parkway and State Highway 78. The property zoning is defined in Planned Development 19, Ordinance No. 1916, as C-2 Commercial. Wal-mart has submitted plans to the City of Sachse to construct a supercenter on the property with over 154,000-sf of building area.

We are requesting a sign variance per Sec. 3-10C (4) Advertising signs., for the type of construction and sign display area for a general business site to allow for a multi-tenant monument which exceeds the maximum height and size requirement per code, which is to be located on an adjacent lot with features as described below and will be available for tenant advertising for commercial properties located within the Woodbridge Commons Commercial Development. The basis for this request is the reduced visibility as a result of the tree line along State Highway 78 and the KCS railroad rights-of-way. As part of a sign study performed at the site, a bucket truck fully extended at 50-feet, was approximately the same line of sight as the tree line when approaching northbound on State Highway 78. Our understanding is the future development to the south intends to keep the existing tree line along their property line to assist with noise abatement. As the trees along the rights-of-way continue to grow and mature, visibility of the sign will decrease, unless it is placed at a height to account for this future issue. We are requesting a sign height of 65-feet and a display area of 297-sf for the Wal-mart tenant panel and 726-sf for multiple tenant panels on each side, be permitted due to these site constraints. We are also requesting a variance to increase the permitted sign display area from 60-sf to 100-sf per side for a monument sign located near the intersection of Woodbridge Parkway and Cody Lane.

This submittal includes an updated development plan that presents a site layout which indicates the location of each sign.

We appreciate your consideration and look forward to working with you on this and future projects.

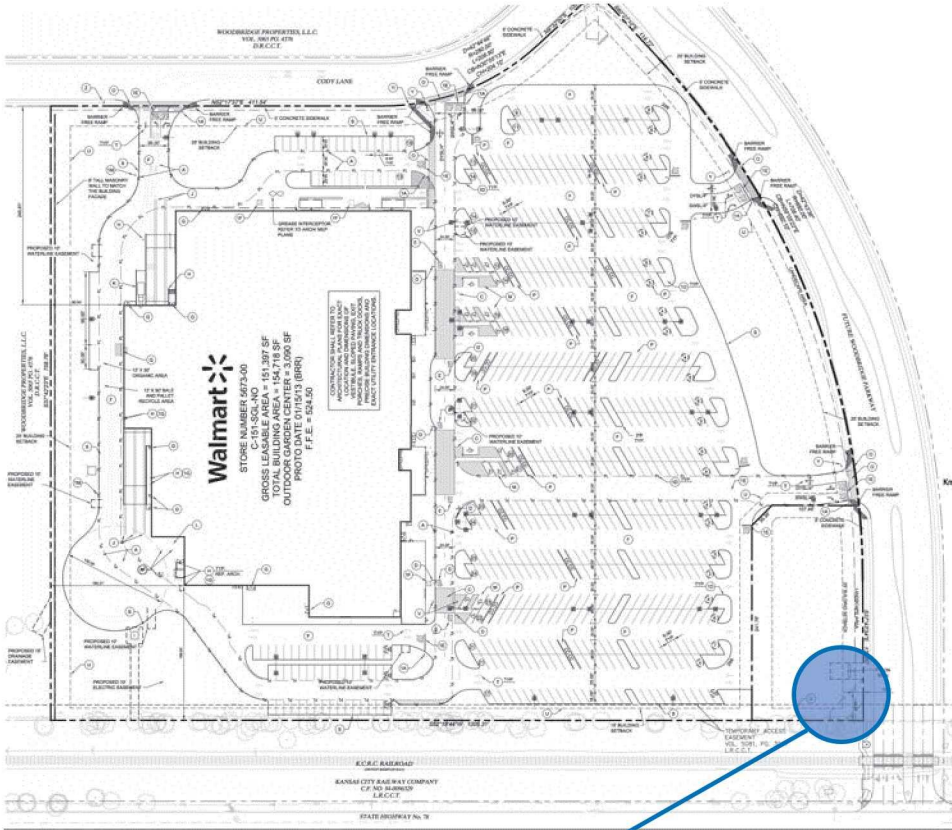
Sincerely,


Chris Evertz
Project Manager



Monument Sign Elevation

Sign	Qty.	Illumination	Area (S.F.)	Total S.F.
Walmart	1	Internal	297.00	297.00
Total Site Signage				297.00





View from HWY 78 & Woodbridge Parkway - 65' Sign



View from Country Club Dr - 1/4 mile - 65' Sign



View from Speedy Food Mart - 1/4 mile - 65' Sign

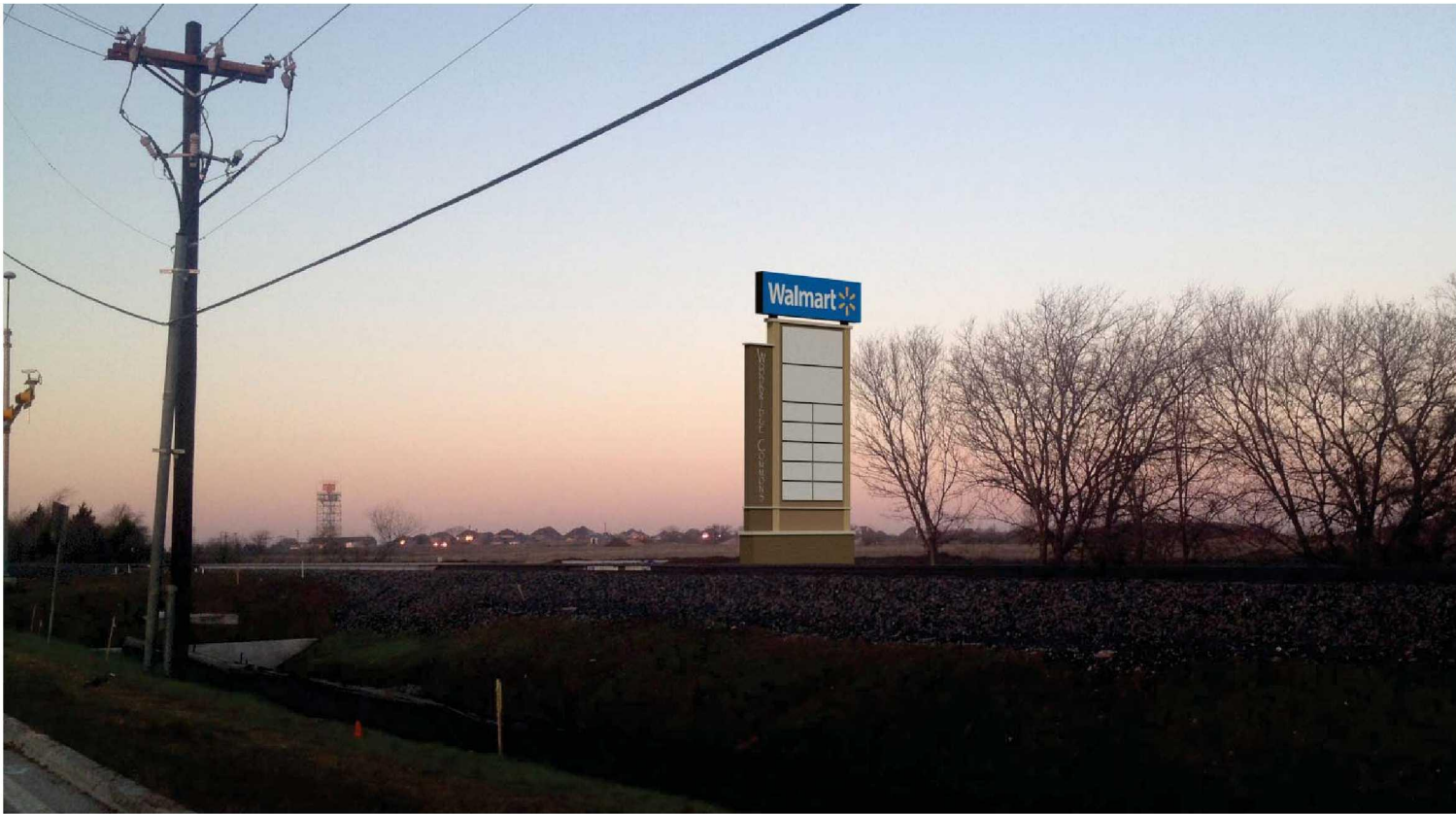


View 700' from Parkway entry - 65' Sign

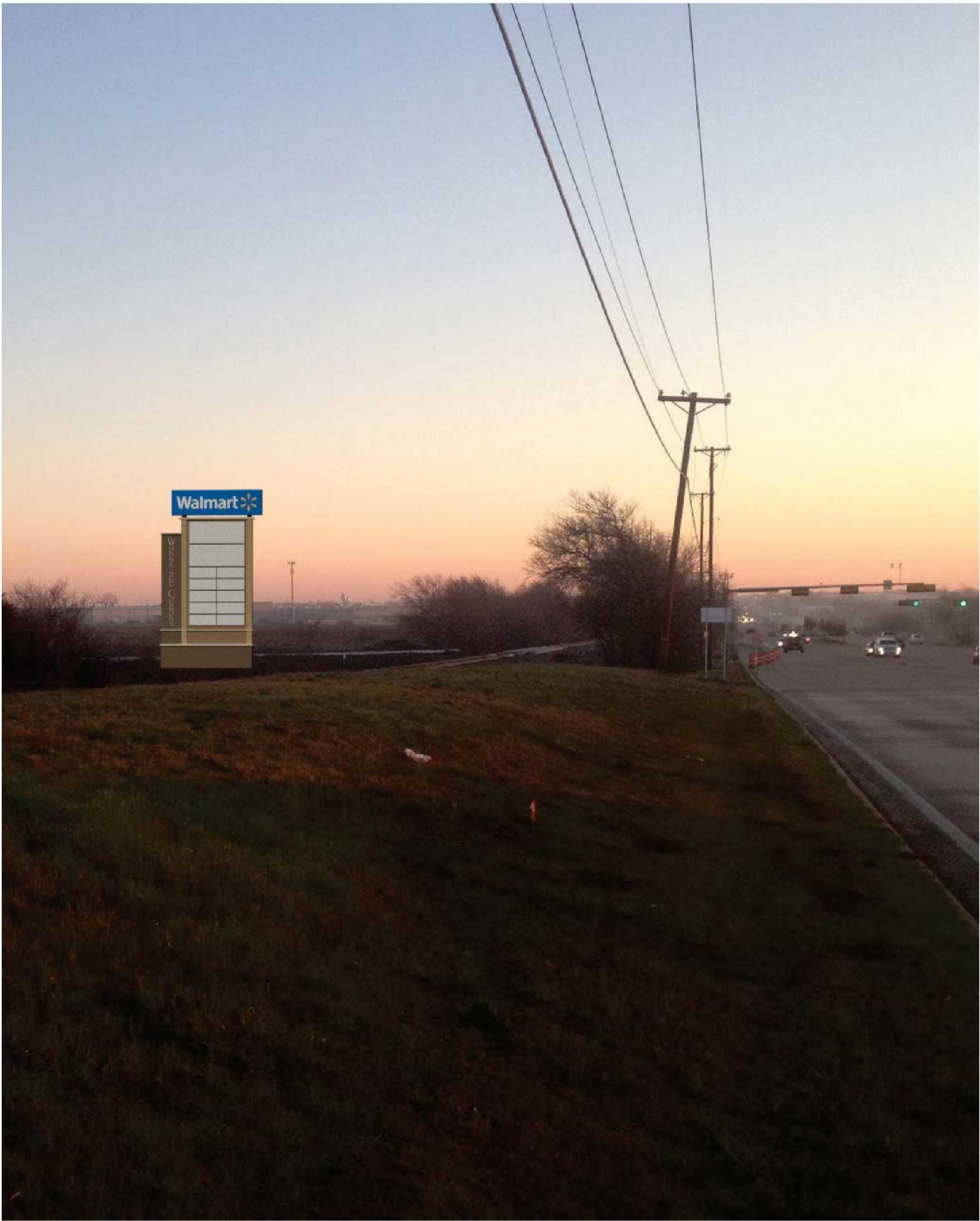




View 350' from sign base at entry - 65' Sign



65' Sign



65' Sign





CITY COUNCIL

AUGUST 5, 2013

OUTLINE

- ☐ Signage proposed
- ☐ Variances being sought
- ☐ Review Criteria
- ☐ Upcoming Public Hearing



BACKGROUND

AERIAL LOCATION MAP



BACKGROUND

SIGNAGE PROPOSED REQUIRING VARIANCES

Sign #1

- Monument Sign
- Height: 65 feet
- Sign Area: 1,026 square feet (297 square feet plus 726 square feet)

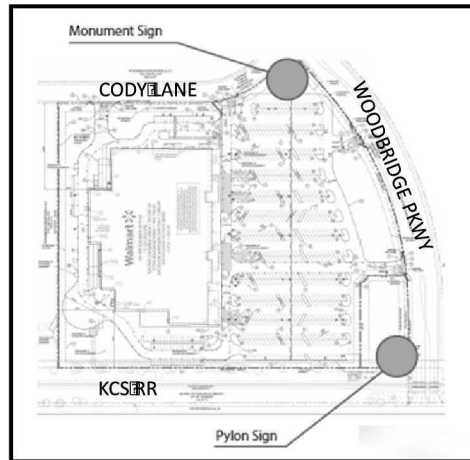
Sign #2

- Monument Sign / General Business Sign
- Sign Area: 100 square feet
- Dimensions: 25' x 4'-9"



BACKGROUND

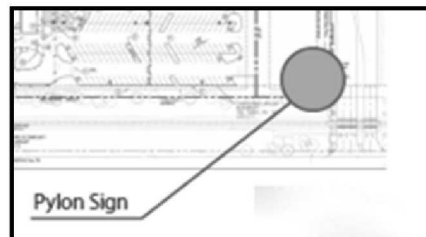
SIGN LOCATIONS



BACKGROUND

VARIANCES (PYLON SIGN)

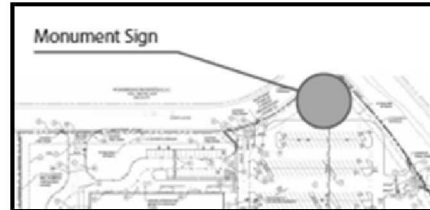
- ❑ Variance for a monument sign with a height of 70 feet and a sign area of 297 square feet.
- ❑ Variance to allow monument sign to be off-premise and have an increase in sign area and height.



BACKGROUND

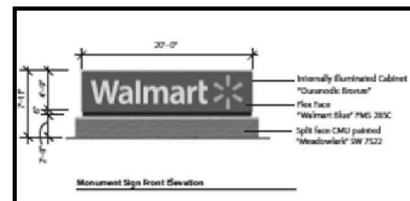
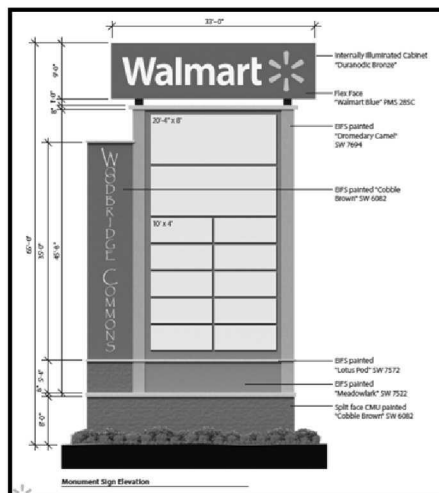
VARIANCES (MONUMENT SIGN)

- Variance from the sign area of the General Business sign to allow a sign area of 100 square feet (current requirement is 60 square feet maximum).



BACKGROUND

SIGNAGE ELEVATIONS



BACKGROUND

VIEW (WOODBIDGE PKWY & SH 78)



View from HWY 78 & Woodbridge Parkway - 65' Sign



BACKGROUND

VIEW (SH 78)



View 700' from Parkway entry - 65' Sign



BACKGROUND

VIEW (SH 78)



BACKGROUND

VIEW (SH 78)



BACKGROUND

VIEW OF PYLON SIGN FROM SH78



POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

REVIEW CRITERIA

- ☐ Consider the specific variations being requested and the justification for the request.
- ☐ Among other criteria, this information will need to be considered in light of the "position of the signs in relation to nearby buildings or structures, including other signs" and the zoning classification of the subject property and "of all properties within 250 feet of the sign location."



POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

UPCOMING FORMAL CONSIDERATION

- ☐ Item currently scheduled for September 3, 2013 City Council meeting.
- ☐ Item will be advertised in local newspaper on August 22, 2013 in accordance with City Ordinances.

(Note: Planned Development Amendment approved by City Council on April 1, 2013.)





Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	13-1681	Version:	2	Name:	Verizon Wireless Contract
Type:	Agenda Item	Status:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	7/23/2013	In control:		In control:	City Council
On agenda:	8/5/2013	Final action:			
Title:	Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of the Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Sachse, Texas and Cellco partnership D/B/A Verizon Wireless and its related entities ("Verizon Wireless") for the City's purchase of wireless services and products from Verizon.				

Executive Summary

The City of Sachse may purchase wireless services and products from Verizon Wireless.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [VerizonDIRContract](#)
[VerizonPresentation8-5-13](#)
[Resolution Approving Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement7-13](#)
[Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement 8-5-13](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Title

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of the Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Sachse, Texas and Cellco partnership D/B/A Verizon Wireless and its related entities ("Verizon Wireless") for the City's purchase of wireless services and products from Verizon.

Executive Summary

The City of Sachse may purchase wireless services and products from Verizon Wireless.

Background

The City of Sachse has a history of problems with the current Sprint mobile phone service, the current provider. City staff met several times with the current provider to improve service but we continued to receive complaints from employees and many issues were never resolved. Staff came to an agreement with Sprint to break the service contract and move forward in changing to a different cellular phone service.

Interim Fire Chief, Rick Coleman and Parks and Recreation Director, Lance Whitworth were the staff members assigned by the City Manager to meet and get quotes from other cell phone service providers. Staff met with AT&T and Verizon Wireless and discussed the

needs of the city for mobile service. Both companies provided demonstration phones for the Parks and Recreation Department. The phones from both companies worked to the employees satisfaction and both AT&T and Verizon provided reliable coverage which resulted in improved communication.

We received quotes from Verizon on July 8th and from AT&T on July 12. Verizon's bid was lower then AT&T and under our annual budget for cell phone communications of \$43,142. Verizon also addressed all of the city's concerns with connectivity, reliability and customer service to staff's satisfaction.

Policy Considerations

Mobile communication is an important part of the day to day operations for City of Sachse employees. This agreement with Verizon Wireless will fullfill the needs of staff by providing effective communication with reliable coverage, as well as dependable customer service.

Budgetary Considerations

This agreement will not exceed the annual budgeted amount of \$43,142 that the City of Sachse has for wireless communication.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of a resolution of the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, approving the terms and conditions of the Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Sachse, Texas and Cellco partnership D/B/A Verizon Wireless and its related entities ("Verizon Wireless") for the City's purchase of wireless services and products from Verizon.

**STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES**

CONTRACT FOR PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES

**CELLCO PARTNERSHIP d/b/a VERIZON WIRELESS AND ITS RELATED
ENTITIES**

1. Introduction

A. Parties

This Contract for products and related services is entered into between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources (hereinafter "DIR") with its principal place of business at 300 West 15th Street, Suite 1300, Austin, Texas 78701, and Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless and its Related Entities (hereinafter "Vendor"), with its principal place of business at One Verizon Way, Basking Ridge, New Jersey 07920-1097.

B. Compliance with Procurement Laws

This Contract is the result of compliance with applicable procurement laws of the State of Texas. DIR issued a solicitation on the Comptroller of Public Accounts' Electronic State Business Daily, Request for Offer (RFO) DIR-SDD-TMP-169, on October 14, 2011, for Hardware, Software and Services for Wireless Voice, Data, Pagers and Mobile Satellite Voice. Upon execution of this Contract, a notice of award for RFO DIR-SDD-TMP-169 shall be posted by DIR on the Electronic State Business Daily.

C. Order of Precedence

This Contract; Appendix A, Standard Terms and Conditions For Products and Related Services Contracts; Appendix B, Vendor's Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontracting Plan; Appendix C, Pricing Index, Exhibit 1 Vendor's Response to RFO DIR-SDD-TMP-169, including all addenda; and Exhibit 2, RFO DIR-SDD-TMP-169, including all addenda; are incorporated by reference and constitute the entire agreement between DIR and Vendor. In the event of a conflict between the documents listed in this paragraph, the controlling document shall be this Contract, then Appendix A, then Appendix B, then Appendix C, then Exhibit 1, then Exhibit 2. In the event and to the extent any provisions contained in multiple documents address the same or substantially the same subject matter but do not actually conflict, the more recent provisions shall be deemed to have superseded earlier provisions.

2. Term of Contract

A. The term of this Contract shall be one (1) year commencing on the last date of approval by DIR and Vendor. Prior to expiration of the original term, DIR and Vendor may extend the Contract, upon mutual agreement, for up to three (3) optional one-year terms.

- B. DIR agrees that Vendor may accept Purchase Orders with a termination date up to one year beyond the then-effective termination date of the Contract. Vendor agrees that it shall not accept Purchase Orders under the Contract for any term beyond one year from the effective termination date of the Contract.

3. Product and Service Offerings

A. Products

Products available under this Contract are limited to Wireless Voice & Data Products as specified in Appendix C, Pricing Index. Vendor may incorporate changes to their product offering; however, any changes must be within the scope of products awarded based on the posting described in Section 1.B above. Vendor may not add a manufacturer's product line which was not included in the Vendor's response to the solicitation described in Section 1.B above.

B. Services

Services available under this Contract are limited to Wireless Voice & Data Services as specified in Appendix C, Pricing Index. Vendor may incorporate changes to their service offering; however, any changes must be within the scope of services awarded based on the posting described in Section 1.B above.

4. Pricing

A. Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP)

MSRP is defined as the product sales price suggested by the manufacturer or publisher of a product.

B. Customer Discount

The minimum Customer discount from the Vendor for all published commercial Verizon Wireless Voice and Data National Plans is 23%; it should be noted, however, Custom State of Texas Calling Plans, Nationwide Flat Rate Calling Plan, Enterprise Messaging, Static IP Isolated Pool w/Fixed End System, Machine to Machine and ZipIt Now Messaging Solution 3MB Price Plan are firm fixed prices and identified in Appendix C Product and Pricing Index. Verizon consumer plans are not within the scope of this contract. Promotional price plans may become available to the State in the future that may already be discounted and not eligible for further discounting. Future plans offered by Verizon under alternative terms and/or discounts will be subject to mutual agreement by both parties before being sold under this contract.

The minimum Customer discount from the Vendor for all eligible accessories is 35% off of current retail price.

C. Customer Price

- 1) The price to the Customer shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Customer Price} = \text{MSRP} - \text{Customer Discount}$$

- 2) Customers purchasing products and services under this Contract may negotiate more advantageous pricing or participate in special promotional offers. In such event, a copy of such better offerings shall be furnished to DIR upon request.

- 3) If pricing for products or services available under this Contract are provided at a lower price to: (i) an eligible Customer who is not purchasing those products or services under this Contract or (ii) any other entity or consortia authorized by Texas law to sell said products and services to eligible Customers, then the available Customer Price in this Contract shall be adjusted to that lower price. This requirement applies to products or services quoted by Vendor or its resellers for a quantity of one (1) under like terms and conditions, and does not apply to volume or special pricing purchases. This Contract shall be amended within ten (10) business days to reflect the lower price.

D. Telecommunications Fees and Surcharges and Taxes

- (a) The only applicable FCC authorized fee, surcharge or assessment in effect as of the date of this Contract is the Federal Universal Service Fund charge. This fee may appear on billings to Customers. Any FCC, PUC or other authorized telecommunications taxes, fees and surcharges applicable to any Service may only be imposed during the Term, upon a written amendment to authorize such imposition under the Contract. Vendor acknowledges that certain Customers that are political subdivisions of the State, are exempt from the imposition and collection of certain State telecommunications fees, including the Texas Universal Service Fund Charge and the Texas Infrastructure Fund assessment. In addition, State agency Customers have additional exemptions from State telecommunications fees, including the 9-1-1 emergency service fee, 9-1-1 equalization surcharge, poison control surcharge, and late charges imposed under Section 55.010, Texas Utilities Code. Vendor agrees to not bill for any items which are not mandated by the FCC, PUC or other proper authority and which are otherwise not applicable to the Services and for which Vendor has requested and received valid exemption certificates from Customers. Vendor agrees to promptly correct any incorrect billings of telecommunications fees and surcharges that occur. Vendor acknowledges that DIR makes no representations about the exemption status of any Customers that are assistance organizations, as defined in Section 2175.001, Texas Government Code or certain private institutions of higher education under Section 2170.004 (5), Texas Government Code. Vendor must request and receive any exemption certificates that may apply from each such organization directly.

- (b) During the Term, all changes in the law or fee structures, which creates or authorizes Vendor to impose an unlisted telecommunications fee and surcharge on the Services, which Vendor desires to impose and for which DIR Customers do not have an exemption, shall require an amendment in order to be effective against the State, DIR and Customers. In the event of a change in the law or telecommunications fees and surcharges structures, which results in an exemption from payment in favor of the State, DIR and/or Customers, Vendor shall give effect to the exemption without the necessity of an amendment hereto.
- (c) Vendor acknowledges that certain Government Entity Customers are exempt from state sales, use and excise taxes, Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code, and Federal Excise Tax, 26 USC Sections 4253 (i) and (j). Vendor further acknowledges that State agency Customers are exempt from the assessment and collection of sales taxes imposed by political subdivisions of the State. See Sections 321.208 (municipalities) and 323.207 (counties), Texas Tax Code. The Government Entity Customers shall issue a tax exemption certificate upon request to Vendor. Vendor acknowledges that DIR makes no representation about the exemption status of any Customers that are assistance organizations, as defined in Section 2175.001, Texas Government Code or certain private institutions of higher education under Section 2170.004 (5), Texas Government Code. Vendor must request and receive any exemption certificates that may apply from each such organization directly.

E. Other Fees

Vendor acknowledges all activation fees and termination fees, including early termination fees, are waived for all Customers.

F. Back-billing

Prices to Customers for Services inadvertently left off previous invoices by the Vendor may be back-billed no more than 120 calendar days for usage. Pursuant to PUC Rule 26.27, a six-month limit from the date of discovery of an error applies to back-billing of all billed Services. Back-billing shall be included in the Adjustments. For purposes of this paragraph, a billing Adjustment is as modification or correction of a billing amount or an element of a Service.

G. DIR Cost Recovery Fee

The DIR Cost Recovery Fee (CRF) is authorized by Chapter 2170, Texas Government Code, and DIR has the discretion to set the rate of the CRF to recover its costs in accordance with the statute. The initial rate for the CRF is set forth in Section 5 herein. The DIR CRF specified in Section 5 below shall not be broken out as a separate line item when pricing or invoice is provided to Customer.

H. Shipping and Handling Fees

The price to the Customer under this Contract shall include all shipping and handling fees. Shipments will be Free On Board Customer's destination. No additional fees shall be charged to the Customer for standard shipping and handling. If the Customer requests expedited delivery, Customer will be responsible for any charges for expedited delivery.

I. Tax-Exempt

As per Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code, Government Entity Customers under this Contract are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use and excise taxes. Further, Government Entity Customers under this Contract are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes, 26 United States Code Sections 4253(i) and (j). Assistance organizations may be exempt from the assessment of State sales, use and excise taxes under Section 151.310, Texas Tax Code. Vendor is responsible for determining applicable taxes on assistance organizations. DIR makes no representation with regard to the tax-exempt status of private institutions of higher education, qualified to participate in this Contract pursuant to Section 2170.004(5), Texas Government Code.

J. Travel Expense Reimbursement

Pricing for services provided under this Contract are exclusive of any travel expenses that may be incurred in the performance of those services. Travel expense reimbursement may include personal vehicle mileage or commercial coach transportation, hotel accommodations, parking and meals; provided, however, the amount of reimbursement by Customers shall not exceed the amounts authorized for state employees as adopted by each Customer; and provided, further, that all reimbursement rates shall not exceed the maximum rates established for state employees under the current State Travel Management Program. Travel time may not be included as part of the amounts payable by Customer for any services rendered under this Contract. The DIR administrative fee specified in Section 5 below is not applicable to travel expense reimbursement. Anticipated travel expenses must be pre-approved in writing by Customer.

K. Changes to Prices

Vendor may change the price of any product or service at any time, based upon changes to the MSRP, but discount levels shall remain consistent with the discount levels specified in this Contract. Price decreases shall take effect automatically during the term of this Contract and shall be passed onto the Customer immediately.

5. DIR Cost Recovery Fee

A) The Cost Recovery Fee (CRF) to be paid by the Vendor to DIR for Telecommunications Products and Services based on the dollar value of all sales to Customers pursuant to this Contract is two percent (2%). Payment will be calculated for all telecommunications sales, net of returns and credits. For example, the CRF fee for sales totaling \$100,000 shall be \$2,000.

B) All prices quoted to Customers shall include the applicable CRF fee. DIR reserves the right to change this fee upwards or downwards during the term of this Contract, upon written notice to Vendor. Changes in the CRF fees shall be incorporated into the price to the Customers on the date designated by DIR.

6. Notification

All notices under this Contract shall be sent to a party at the respective address indicated below.

If sent to the State:

Director, Communications Technology Services Division

With a copy to:

Attorney, Communications Technology Services Division

Department of Information Resources

300 W. 15th Street, Suite 1300

Austin, Texas 78701

Facsimile: (512) 475-4759

If sent to the Vendor:

Russ Brown

Verizon Wireless

70 NE Loop 410, Suite 395

San Antonio, TX 78216

Phone: (210) 347-1406

Facsimile: (210) 592-5080

Email: russ.brown@verizonwireless.com

7. Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement

Regardless of any other provision or other license terms which may be issued by Vendor after the effective date of this Contract, and irrespective of whether any such provisions have been proposed prior to or after the issuance of a Purchase Order for products licensed under this Contract, or the fact that such other agreement may be affixed to or accompany software upon delivery (shrink-wrap), the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract shall supersede and govern the license terms between Customers and Vendor. **It is the Customer's responsibility to read the Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement and determine if the Customer accepts the license terms as amended by this Contract. If the Customer does not agree with the license terms, Customer shall be responsible for negotiating with the reseller to obtain additional changes in the Shrink/Click-wrap License Agreement language from the software publisher.**

8. Authorized Exceptions to Appendix A, Standard Terms and Conditions for Product and Related Services Contracts.

1. **Appendix A, Section 8.C.2. Records and Audit** is hereby restated as follows:

2) Vendor and Order Fulfillers shall maintain all billing records related to state funds and all other records adequate to establish compliance with the Contract until the later of a period of four (4) years after termination of the Contract or until full, final and unappealable resolution of all Compliance Check or litigation issues that arise under the Contract. Such records shall include per transaction: the Order Fulfiller's company name if applicable, Customer name, invoice date, invoice number,

description, part number, manufacturer, quantity, unit price, extended price, Customer Purchase Order number, contact name, Customer's complete billing address, the calculations supporting each CRF owed DIR under the Contract, Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontracting reports, and such other documentation as DIR may request.

2. **Appendix A, Section 9.I. Security of Premises, Equipment, Data and Personnel** is hereby restated as follows:

I. Security of Premises, Equipment, Data and Personnel

Vendor and/or Order Fulfiller may, from time to time during the performance of the Contract, have access to the personnel, premises, equipment, and other property, including data, files and /or materials (collectively referred to as "Data") belonging to the Customer. Vendor and/or Order Fulfiller shall use their best efforts to preserve the safety, security, and the integrity of the personnel, premises, equipment, Data and other property of the Customer, in accordance with the instruction of the Customer. Vendor and/or Order Fulfiller shall be responsible for damage to Customer's equipment, workplace, and its contents when such damage is caused by its employees or subcontractors. If a Vendor and/or Order Fulfiller fails to comply with Customer's security requirements, then Customer may immediately terminate its Purchase Order and related Service Agreement.

Other than matters of promulgated laws and regulations and matters of general knowledge and prudence, Customers shall provide to Vendor or post prominently any and all safety/security procedures that Vendor should comply with when on the Customers' premises.

3. **Appendix A, Section 9.N. Required Insurance Coverage, first paragraph** is hereby restated as follows:

N. Required Insurance Coverage

As a condition of this Contract with DIR, Vendor shall provide the listed insurance coverage within 5 days of execution of the Contract if the Vendor is awarded services which require that Vendor's employees perform work at any Customer premises and/or use employer vehicles to conduct work on behalf of Customers. In addition, when engaged by a Customer to provide services on Customer premises, the Vendor shall, at its own expense, secure and maintain the insurance coverage specified herein, and shall provide proof of such insurance coverage to the related Customer within five (5) business days following the execution of the Purchase Order. Vendor may not begin performance under the Contract and/or a Purchase Order until such proof of insurance coverage is provided to, and approved by, DIR and the Customer. All required insurance must be issued by companies that are A- financially rated and duly licensed, admitted, and authorized to do business in the State of Texas. The Customer and DIR will be named as Additional Insureds on all required coverage. Required coverage must remain in effect through the term of the Contract and each Purchase Order issued to Vendor there under. The minimum acceptable insurance provisions are as follows:

1) Commercial General Liability

Commercial General Liability must include a combined single limit of \$500,000 per occurrence for coverage A, B, & C including products/completed operations, where appropriate, with a separate aggregate of \$500,000. The policy shall contain the following provisions:

- a) Blanket contractual liability coverage for liability assumed under the Contract;
- b) Independent Contractor coverage;
- c) State of Texas, DIR and Customer listed as an additional insured;
- d) 30-day Notice of Termination in favor of DIR and/or Customer; and
- e) Waiver of Transfer Right of Recovery Against Others in favor of DIR and/or Customer.

2) Workers' Compensation Insurance

Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability coverage must include limits consistent with statutory benefits outlined in the Texas Workers' Compensation Act (Art. 8308-1.01 et seq. Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat) and minimum policy limits for Employers' Liability of \$250,000 bodily injury per accident, \$500,000 bodily injury disease policy limit and \$250,000 per disease per employee.

3) Business Automobile Liability Insurance

Business Automobile Liability Insurance must cover all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with a minimum combined single limit of \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. Alternative acceptable limits are \$250,000 bodily injury per person, \$500,000 bodily injury per occurrence and at least \$100,000 property damage liability per accident. The policy shall contain the following endorsements in favor of DIR and/or Customer:

- a) Waiver of Subrogation;
- b) 30-day Notice of Termination; and
- c) Additional Insured.

This Contract is executed to be effective as of the date of last signature.

Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless and its Related Entities

Authorized By: Signature on File

Name: Todd Loccisano

Title: Executive Director - Contracts

Date: 14-March-2012

The State of Texas, acting by and through the Department of Information Resources

Authorized By: Signature on File

Name: Carl Marsh

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: 3/21/12

Legal: Signature on File

City Of Sachse

August 5, 2013



Agenda



- Introductions
- City of Sachse Business Needs
- Why Verizon
- Proposed Solutions
- Next Steps...



City of Sachse Business Needs



- Effective Communication
- Reliable Coverage
- Dependable Customer Service
- Scalable Solution



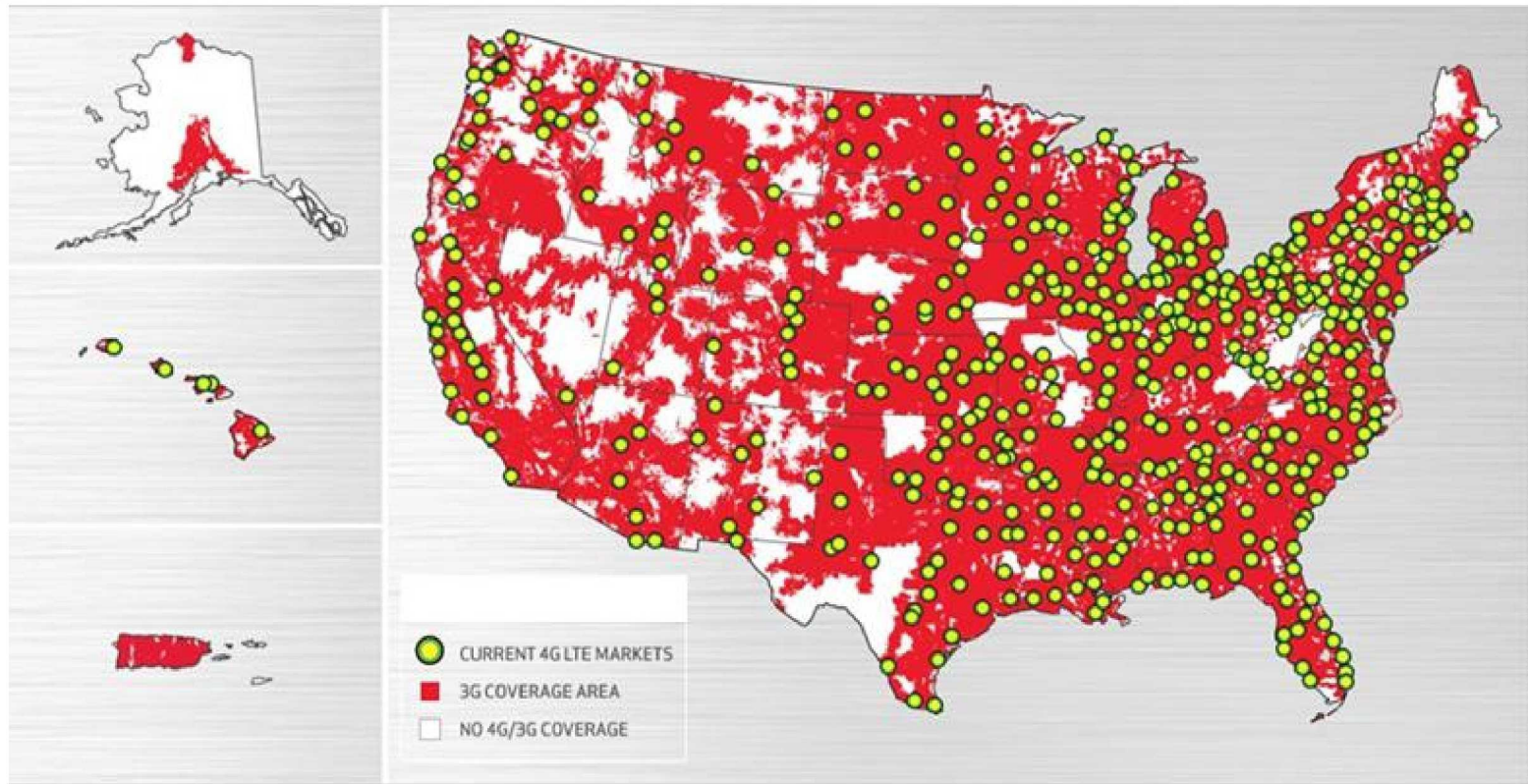
Why Verizon



- Industry Leading Technology
- Highest Customer Satisfaction
- Most Reliable Network
- Local Account Management



4G LTE COVERAGE



**Over 476 Cities – 122 Major Airports
Approx 85% of Americans**



Current 4G Markets



3G Coverage Area



4G/3G Coverage
Not Available

Customer Satisfaction

- JD Power & Associates
- American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI)
- Consumer Reports
- Net Promoter Scores (NPS)
- Lowest Churn in the industry



Most Reliable Network

- Invest \$6 Billion Annually (\$76.2 Billion since 2000)
- Test Network Every Day
- 97% Cell Towers Back Up Generators
- Cell site on wheels – (COWS)



Account Management / Benefits



- Dedicated Account Management Team
- National GovtAccount Support
- Online Account Management Tools
- Quarterly Operational Reviews
- Local Support to aid in Account Management
- Quarterly Operational Reviews



“Worry Free” Transition



- Manage Roll Out Dates
- Manage Shipping and Receiving
- Manage Mobile # Porting
- Manage Equipment & Phonebook Transfers
- Manage Initial Inventory Report

Budget



	Monthly	Annual	*One Time Equipment Charge (optional)	Total
Verizon	\$3,190	\$38,289	\$4,722	\$43,011
Sprint	\$3,595	\$43,142		

*The one time equipment charge includes eight I Phone 5's, pouches for all phones and protective cases for the I Phones. Vehicle power cords can also be purchased for a discount rate of \$22.50 each.

Next Steps



- Questions?



Conclusion



Thank you for considering
Verizon Wireless

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE VERIZON WIRELESS CUSTOMER AGREEMENT (THE “AGREEMENT”) BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS AND CELLCO PARTNERSHIP D/B/A VERIZON WIRELESS AND ITS RELATED ENTITIES (“VERIZON WIRELESS”) FOR THE CITY’S PURCHASE OF WIRELESS SERVICES AND PRODUCTS FROM VERIZON; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Sachse has the responsibility to provide city staff with up-to-date wireless services and products;

WHEREAS, the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (the “DIR”) and Verizon Wireless entered into DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 (the “DIR Agreement”) effective March 21, 2012, allowing Authorized Customers to purchase wireless services and products directly from Verizon Wireless;

WHEREAS, the City of Sachse is designated as an Authorized Customer under the terms of the DIR Agreement, authorizing the City to purchase wireless services and products directly from Verizon Wireless;

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement and all matters related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion and finds that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager should be authorized to execute the Agreement on behalf of the City of Sachse, Texas;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, with Verizon Wireless for the City’s purchase of wireless services and products from Verizon Wireless.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DULY RESOLVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, this the _____ day of _____, 2013.

CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS

Mike Felix, Mayor

ATTEST:

Terry Smith, City Secretary



DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779
Verizon Wireless Customer Agreement

This agreement is dated August 5th, 2013, between Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless and its Related Entities ("Verizon Wireless") and the City of Sachse ("Customer"), a customer as defined in Appendix A in the Contract for Products and Related Services between the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (the "DIR") and Verizon Wireless, DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 (the "DIR Agreement") with an effective date of March 21, 2012 and as amended.

This Customer Agreement shall be governed by the terms and conditions of the DIR Agreement dated March 21, 2012. A copy of the DIR Agreement is incorporated herein by reference and is available online at http://www.dir.texas.gov/DIR_Contracts/DIR-SDD-1779.pdf or upon request from your Account Manager.

Authorized Customer is eligible and desires to purchase wireless services and products from Verizon Wireless pursuant to the terms and conditions of the DIR Agreement, any and all amendments, addenda and schedules as the DIR may specify from time to time, as well as the terms and conditions of all calling plans activated under this Customer Agreement, which are incorporated herein by reference.

DIR will only be responsible for services provided to DIR and will not be responsible for payments for services provided to any individual Customer.

The Authorized Customer hereby agrees that it is separately and solely liable for all obligations and payments for equipment and services provided hereunder.

The Authorized Customer agrees to the terms and conditions of the DIR Agreement including the disclosure of limited account information as part of the contractual reporting requirements to DIR.

The undersigned represents and warrants that he/she has the power and authority to execute this Customer Agreement, bind the respective Authorized Customer, and that the execution and performance of this Customer Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary Authorized Customer action.

The undersigned is duly authorized by the Authorized Customer to designate the following individual(s) (the "Authorized Contacts") who are authorized to take action with respect to the account with Verizon Wireless to purchase equipment, add lines of service, cancel lines of service and make changes to the account that financially bind the Authorized Customer to the terms and conditions of this Customer Agreement, and the DIR Agreement.

FEIN Number: Existing Vendor Customer Account Number(s): **222945595-00001**

Means of Contact Acceptable To/From Authorized User (e.g. fax, e-mail, etc.): **email**

Verizon Wireless Sales Representative Name: Jose N Martinez and Wireless Phone Number: 214 437 5042

Authorized User has caused this User Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized representative to be effective as of this 5th day of August, 2013

Customer Name: City of Sachshe	Verizon Wireless
Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
Printed Name:	Printed Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date: